



SUPPLEMENT

TO

The London Gazette

Of FRIDAY, the 31st of JANUARY, 1919.

Published by Authority.

*The Gazette is registered at the General Post Office for transmission by Inland Post as a newspaper. The postage rate to places within the United Kingdom, for each copy, is one halfpenny for the first 6 ozs., and an additional halfpenny for each subsequent 6 ozs. or part thereof. For places abroad the rate is a halfpenny for every 2 ounces, except in the case of Canada, to which the Canadian Magazine Postage rate applies.*

SATURDAY, 1 FEBRUARY, 1919.

War Office,  
1st February, 1919.

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the following awards to the undermentioned Officers and Warrant Officers in recognition of their gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field:—

**AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO  
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.**

T./Lt.-Col. Edward Daniel Bryce, D.S.O.,  
2nd Bn., Tank Corps (Capt., E. Lan. R.).

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a battalion of Tanks on 8th August, 1918, near Villers Bretonneux. He followed his Tanks on foot, and went with them under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to the final objective, a distance of some 10,000 yards. It was owing to his personal direction that his Tank companies were instrumental in capturing all objectives. Throughout the day he showed complete disregard for his personal safety, and set a splendid example of leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) William Vernon Lumsden, D.S.O., M.C., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.,  
comdg. 9th Bn., Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the 9½ miles advance east of Ypres from 28th September to 5th October, 1918. The first day his battalion was one of the leading assault battalions, and advanced five miles on to the southern end of the Passhendaele Ridge, capturing 11 guns and 250 prisoners. He was in the thick of the fighting, although suffering from malaria at the time. The following day the battalion again advanced under his leadership against frontal and enfilade machine-gun fire, and in the evening, when he found that Dadizeel could not be reached by troops on his right, he deflected his advance, and along with other troops captured it.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Maj. Arthur James Peterson, D.S.O.,  
A/86th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of 29th August, 1918, near Maricourt, while

selecting a new forward position. The enemy suddenly opened a heavy burst of shelling on the new position which his battery was approaching, and he rushed out of cover to haul the teams away from the shelling, being severely wounded in doing so. Notwithstanding his wound, he selected another position, brought his guns into action, and laid out the lines of fire. He then personally reported to headquarters, giving the location of his battery position before being taken to the dressing station.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Maj (A./Lt.-Col.) Edward Harrison Rigg, D.S.O., 1st Bn., York. L.I., attd. 10th Bn., E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership on 29th and 30th September, 1918. When the attack south through Ploegsteert Wood was held up, he reconnoitred the front under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and located the positions of the posts. It was due to his fine work that the wood was cleared of the enemy and the line advanced to the Warnave River. All his company commanders were casualties, and the battalion had suffered heavy casualties, but he showed absolute disregard of danger, personally leading his patrols forward.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 3rd June 1918.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. William Forbes Gilson, D.S.O., 7th Bn., Can. Inf., B. Col. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability to command. He captured with his battalion, on 2nd September, 1918, the Drocourt-Quéant line, together with 600 prisoners, his bold and able leadership in face of heavy machine-gun fire overcoming all opposition with minimum losses. Later in the day, under heavy artillery and machine fire, he went forward and personally established his new line.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)  
(Bar gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Eric Whidden MacDonald, D.S.O., M.C., 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Before Arras on 2nd September, 1918, the battalion commanded by him captured three villages, a switch trench line, and reached the west bank of a canal. Early in the day, before the attack, and again in the afternoon, he made personal reconnaissances over fire-swept ground, gaining first-hand information which enabled him to handle his men and direct the fire of his guns with remarkable success. His fine leadership, coolness, and disregard of danger, carried his men along with him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st Jan. 1917.)  
(Bar gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Lorne Talbot McLaughlin, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., Can. Inf., East Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 30th August, 1918, between Hendecourt and Vis-en-Artois, while reconnoitring a position which

had just been gained, he observed the development of a counter-attack by the enemy, which caused some retirements and confusion in our ranks. He at once organised a counter-stroke, first checking, and finally driving the enemy back in confusion. His energetic personality, coupled with gallant leading, encouraged all ranks, and was entirely responsible for the reconstitution of the line.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Albert Walter Sparling, D.S.O., 1st Bn., Can. Inf., West. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty N. of Hendecourt on August 30th, 1918, and in the neighbourhood of Cagnicourt on 2nd and 3rd September. This officer was the only surviving Lt.-Colonel, all other senior field officers having become casualties. He was twice ordered to deal with serious situations on the brigade front, first, in the case of an enemy counter-attack, and a few days later when there was some confusion and loss of direction of our troops. In dealing with these matters he had to cross open ground and appreciate the situation under heavy fire. His conduct and example inspired all ranks to a successful completion of their tasks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Norman Marshall, D.S.O., M.C., 54th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in the handling of his battalion. Between 1st and 3rd September, 1918, he captured the greater part of Peronne, after fierce enemy opposition, personally organising the attack on the ramparts and the mopping-up of the town. Through his splendid energy and example to his men the town was held, and three guns and about 600 prisoners captured by his battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted 19th November, 1917;  
Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

#### AWARDED A BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) David Ahern, D.S.O., No. 11 Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 30th August to 3rd September, 1918, during operations on the Arras front. He was responsible for the clearing of casualties from the divisional front. He showed great forethought in selecting sites for his forward posts, especially in establishing one post in a village which proved of the utmost value as an A.D.S. later on. He was wounded while at his work, but refused to leave until the conclusion of operations. His energy and resource were instrumental in the prompt evacuation of the wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Miles Reginald Charles Backhouse, D.S.O., North'd Hrs., comdg. 8th Bn., York. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. Near the Piave river, during the period

27th-29th October, 1918, he commanded his battalion with great ability and success. He led his battalion across the Piave under heavy machine-gun fire and reached his final objective at the correct hour, capturing many prisoners and many guns. On the 28th he pushed forward and made a long advance. On the 29th he forced a passage of the Monticana river against strong resistance from greatly superior numbers, and during the day took over 600 prisoners. Throughout the three days' fighting he showed courage and leadership of a high order.

(D.S.O. gazetted 31st October, 1902.)

Lt.-Col. Patterson Barton, D.S.O., Hdqrs. 41st Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in handling his battalion near Rumilly in the action of 8th October, 1918. On the previous day he had reconnoitred a forward position close to the front line. In the morning, after the opening barrage, he led his batteries forward with such skill that, although the whole route, including the bridges over the canal, was being heavily shelled, the whole brigade was in action again within an hour. He was wounded while organising the forward position.

(D.S.O. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Frank Brook, D.S.O., M.C., 4th Bn. York. L.I., T.F. comdg. 2/4th Bn. Hamp. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership at Marcoing on 28th September, 1918, in command of one of two battalions detailed to take Marcoing and the bridge beyond. Owing to an order miscarrying, the other battalion (detailed to take the first objective) did not jump off in turn. Whereupon, after rapidly issuing fresh orders, he took both the village and the bridge beyond, thus preventing delay in the attack. On 30th September, when the enemy had gained a footing in our front line, he organised two local bombing attacks successfully with absolute disregard of danger.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Maj. Lawrence Newsam Beverley Bullock, D.S.O., 9th Bn., S. Staff. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to the operations on the River Piave, from 23rd to 27th October, 1918, he was entrusted with arrangements for transfer of troops from the right bank to the Island of Grave de Papadopoli, maintenance of the passage, and control of the crossing of further men and material. His duties were most ably carried out under difficult conditions and considerable shell fire. The success of the division was to a great extent due to his resource and untiring energy.

(D.S.O. gazetted 15th February, 1917.)

Maj. Richard Whiteside Burnyeat, D.S.O., "A" Bty., 102nd Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

(ITALY.)

During the period from 26th October to 2nd November, 1918, including the passage of the Piave, when his battery came under heavy shell-fire and the bridge was broken by enemy bombs, he showed great judgment and

coolness in getting his battery across with few casualties. Later, in support of the infantry, he always went forward himself at the earliest moment, selecting O.P.'s and carrying out his tasks very often under heavy machine-gun fire. His gallantry was most marked when the infantry were held up at Sacile village.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. & Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) James Alexander Campbell, D.S.O., Suff. R., attd. E. Lan. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. He led his battalion in an attack on enemy trenches in Jackson's Ravine on 19th September, 1918. While doing so he was wounded, but continued in command. After the first attempt failed he reorganised the battalion and again attacked, but was severely wounded in the advance. Finding his flanks open, and being exposed on all sides to heavy machine-gun fire, he ordered a withdrawal, continuing in command until he was no longer capable of action. He set a fine example of courage and initiative to all under his command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. George Ambrose Cardew, C.M.G., D.S.O., H.Q. 190th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th September, 1918, south of Ypres, when on reconnaissance after the initial attack with a view to the guns of his brigade advancing. Although knocked down, much shaken, and slightly wounded by a bursting shell, he not only continued his reconnaissance, but by his example during the day, and succeeding days, inspired all ranks under his command, and contributed largely to the success of the operations.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) George Ronald Hamilton Cheape, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Dn Gds., Comdg. 86th Infy. Bde.

During operations near Gheluvelt, on the 28th September, 1918, his personal gallantry inspired all ranks of the brigade. He was always to be found with the leading troops, directing and encouraging them. The success of the operations of his brigade was largely due to his leadership and courage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Richard Conway Dobbs, D.S.O., R.I. Fus., attd. S.W. Bord.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on Visoka Cuka on 25th September, 1918, in command of the right column of the attack. After reforming his command, which was heavily shelled at the start, he succeeded in reaching a point more than three-quarters of the way up the mountain, where he held on for twenty-four hours unsupported, under rifle and Lewis-gun fire. It was owing to his personal example and determined leadership that the operations were greatly facilitated and the hill eventually taken with little opposition.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Harold England Festing, D.S.O., 1st Bn., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was the first commanding officer to reach the high ground west of Gheluvelt on 28th September, 1918, at once reorganising his battalion and selecting a good defensive position. On the 30th he led a rapid advance of about a mile under cross machine-gun fire, without artillery help, and then personally went forward to reconnoitre. He maintained his position until relieved, and showed fine tactical capacity.

(D.S.O. gazetted 2nd May, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Alexander Donald Fraser, D.S.O., M.C., No. 9 Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of bearer divisions during the operations in the neighbourhood of Moyenneville—Ervillers—St. Leger from August 21st to August 28th, 1918, and was continually among the leading troops under heavy shell and machine-gun fire directing the evacuation of wounded from R.A.P.'s. He managed to get ambulance cars close up to the firing line, which greatly accelerated the clearing of casualties to the rear. He was untiring throughout the whole period, and set a fine example to those under him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. & Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Bernard Cyril Freyberg, V.C., D.S.O., R.W. Surr. R., Comdg. 88th Infy. Bde.

He showed himself a fearless and resourceful commander. The success of the operations of his brigade near Gheluvelt on the 28th September and the following days was largely owing to his inspiring example. Wherever the fighting was hardest he was always to be found encouraging and directing his troops.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1915.)

T./Lt.-Col. William Richard Goodwin, D.S.O., 12th Bn., R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Dadizeele on 30th September, 1918. He went forward to rally his reserve company, which was being held up by machine-gun fire, and led them on, capturing Twig Farm, twenty-five prisoners and several machine guns. He then reorganised and drove the enemy out of a wood near the farm, capturing more machine guns. He then returned for more men, and while he was away the enemy counter-attacked in force. The confidence with which he inspired his men was largely responsible for this success.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) James Archibald Graeme, D.S.O., R.E. (C.R.E., 63rd Div.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 28th-29th September, 1918, near Cantaing. He selected a site and supervised the erection of a pontoon bridge over the Canal de L'Escaut, and a foot-bridge across the Escaut River, which was in fordable. The approaches to the banks of the canal and river were at the time swept by machine-gun fire, and the construction of these bridges made the subsequent operations possible.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George Ambrose Grounds, D.S.O., 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

On the night of 10th-11th August, 1918, during the operations near Prozart, for conspicuous gallantry in charge of two sections of Tanks co-operating with the infantry. When some confusion was caused among the latter by heavy machine-gun fire in the darkness he went forward with complete disregard of danger, and reorganised the column, keeping the leading Tanks in action for an hour and a half after the infantry had withdrawn. He remained out alone for some time after the last Tank had withdrawn to ensure getting accurate touch with the situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Harman, D.S.O., Leinster R., attd. 4th Bn., Bedfordshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in the attack on Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918, resulting in the capture of 700 prisoners, five guns and many machine guns. When the right half of the battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, and the left half, which had advanced, exposed to reverse fire from a strong point, he led battalion headquarters against it, capturing two officers, ninety-five men and five machine-guns. He showed fine determination and fighting qualities in the subsequent consolidation under heavy fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) James Henry Edward Holford, D.S.O., Notts. Yeo., attd. 12th Bn., D.L.I. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a battalion during the operations on the Piave from October 27th to 30th, 1918. Under heavy machine-gun fire he frequently reorganised his battalion and led them forward to their next objective, showing a total disregard for his own safety. His courage and able leadership were most marked.

(D.S.O. gazetted 15th January, 1901.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Alfred Ernest Irvine, C.M.G., D.S.O., Durh. L.I., comdg. 112th Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th and 9th September, 1918, near Havrincourt. The plans for attack on the village necessitated the possession of a slag heap known to be held by the enemy. Pushing out patrols to locate the exact position of the enemy, he went out himself, and with his intelligence officer, made a personal reconnaissance about 200 yards in front of the outposts to the top of the slag heap, and as he was not fired on ordered the patrols to push on there. The next morning he again went up to the outpost line, and reconnoitred some 250 yards beyond under constant sniping. The knowledge he gained enabled him to capture a post and light field gun, and his personal determination cleared up the situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 31st May, 1916.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) George Hanbury Noble Jackson, C.M.G., D.S.O., Bord. R., comdg. 87th Infy. Bde.

For great gallantry and resource in the operations near Gheluvelt on the 28th September, 1918, and the following days. Whenever circumstances were in the least difficult he was always to be found with the leading troops fearlessly exposing himself and inspiring all ranks by his example.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th September, 1901.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Philip Kellett, D.S.O., M.C., 1/2nd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leading of his battalion on 27th September, 1918, at the crossing of the Canal du Nord during the attack near Oisy-le-Verger. The villages and enclosed ground were occupied by a large number of machine-gun posts, which threatened to hold up a rather thin attack. By quick and skilful manœuvring he reduced the centres of resistance one after the other, capturing a number of prisoners well in excess of his own losses.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles Reade Munroe Morris, D.S.O., M.B., 99th Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For exceptional gallantry and devotion to duty on 20th to 24th September south-west of Villers Guislain, in working continually for five days under heavy shell fire, supervising and co-ordinating the work of the Medical Officers while at work at night in the advanced dressing station. It was twice blown in by shell burst. He carried out important surgical work, and by his pluck and endurance set a fine example to all around him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Richard Nugent O'Connor, D.S.O., M.C., Sco. Rif., attd. 2nd Bn., H.A.C. (ITALY)

He was entrusted with the command of the troops detailed to capture the Island of Papadopoli on 24th October, 1918. By his personal careful reconnaissance and plans for attack the whole island was captured, together with some six hundred prisoners, with small loss to his battalion. The operations were carried out at night in two phases under most difficult conditions; in the second phase he, with a few of his battalion headquarters, came across an enemy point manned by some sixty men and two officers, and immediately charged them and caused the whole garrison to surrender. By his most gallant and able leadership in these operations, the crossing of troops for the main attack was carried out without loss.

(D.S.O. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Fred Harris Peter, D.S.O., M.C., R. Fus., attd. 5th Bn., Yorks. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of his battalion at Havrincourt, 12th-14th September, 1918. It was chiefly owing to his arrangements that, in spite of heavy fire, the battalion reached its objective with few casualties. After a heavy counter-attack he successfully cleared the village and took over a five hundred yards frontage facing a different way. After a

second counter-attack, when units were mixed, he reorganised the line under heavy bombardment and held it.

(D.S.O. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Maj. the Hon. Harold Ritchie, D.S.O., 11th Bn., Sco. Rif., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack south of Villers Guislain on September 21st, 1918. When he heard that his men were held up by uncut wire and a machine-gun barrage, nearly all the officers being casualties, he went forward and led the attack. In doing so he was wounded, and after he had had the wound dressed again went forward and directed his men in repelling a counter-attack, until he had to be sent to the dressing station. His grit and endurance were a fine example.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Leslie Rome, D.S.O., 11th Hrs., attd. 3rd D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership of his regiment when ordered to capture Honnechy and the high ground east of it on October 18th. His quick appreciation and dash enabled the regiment to seize its objective in spite of extreme shelling and enfilade machine-gun fire. Shortly afterwards he was wounded and rendered unconscious when organising a further advance. On regaining consciousness he insisted on remaining to give the brigadier a clear report of the situation, and only went to the dressing station when ordered to do so. The capture of Honnechy, which was entirely due to his initiative, had a most important bearing on subsequent operations.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Lt.-Col. Sydney Douglas Rumbold, D.S.O., M.C., 9th Bn., York & Lan. R.

(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in the Piave battle from 29th to 31st October, 1918. When his battalion was in support of other troops who were three times held up at the crossing of the Monticano, near Vazola, Lt.-Col. Rumbold, on his own initiative, determined to attack, and led his men over the bridge and gained the objective, taking many prisoners and machine guns. On 30th October, by rapid marching, he came to the support of our cavalry, who were held upon the River Mescia. On 31st October he again had heavy fighting in the taking of Sacii, and in bridging the River Lwenz. Throughout the operations he showed great coolness and ability to command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Edward Utterson-Kelso, D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the 9½ miles advance east of Ypres from 28th September to 5th October, 1918. His battalion was one of the leading assault battalions in a five miles advance on to the southern end of Passhendaele Ridge. Although he was knocked down by a shell and severely shaken, he continued in command, refusing to leave. The battalion captured several guns and 200 prisoners. The next day, at a critical period when the front line was held up, he pushed forward

his battalion, which was then in support, and relieved the situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Major Theobald Alfred Walsh, D.S.O., Som. L.I., attd. 9th Bn., Y.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership at Villers Guislain on 19th September, 1918. The battalion which he commanded captured the whole of its final objective. When the enemy counter-attacked the troops on his left, driving them back, he collected twenty-five men of his H.Q. company and, with a cheer, led them straight into the enemy's flank, driving them back in disorder. He was hit in the leg, but waved the men on as he lay on the ground, and saved a critical situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) Alexander Henry Delap West, D.S.O., 5th Army Bde., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability on 25th and 26th August, 1918, in handling two brigades of artillery during the operations south of the Somme which resulted in the capture of Chateau Wood and Olymona Wood, an advance of some 3,000 yards. In spite of a very heavy barrage, he personally handled his brigade, and in a difficult operation contributed largely to the success of the infantry. He showed marked courage and ability to command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Maj. Royal Lindsay Hamilton Ewing, D.S.O., M.C., 42nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battalion throughout the operations south of the Scarpe, which resulted in the capture of Jigsaw Wood, 26th to 28th August, 1918. His gallantry and able leadership ensured the attainment of objectives upon which rested the success of the brigade. He showed marked initiative and an absolute disregard of personal danger.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. John Angus McDonald, D.S.O., 3rd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry on 2nd September during the attack east of Arras. He went forward with his brigade in close support of the advancing infantry. He reconnoitred positions for his batteries under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and set a splendid example by his personal disregard of danger and determination to push forward. The batteries went forward with great dash, and effective fire was brought to bear on many targets, including enemy strong points and hostile batteries. His skilful leadership and the work of his brigade gave the greatest confidence to the attacking infantry.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. Norman Angus McEachern, D.S.O., 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry at Villers-les-Cagnicourt, Bury Switch and the Canal-du-Nord from 2nd to 4th September, 1918. He led his own company, and at times two others, brilliantly, pushing ahead in face of heavy fire, and beating down all opposition. After making a daring reconnaissance at the head of a patrol, he led his company first to the final objective, where a line was established. Shortly afterwards he was severely wounded. He set a fine example of courage and leadership to all.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Maj. Colin Keith Lee Pymán, D.S.O., 5th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For great skill and gallantry while acting as second in command of the battalion between the 7th and 9th August, 1918, during the advance on Aubercourt. When the line became much weakened through casualties, he collected men together, and, after a vigorous fight, placed them in the gaps. He was instrumental in capturing a field gun and a number of prisoners, and on another occasion in throwing out a protecting flank, thus enabling the advance to continue. He was wounded on the 9th within fifty yards of the final objective.

(D.S.O. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Maj. James Sabiston Rankin, D.S.O., 46th Bn., Can. Inf., Saskatchewan R.

In front of Dury, on 2nd September, he was in command of the battalion during the successful capture of the village. Later, the enemy launched a heavy counter-attack against the posts to the east of the village, causing them and the adjoining posts to withdraw, and gaining a footing in the position immediately to the east and threatening the village. He showed splendid resource and courage, and went forward, under heavy machine-gun fire, to investigate the situation. He successfully organised and launched a counter-attack from the companies in support of his battalion, and succeeded in restoring the situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. George Wyman Shearer, D.S.O., 11th By., 3rd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination whilst in support of the attacking infantry after the capture of the Drocourt-Quéant Line on 2nd September, 1918. He pushed his battery forward and established his observation post south of the windmill on Mount Dury, which was under intense shelling and machine-gun fire. Although wounded, he directed his battery with skill and courage throughout, dealing effectively with hostile machine guns, batteries and enemy troops in the open, remaining on Mount Dury for eighteen hours after he was wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Lorn Paulet Owen Tudor, D.S.O., 5th Bn., Can. Inf., Sask. R.

On 1st September, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and ability to command. When the enemy had penetrated several hundred yards of the newly won positions east of the

Hendecourt-Dury Road, this officer launched his battalion in a successful counter-attack, regaining previous positions, killing numbers of the enemy and capturing 200 prisoners. He then maintained his position under heavy fire and against repeated enemy attacks until zero hour. His personal example of fearlessness did much to hearten his battalion in the fine work they accomplished.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Richard Worrall, D.S.O., M.C., 14th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

On 1st September, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the Crow's Nest and Hendecourt Chateau Woods while in command of his battalion. He advanced his line half a mile, and under heavy fire maintained his position all day. The following day, though his left was exposed to withering machine-gun and artillery fire, he captured a village, taking prisoners a whole battalion. Still pushing on, he took the final objective, and established his position, having advanced some 5,000 yards from the jumping-off line. He displayed fine courage and leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. Walter John Clare Duncan, D.S.O., M.C., 33rd Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry throughout the operations south-west of Bouchavesnes on 31st August, 1918. He commanded his company brilliantly, and in face of strong opposition and heavy fire captured some two hundred prisoners ten machine-guns, and four trench mortars. Throughout the whole operation he displayed wonderful dash and courage, and by his fine leadership succeeded against seemingly overwhelming odds.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. John Wesley Mitchell, D.S.O., 8th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during the taking of Rosières Station and the village of Lihons on the 9th and 11th August, 1918. When his battalion had suffered heavy casualties he personally went forward, and, under heavy fire, reorganised his line. Again, after his battalion had taken Lihons, where the situation was obscure, he again went forward, and did the same under withering machine-gun fire. His fine leadership and coolness under fire were largely responsible for the success achieved by his battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Cecil Duncan Sasse, D.S.O., 4th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on Chuignolles and Chuignes on 23rd August, 1918. In face of exceedingly heavy fire he brought his battalion through to the final objective with extraordinary few casualties, and succeeded in capturing several hundred prisoners and some field guns. He then advanced an additional mile, captured Fontaine les Cappy, and skilfully protected his new position. The brilliant success of his battalion was due to his splendid leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 29th October, 1915.)

Lt.-Col. Bertie Vandeleur Stacy, D.S.O., 1st Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on Chuignolles and Chuignes on 23rd August, 1918. He established his headquarters close behind the fighting troops, and in spite of heavy shell fire exercised valuable control during the progress of the fight. By personal reconnaissance he was able to direct the fire of the heavy artillery upon numerous field guns and machine guns, which were causing casualties. Also, by organising the fire of Vickers and Lewis guns upon enemy machine-guns he was able to send on the attack. Upon gaining the set objective he pushed out patrols, which brought back valuable information, enabling the gain to be further exploited. Owing to his splendid leadership his battalion made an advance of nearly three miles, and captured several hundred prisoners and some machine guns.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Theodore Frederick Ulrich, D.S.O., 6th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in command of his battalion near Herleville Wood on 23rd August, 1918. He kept in close touch with the attack, and controlled their movements under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. He made the most of his opportunities, quickly grasping the situation, and set a fine example to his men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Percy William Woods, D.S.O., M.C., 55th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able handling of his battalion on 1st and 2nd September, 1918, north of Peronne. The position being obscure after an attack, he went forward personally and consolidated the line under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. The two officers and a runner with him were killed, but he continued his work, and completed consolidation. His courage and devotion to duty greatly inspired his men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

#### AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

T./Maj. Cyril Lionel Armstrong, M.C., 11th Bn., W. York. R. (ITALY)

Near Lido on the nights, 24th-26th October, 1918, he acted as beachmaster and superintended the embarkation of very large numbers of troops of two divisions under persistent shell fire. His coolness and untiring energy were instrumental in getting them across the first stream of the Piave with no disorganisation and few casualties. On 29th October, near Soffratu, he handled his battalion brilliantly in the fight for the crossings of the Monticuna river, forcing a crossing against superior numbers of the enemy strongly entrenched, and made a considerable advance, taking over 800 prisoners. He showed courage and leadership of a high order.

T./Capt. Philip Stanley Barber, M.C., Gen. List (Bde. Maj., 50th Infy. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Martinpuich on 25th

August, 1918. When a gap was reported on the right of the Divisional front, he rode forward in the face of intense fire to investigate, and righted what, at the time, was a very critical situation. Two days later, when the Brigade was somewhat disorganised by an enemy counter-attack, he again went through heavy machine-gun fire and re-established the positions, gaining the confidence of all ranks by his coolness and disregard of danger.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Elliot Beavan, Welsh Horse Yeo., attd. 25th Bn., R.W. Fus.

On the 21st September, 1918, a hostile barrage on the battalion, which was waiting to attack, caused heavy losses and confusion. He dashed forward, and, by his magnificent fearlessness and example, at once steadied the battalion, which, owing to all the senior officers having become casualties, he led to the first objective. Only a few junior officers then remaining, he re-organised and led the battalion to the second objective, which he captured. His numbers were by this time reduced to a mere handful of men, and, being unable to withstand a determined enemy attack, he skilfully withdrew, bringing back most of the wounded against odds of twenty to one. His courage, coolness, and splendid example turned a temporary reverse into a moral victory.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Jack Sylvester Thomas Berrell, 7th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 2/10th Bn.

On 9th August, 1918, when in command of a support company, the battalion was suffering heavy casualties, and their advance held up by direct machine-gun fire from Chipilly Spur, and enfilade fire down the valley. He worked his company forward, and seeing the nest of enemy machine guns which was causing most of the casualties, with a handful of men rushed through the village, which had not been cleared, under heavy shell and direct fire at close range, capturing eight guns and over fifty prisoners. He then signalled to the assaulting troops, and leading the remainder of his party over the spur, established himself in the final objective. His daring lead, quickness and total disregard of danger were mainly responsible for the capture of the ridge.

Capt. Charles Frank Bland, 8th Bn., Essex R. (T.F.), attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the action near Becourt on 23rd August, 1918. With the assistance of one N.C.O., he personally rushed three machine guns in succession, which were holding up the advance, and killed no less than five gunners himself. On reaching the objective he organised his own and other companies in depth under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, handling his men with skill and resource.

T./Maj. Joseph Brunton, M.C., 12/13th Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations near Walincourt on 8th October, 1918. When the battalion was held up west of the wood he led them forward under machine-gun fire and shelling at close range, and captured the wood. Although wounded and considerably shaken by

a shell which burst close to him, he returned to battalion headquarters to report. While he was away the battalion was driven out of the wood, so he again went up and restored the situation. The success of the advance under heavy fire without a barrage was due to his energy and resource.

Capt. William Sturmy Cave, 2/4th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F.

For fine leadership and gallantry during operations at Havrincourt, 12th and 13th September, 1918, especially while in command of the leading company in an attack on the village. Hearing that the attack was held up by an enemy machine gun, he at once went forward with a few men, personally shooting the gunner and capturing the gun with four prisoners. Later, he again displayed great courage with a small party of men, and was responsible for the capture of two heavy machine guns, two officers and sixteen men.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Nepaul Chadwick, 10th Bn., Welsh R., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bethcourt, on 15th September, 1918, when ordered to clear a wood with his platoon. Making clever use of covering fire from his Lewis guns and getting his rifle sections round the flanks he led the attack and single-handed captured a machine gun and crew of six. Although wounded, he advanced again, and with four men rushed a second machine gun, killing two of the crew with his revolver and capturing the gun. He was severely wounded this time, but refused to leave until he had reorganised his platoon and handed over the command to his serjeant. He showed magnificent courage and marked ability to command.

T./Lt. Harold Edward Cowling, M.C., 11th Bn., North'd Fus. (ITALY)

During the attack on the enemy's lines on the north bank of the Piave on 27th October, 1918, this officer was adjutant of his battalion, and after his C.O. and Second-in-Command had become casualties he took command. He reorganised the much depleted force, and but for his most gallant and able leadership the third objective could scarcely have been captured. In addition, ascertaining that his left on the first objective was under enfilade fire from C. Touon, he personally collected some men and captured the two enemy machine guns in this position. He did fine work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) The Hon. Edward Kenelm Digby, M.C., 1st Bn., C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on, and previous to 27th September, 1918, during the operations across the Canal du Nord while commanding the battalion. The objective was the Hindenburg support line east of the Canal, which had to be crossed. The battalion was in the front line prior to the attack, so all preparations had to be made while in the forward zone. He thought out everything carefully, and despite heavy opposition from the start, all went smoothly. Although wounded in the leg, he remained at duty until relieved.



T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Guy Fetherston, M.C., 162nd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry as Brigade Commander near Gouzeaucourt on 18th September, 1918. He was wounded while making a forward reconnaissance, but continued at duty during the next twelve days, keeping in constant touch with an ever-changing situation, and, under heavy shelling, gaining information of great advantage. He showed great pluck and devotion to duty while suffering from his wound, and his great personal influence contributed much to the success of the brigade.

2nd Lt. Thomas Douglas Fisher, M.C., 5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., York & Lanc. Regt., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 2nd September, 1918, in command of a company in front of Vaulx Vrancourt. He led his men through a hostile barrage to their objective. His other officer was almost immediately wounded, but he encouraged his men in the advance in face of intense machine-gun fire and point-blank fire from three field guns, which were subsequently captured. Later, he held his ground against a strong counter-attack. About midday he and one other officer were the only two left with the battalion, and he reorganised the men of all companies, advanced and consolidated. His behaviour when suddenly saddled with responsibility was magnificent.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frederick Gordon Gill, 1/24th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry, leadership and ability during operations on the 30th August, 1918, east of Maupas. After the attack had been successfully carried out, under particularly heavy shell fire, he personally reconnoitred the position gained, under severe shell, machine-gun and rifle fire, to superintend its consolidation. The result of the operations was the capture of over 200 prisoners, three 77 mm. guns and a large number of machine guns.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Robert Heward Goldthorp, 4th Bn., attd. 2/10th Bn., West Riding R. (T.F.) (T./attd. 1/28th Bn., Lond. R.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, in the attack on the spur running south-west from Bourlon Wood and east of Mœuvres. When the leading companies were held up by machine-gun fire, suffering heavy casualties, he went forward collecting personnel and reorganising the attack, which resulted in the capture of the objective. He showed a fine offensive spirit, which encouraged his men at a critical period.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Bryde Greenwood, 6th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership round Gauche Wood on 18th September, 1918. In a counter-attack delivered by the enemy, the battalion on his left was driven in, and the left company of his battalion was beginning to give way. Quickly grasping the situation, he led his platoon

over the open, under heavy machine-gun fire, and recaptured the whole of the lost ground, killing twenty-five of the enemy and taking six machine guns. He shot five himself with a revolver, and although wounded remained until fresh troops arrived. He did splendid work.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Douglas Montgomery Bernard Hall, C. Gds., attd. 4th Bn., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a battalion in the attack near Zandvoorde, on 29th September, 1918. When the attack lost direction over difficult ground, he went forward himself and succeeded in changing the direction, in face of heavy machine-gun fire. His coolness and powers of leadership had an inspiring effect on the men of the battalion.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Michael Charles Cooper Harrison, M.C., 2nd Bn., Royal Irish Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, in command of the supporting battalion in the attack on Graincourt and Anneux. Throughout the day, under constant artillery and machine-gun fire, he kept in close touch with the front, despatching reinforcements when and where required. On the following days, near Cambrai, he never relaxed his efforts in encouraging all ranks by his courageous bearing.

Lt. Robert Lysle Warren Herrick, I.A.R.O., attd. 29th Lrs., I.A.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry, on 21st August, 1918, in the vicinity of Wadi Nimrin, east of Ghoraniyeh bridgehead defences, in charge of a patrol of six. Observing two enemy behind a bush, who opened fire, he went forward to reconnoitre and saw an enemy party of about twenty. Detaching the N.C.O. and one man to work round the flank, he charged with his remaining four men, in face of heavy fire, and captured the lot. He then took his prisoners safely back over two miles of open country, under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He showed fine courage and leadership.

T./Maj. Richard Hodgkinson Jones, M.C., Hamps. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack on an enemy position at White Scar Hill on September 18th, 1918. He was in charge of the attacking party, and, owing largely to his courage and determination, the enemy position was taken by assault. Under subsequent heavy shelling he held on to the position, and when ordered withdrew his force in order to our lines. His coolness and disregard for safety were most marked.

T./Maj. John Kennington, M.C., Linc. R., attd. 1st Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Arras, on August 30th, 1918. When his battalion was assembling for the attack it was heavily shelled, and he was wounded in three places and badly shaken. In spite of this he carried on, launching the attack under most trying conditions, and, owing to his careful organisation and attention to details, bringing it to a successful con-

clusion. His determination and courage had a stimulating effect on his men.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Walter Allan Fitzgerald Kerrich, M.C., R.E. (C.R.E., 7th Div.). (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. In connection with operations on the Piave it was of vital importance to throw a bridge, and, up to midnight, October 24th/25th, 1918, every effort to bridge the particular crossing had failed. This officer took the matter in hand, waded the river at various points until he found a possible crossing, and then, under enemy observation, worked unceasingly until the bridge was completed, later maintaining it under heavy shelling and frequent bombs from aeroplanes. Had it not been for his fine work the successful operations on October 27th would have been rendered most difficult.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Lewis Lamotte, 2nd Bn., R. Suss. R., attd. 2nd Bn., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Herleville during the fighting of 23rd August, 1918. Thanks to his personal supervision his companies reached their objectives without serious loss, after destroying several machine-gun nests through the village. Throughout the day he was constantly among his men, suggesting improvements and preparing against counter-attacks. The success of the operation was largely due to his energy and judgment.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Sir John Victor Elliot Lees, Bt., M.C., K.R.R.C., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st and 2nd October, 1918. The first day, near Villers Farm, he was constantly with the furthest advanced troops, supervising their progress, and overcoming difficulties. On the following day, during the attack south-west of Gheluives, he supervised the forming up of two companies, and was constantly under heavy shell fire, while consolidating the captured position, and also during a counter-attack. He did not spare himself for several days in his efforts to ensure success.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) George William Guy Lindesay, ret. I.A., attd. R.S. Fus. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and fearless leadership of his battalion on 19th September, 1918. Though badly wounded he established his headquarters in the Tongue, and continued to command his battalion which had consolidated itself in this position. By his cheerful bearing under intense machine-gun fire and bombardment he encouraged his battalion to hold on to the position for many hours, though both flanks were exposed to enfilade fire.

Maj. Reginald Herbert Lindsey-Renton, 9th Bn., Lond. R.

North of the Somme, 2nd August-15th September, 1918, he commanded his battalion with great gallantry and success throughout lengthy operations. In two successive attacks he gained and held the objectives in spite of most determined re-

sistance on the part of the enemy. The results achieved were largely due to his fine leadership.

2nd Lt. William Joseph Lloyd, 7th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F., attd. 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For very gallant leadership at Havrin-court, 12th to 15th September, 1918, while in charge of a bombing attack over a sunken road, where six of his men and an officer were killed in attempting to cross. He rallied his party, crossed and recrossed the gap himself several times, and finally captured the objective, taking 20 prisoners and a machine gun. In spite of determined enemy attacks from all sides, he held the position throughout the day, and thereby gave great assistance to his battalion in its advance.

Lt. (T./Capt. & A./Lt.-Col.) Thomas Alfred Lowe, M.C., Royal Irish Regt., attd. 1st Bn., Royal Irish Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st October, 1918, near Dadizeele. He was visiting his forward posts when the enemy suddenly attacked under cover of shell and machine-gun fire, inflicting numerous casualties. He went round encouraging his men, collecting ammunition from the dead, and inspiring such confidence that the attack was beaten off, and the line properly reorganised.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Hugh Ross Macintyre, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 69th Fld. Amb. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the Piave between October 27th and 29th, 1918, especially on the morning of the 27th when in charge of stretcher-bearers. He crossed to the right bank of the Piave immediately behind the infantry under very heavy fire, and supervised the collection and evacuation of the wounded under great difficulties, having to ford the river several times. He set a very fine example to all under him by his untiring energy and total disregard for his own safety.

Capt. Guy Massy McCleverty, M.C., 1/2nd Gurkha Rif., I.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Resht, Persia, on 20th July, 1918. He was in command of a relief party sent to extricate a force besieged in a building. He displayed great courage and initiative, and it was mainly due to his resource and daring leadership that the relief was successfully accomplished. His work throughout the operations was of a very high order.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Muir, 5th Bn., R. Scots, attd. 5/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Brie on 5th September, 1918, while in command of a company. After supervising the reconnaissance he forced the crossing of a river under heavy shell and machine-gun fire concentrated on the bridge. He next located and led a party against an enemy machine gun, capturing or killing the team and securing the gun. His cool courage and determined leadership had a very inspiring effect on all under him.

Capt. Pierrepont Rodney Miller Mundy, M.C., 2nd Bn., S. Wales Bord.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in command of the leading company in the assault on Grand Couronne on 18th September, 1918. Though wounded in the thigh he continued to lead his men to the final assault of the enemy position, and on the readjustment of our line he, with the one other remaining officer, rallied the remnants of the battalion, and organised a new position on the Tonque, beating off an enemy counter-attack. Finally, with only fifteen men left, he withdrew them in an orderly manner to our lines. His courage and leadership throughout inspired all ranks.

Capt. Terence Desmond Murray, M.C., 1st Bn., Leins. R.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry during the raid on Ghurabeh Ridge on night of 12-13th August, 1918. He led two companies against the east end of Ghurabeh Ridge. By his skilful leadership and fine example of courage he was responsible for the capture of 110 prisoners and five machine-guns. He subsequently organised and carried out with conspicuous success the withdrawal of these two companies from a very extended and difficult position.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) George Henry Neely, M.C., 6th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/18th Bn.

On the evening of the 5th September, 1918, he personally led his men, with conspicuous coolness and gallantry, in an assault, and succeeded in clearing out many nests of hostile machine guns, which had been holding up the attack all day. During the night he reorganised his own unit, and assisted others, and completed the work of disposing of further enemy machine-gun posts, finally continuing the advance on Lieramont, driving the enemy from the village, and establishing himself on the high ground to the east. Throughout his magnificent example inspired all in contact with him with the greatest confidence.

Capt. William Alexander Parker, 5th Bn., attd. 9th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the nine miles advance east of Ypres, from 28th September to 9th October, 1918. He was primarily responsible for maintaining the direction of the advance, and overcame many obstacles in the form of machine-gun nests and concrete emplacements, keeping well up with the barrage, and consequently with light casualties. His company captured a large number of prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Richmond, 12th Bn., Ches. R.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion intelligence officer. He carried out many valuable reconnaissances before the attack on the "P" Ridge on September 18, 1918. He taped out the assembly positions of the leading battalion in Jackson's Ravine, and carried out his duties generally with such skill that the assembly of the brigade proceeded in perfect order. After the attack had deve-

loped he assumed command of a company which had lost its leaders and rallied them under intense fire. Later, under very heavy fire, he remained with his commanding officer, who had been mortally wounded. He showed marked courage throughout.

T./Capt. James Basil Wilkie Robertson, 11th Bn., North'd Fus.

(ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during attacks on the enemy's lines on the N. bank of the Piave on October 27th and 29th, 1918. He led his company brilliantly and captured a large number of machine guns and prisoners, setting a very fine example to his men throughout the operations. On October 27th, when the senior officers had become casualties, the battalion under his command captured all objectives.

Lt. (A./Capt.) David Ross, M.C., 2nd Bn., A. and S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on September 23rd, 1918, near Villers Guislain. The night on which he took over a newly captured trench with his company, he worked past a block on his right and established a new one 200 yards down the trench. The following day he fought up and down the trench with varying results, killing and wounding many of the enemy and taking five prisoners. Day and night for four days he was attacking and counter-attacking with great dash, on one occasion taking forty-three prisoners. He inspired the men with fine fighting spirit.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Samuel Edgar Sanders, M.C., R. Fus. (Spec. Res.), attd. 3rd Bn., Lond. R.

For remarkable gallantry during operations near Chipilly, August 8th to 10th, 1918. In a heavy mist, when companies were apt to lose direction; he pushed forward with his battalion headquarters and led an attack on Malard Wood, capturing large parties of prisoners. Then, in spite of being wounded, he rushed a quarry and captured four machine guns and seventy prisoners. Later he led the line forward under heavy fire to the final objective, where he took charge of elements of the brigade and Allied troops, and established a line of posts. He displayed the greatest courage and was most severely wounded.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry James Sanders, M.C., 1/24th Bn., Lond. R.

At Le Foret and St. Pierre Vaast Wood, 30th August and 2nd September, 1918, this officer led his company in the attack, and succeeded in capturing the objectives and sixty prisoners, seven machine guns, and two 77 mm. guns. When the position on Hill 150, near Rancourt, was obscure, he went forward several times under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire to clear up the situation. Throughout the operations he displayed great courage and ability.

Maj (A./Lt.-Col.) Prescott Sandilands, 1st Royal Marine L.I. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 27th September, 1918, at

Anneux, after the capture of the village, most of the subordinate officers having become casualties, he went up to the forward posts under heavy machine-gun fire and supervised the reorganisation, reconnoitring the front, and ensuring that touch was gained with the flanks. That night he was conspicuous in repelling a counter-attack. The next day, by his influence and determination, he worked the battalion forward in the face of strong opposition, and despite heavy casualties.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Sydney Rowland Savill, M.C., 1/16th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, during the attack near Oisy-le-Verger. He controlled the passing of his battalion over the Canal du Nord in face of strong opposition, and, pushing forward parties, cleared the other side, capturing over fifty. This enabled his battalion to form up for the main attack, which he skilfully conducted. Over 400 prisoners were captured during the day by the Brigade.

Maj. Edward Senior, 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For great gallantry during the crossing of the Escault Canal on 28th September. When the attack was proceeding, and the situation obscure, he went forward to clear up the situation. As all companies had to cross in single file at two crossings, a great deal of confusion existed, and his coolness at a critical time, directing the consolidation under very heavy fire, largely contributed to the success of the operations. He then went forward and made daring reconnaissance of the enemy line, bringing back valuable detailed information, on which the evening's attack on the enemy's positions was based. Throughout the operations he did excellent work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Shearman, 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as second in command of the battalion, when he exercised splendid control throughout operations. On one occasion during a hostile counter-attack he stuck to his post when others had moved back, and from where he was ascertained the situation, and dealt with it immediately. It was due to his sound judgment that the line, where penetrated, was restored at once. Later, his shelter was blown in and he was imprisoned for two hours, but, in spite of being badly shaken, he displayed great initiative in collecting available troops and driving the enemy back.

T./Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles John de Bunsen Sheringham, M.C., Gen. List, attd. 8th Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in command of his battalion near Havrincourt Wood on 9th and 10th September, 1918. When the leading troops were checked by a hostile barrage, he went forward to steady and encourage the men, getting them on over open ground to the north of the wood. On both days he handled his battalion with skill and judgment,

which kept the casualties down, despite the heavy shelling.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Alexander Patrick Skeil, M.C., R. Sco. Fus. (RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in Northern Russia during September, 1918. He was detached to Ossinova on September 11th, and during the next few days captured Preluki, Rapolka, Korovla, and Rostovskaya. By 16th September he advanced on Konitzgorie, but learning that his advance was known to the enemy, he changed his objective, and aimed at Kourgomev, thus undertaking a surprise march of fifteen kilometres with a force which had exhausted its rations and had had no rest for twenty-five kilometres over forest tracks and swamps. In spite of this he arrived with every man, and so lowered the morale of the enemy that they evacuated the strongly fortified positions at Troitska and Gorka, so that Selmsnga, twenty-five miles up river from Pless, was occupied without opposition. He rendered valuable service.

T./Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Archibald Gerard Tanner, M.C., R. Fus., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership at Bihucourt on 23rd Aug. 1918. After the battalion had gained its objective, he found that the units on either flank had been held up, so making a reconnaissance under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he threw back defensive flanks, securing his position. His personal direction and initiative inspired his men with confidence.

Lt. Victor Evelyn Tuffley, 2/10th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack at Saily-Laurette on August 8th, 1918. When his company officer was killed, he took command, and captured a village leading one party after another against machine-gun nests posted in different parts of it. He took eight machine guns, and was largely responsible for the capture of about 200 prisoners, subsequently consolidating on the further side of the village. His leadership both at the time and in later operations was full of daring and initiative.

Major Stansfield Vickers, R.F.A., T.F., attd., D/82nd Bde., R.F.A.

He displayed exceptional gallantry and thrust in reconnoitring forward positions for his guns to support the advancing infantry. While out in front of the firing line, he was temporarily held up and shot at by a hostile machine gun at a hundred yards' range, but he noted the position, and on returning to his battery bombarded it with such effect that the occupants, nineteen in number, put up the white flag and surrendered. He went down and brought the prisoners in himself.

T./Capt. Claude Maguire Whitehead, M.C., R. Lan. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry on 19th September, 1918. The commanding officer and adjutant being wounded, he took command of the battalion and personally led them through an attack on the Doiran Front.

Though wounded in the first phase of the attack, he continued to lead them on. By his fine example of determined courage he enabled the battalion to reach their second objective; and when forced to withdraw he supervised the withdrawal, though again wounded, and was the last to leave.

T./Capt. Arthur John Whitmarsh, attd. E. Kent R. (7th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in command of a company on 22nd August, 1918, near Albert. He led his men through the town, which had been barely mopped up, under heavy fire without a casualty to their assembly post. He then worked his men forward 500 yards under intense machine-gun fire, and maintained his important position till dark, with the loss of all his officers and 60 per cent. of his men. On the 25th and 26th, with only one officer, two serjeants and eighty men, he fought his way forward, capturing fifty prisoners and inflicting heavy casualties. His energy and determination were an inspiration to all ranks.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Wilberforce, M.C., 1st Bn., R.W. Kent R., attd. 14th Bn., R. Warwick. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gouzeaucourt on 27th September, 1918, in the attack on the trench system up to Dunraven Trench, and then the formation of a defensive flank to the right. He successfully controlled a very difficult advance diagonally across three parallel lines of trenches. When the enemy counter-attacked with fresh troops and specially trained bombers, driving back his battalion and another, it was largely due to his efforts that a new line of defence was formed and held.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Philip Randal Woodhouse, M.C., M.B., 9th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a bearer division. On 27th September, 1918, at Maison Rouge, when loading wounded on an ambulance wagon, it was damaged, and an ammunition dump close by set on fire by heavy shelling. He at once got the fire out, and evacuated the wounded to safety. On two other occasions he did good work under heavy shell fire, clearing a road which was blocked by a tree blown across it, and also in evacuating wounded when his A.D.S. was hit by a shell.

Capt. Sidney John Worsley, M.C., 4th Bn., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Verbrandenmolen on 28th September, 1918. He led his company to the allotted objective, capturing a field gun. The following day, at Zandoovre, he again led his company in the face of very heavy machine-gun fire, and was wounded in the chest while doing so.

T./Lt. John Douglas Starforth Young, M.C., 10th Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership on 10th September, 1918, near Attilly. Having assembled his company under pecu-

liarily adverse circumstances, he launched an attack at dawn and captured an important and commanding position, which he held throughout the day in spite of danger to his flanks, which were exposed by the failure of supporting troops to reach their objective. He withstood several attacks and finally routed the enemy by a successful counter-attack, and when relieved at dawn the next day he handed over the line intact. Throughout the operations he displayed exceptional dash in attack and skill in handling his troops in the defence of an important position.

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. William Harold Kerr Anderson, 13th Fld. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

During the operations before Arras, 2/5th September, he was in charge of the evacuation of wounded. He succeeded in keeping in close touch with the infantry during the whole of the battle, so that the wounded were evacuated almost as soon as they became casualties. His duties were often performed under enemy artillery fire, which caused many casualties, but by his courage and personal example he kept his men at their splendid work until all casualties were carried out.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Alfred Gordon Bauld, No. 7 Can. Cav. Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during mounted operations from October 8th to 11th, 1918. He was in command of the advanced cavalry field ambulances. On the night of the 9th-10th October, when ordered to search and clear the wounded from three villages, which were being heavily shelled, and the approaches badly damaged by craters, he organised the evacuation of the wounded, making certain that all were found and removed. He showed great coolness and energy.

Rev. William Leonard Baynes-Reed, Can. Chapl'n's Serv., attd. 75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Central Ontario Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th-9th August at the capture of the village of Lequesnel. He was constantly in the forward area, attending to the wounded and ministering to the dying under intense fire of all descriptions. His unselfish devotion to duty and his courage were splendid examples, and his services earned for him the respect and affection of all those among whom he worked.

Maj. George Grant Blackstock, 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Central Ontario Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in the attack on the Canal du Nord on 2nd to 4th September, 1918. He commanded the battalion during this operation with great ability and judgment, and his example of coolness and gallantry under heavy fire in the front line, where he was continually present, had a most inspiring and encouraging effect on officers and men, and was largely responsible for the determined dash with which the attack was pushed home. He personally made daring reconnaissances

under heavy machine-gun fire, which enabled him to make skilful dispositions for further advances.

Capt. Reginald Henderson Bradfield, M.C.,  
75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of a company during the attack on 2nd Sept., 1918, east of the Drocourt-Queant line, he rallied his men under very heavy fire, and led them forward over some 500 yards of open ground, capturing a strong position and about 150 prisoners and eighteen machine guns. He then led what remained of his company forward and established posts in advance and brought fire to bear on the enemy's flank. He showed determined courage and leadership.

Maj. James Capell Britton, 4th Bn., Can.  
M.G. Co.

In front of Dury, 2nd Sept., for most conspicuous gallantry. When in command of a machine-gun company he pushed forward his batteries through heavy fire to most advanced positions, enabling them to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy. Later, when the whole situation was in doubt and communication forward temporarily cut, he went forward and made a daring reconnaissance. He was subjected to the heaviest shelling and machine-gun fire, but completed the reconnaissance and returned to headquarters with a valuable report.

Maj. Allan Brooks, 7th Bn., Can. Infy.,  
British Columbia R., attd. 11th Can. Infy.  
Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry in the operations of 2nd and 3rd September in front of Arras. As brigade observing officer he showed great daring and initiative, pushing forward at all times with the most advanced troops under the heaviest fire. Taking a wire with him, he kept brigade headquarters well informed of the situation, and enabled the commander to make decisions which saved many lives. When the enemy were retiring he pushed forward over 500 yards in front of the infantry and telephoned back information from a long distance in front of our advance. During the two days he personally killed twenty of the enemy by sniping shots.

Capt. Robert Brown, 46th Bn., Can. Infy.,  
Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership at Dury and Ecourt, St. Quentin, 2nd to 4th September, 1918. He commanded the right support company, and, finding the assault company held up by very heavy fire and his expected tank broken down, he made a daring reconnaissance forward and then led the assault through the village. By his prompt courage and initiative he was responsible for his company breaking up the southern defences of the village.

Maj. George Harold Cook, 9th Bn., 3rd  
Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the capture of the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. He made a daring reconnaissance and estab-

lished his battery in a forward position and his observation post on Mount Dury near the windmill. He remained at his post all day under intense shelling, and did admirable work on enemy batteries and strong points. His coolness and ability were most marked.

Major Cecil Ewart, 8th Bn., Can. Riv.  
Troops.

Near Ypres, between 28th Sept. and 5th October, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and efficiency in reconstructing railway track during the advance. He repaired lines through a cutting under continuous shell fire, and as a result of his determination and courage a line was put into operation by which hundreds of wounded were evacuated to places of safety, and also guns, ammunition and supplies carried forward to the advancing troops. His organisation was splendid.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Pollands Girvan,  
M.C., 15th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry opposite Cherisy on 1st September, 1918. He commanded his battalion with the greatest skill and ability, pushing resolutely forward in face of extreme machine-gun fire, and after a personal reconnaissance continuing his advance and capturing and consolidating a position some 6,000 yards in front of the jumping-off line. His courage and leadership were admirable.

Rev. Edwin Ernest Graham, M.C., Can.  
Chapl'n's Serv., attd. 13th Bn., Can Infy.,  
Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th August, 1918, in front of the Ulster Trench east of Arras. He went out in broad daylight in full view of the enemy to their wire and brought in wounded men. During the succeeding days he was tireless in his efforts to succour the wounded and dying under heavy fire, and when the battalion attacked the Drocourt-Queant system on 2nd September he was continuously in the forward area, exposing himself regardless of danger, and it was largely due to his personal efforts that all wounded were evacuated during the day. He set a splendid example to all.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gordon Graham, 10th Bn.,  
Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry at Villers-les-Cagnicourt on 2nd September, 1918. His company commander having early become a casualty, he assumed command, and handled the company as well as two others for a time with exceptional ability, his tactics and fearless leadership being greatly responsible for the capture of the final objective on his portion of the front. At one period of the advance he personally engaged an enemy field battery with a Lewis gun, with the result that the crew were killed or driven off and the gun captured. He did excellent work.

Maj. George William Hall, 12th Fld. Amb.,  
Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the action in front of Arras, from 2/6th September he was in charge of

the evacuation of wounded. Time and time again he went through heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire to direct the clearing of the wounded. On the afternoon of 2nd September he succeeded in clearing a number of wounded who were being shelled with gas shell to a place of safety, and dressed many wounded under heavy fire. His work throughout the battle was admirable.

Lt. Harold Stuart Hanson, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on August 27th, 1918, in the capture of Swarty Ridge and four field guns by his company. With his left flank 2,000 yards in the air, and only thirty men, he held the village throughout the night, beating off five enemy fighting patrols. The next day he again led his company in the attack, and with only eight men left cleared the Remy Bridgehead and held it till relieved. His determination and energy made up for his lack of men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arnold Homer Jucksch, M.C., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on August 27th, 1918, during the attack on Bois du Sart. He directed the assembly of the battalion under heavy fire, and started all the units off. He then took command of a company which had lost all its officers and led a counter-attack. He next took a patrol into Hatchet Wood and cleared it of the enemy, bringing back all his wounded and about fifty prisoners. His work in reorganisation and able tactics enabled the battalion to score several successes.

Rev. George Gordon Dinwiddie Kilpatrick, Can. Chapln's Serv., attd. 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on August 8th, 1918, during the capture of Hill 102, east of Domart. Immediately behind the front line, exposed to heavy fire of all descriptions, he dressed and attended to the wounded and ministered to the dying without regard to his own safety, and with an untiring and unselfish devotion to duty that was an inspiration and a splendid example to all.

Lt.-Col. Guy Hamilton Kirkpatrick, 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against the Drocourt-Queant line, near Dury, on 1st and 2nd September, 1918. He personally supervised all preparations for the action, and the success of the operations was in a large measure due to his grasp of the situation and organising ability. On 1st September, during an enemy counter-attack, his personal example in the face of the enemy was excellent, and did much to steady all ranks. He also assisted in organising a counter-attack to meet the enemy. Later he went forward with the attack, reconnoitred captured enemy positions and reorganised preparatory to a new advance. His courage at all times was most marked.

Rev. Ambrose Madden, M.C., Can. Chapln's Serv., attd. 7th Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th August, 1918, in the attack on Caix. He went forward on his own initiative with the attacking troops and assisted the medical officer in attending to the wounded in the open under heavy artillery and machine gun fire until he himself was severely wounded in three places by shrapnel. The calmness of his demeanour, his disregard of his own safety, and his unflagging efforts were a very fine example to all.

Maj. James Lewis Rowan Parry, 50th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For great gallantry and initiative in front of Dury during the operations from 1st to 4th Sept., 1918. He went ahead on a reconnaissance of the assembly positions and took the battalion to its position in darkness under heavy enemy fire, his work being largely responsible for the success of the operations. On 2nd September he volunteered to go forward and make a reconnaissance after the objectives had been captured. He did this in face of heavy enemy artillery fire, bringing back valuable information. Later he personally directed the advance of the battalion over a piece of ground badly enfiladed by enemy artillery, and got the battalion into its new position with slight casualties.

Lt.-Col. Francis Pawlett, Saskatchewan R., secon'd 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Arras from 28th August to 3rd September, 1918. He commanded the battalion throughout a week's operations, constantly going forward and making personal reconnaissances, which enabled him to send in good information and to issue clear and concise orders to his company commanders. He organised the sending up of reinforcements and stores, which never failed, and helped all ranks to do their best under very heavy strain. His leadership and quick appreciation of the situation were largely instrumental in the success of the operations.

Maj. Arthur William Pratt, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the leading company in the attack on Boing village on 28th August, 1918. In spite of heavy casualties from gas he got his men to the first objective, where he took over command of the battalion on his C.O. being killed. During the night he beat off two counter-attacks, and in the morning continued the advance, capturing and consolidating the village. His enthusiasm in reorganising and encouraging exhausted men was admirable.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Mitchell Rolston, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant trench system on 2nd September, 1918. He made a reconnaissance under heavy fire prior to the attack, and obtained information which enabled him to make the best disposition of his companies for the ensuing operation.

During the attack he went forward with the infantry and personally superintended the work of his companies in the removal of road mines and the repair of roads under shell fire, thus facilitating the advance of the artillery in support of the infantry. By his fearless energy he produced the best work from those under him.

Capt. Arthur Joseph Slade, 50th Bn. Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company in front of Dury during the operations 2/4th September, 1918. He gained his objective with the greatest dash, capturing close on 400 prisoners and about twenty machine guns. Twice during the attack he personally rushed enemy machine guns, once with six men and the other time with a batman. His work throughout the operations was of the highest order.

Maj. Rolsa Eric Smythe, M.C., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations about Bois du Sart, Boiry and Artillery Hill between 27th and 29th August, 1918. He commanded his battalion from the jumping off, throughout the heavy fighting at the above places, and his handling of the men when very tired was most skilful, resulting in the repulse of several counter-attacks, and the successful consolidation of the captured positions.

Lt.-Col. Donald Matheson Sutherland, W. Ontario R., attd. 52nd Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry in action near Bois-de-Vert, 27/28th August, 1918, when he handled his battalion with great tactical ability. His personal courage and leadership were largely responsible for the success of the operations, at a time when casualties were severe and enemy opposition was most stubborn.

Maj. Royes Lionel Turner, Can. Infy., Manitoba R. (RUSSIA)

During the entire operations from 4th August on the Archangel-Vologda Railway, he has done most valuable work and has shown great devotion to duty. He has taken part in every operation, and his reconnaissance work and liaison work with the attacking infantry has always helped our advance to an enormous extent. He has shown great courage under fire, and his influence has always had a great effect over all the Allied infantry.

Maj. Lorne Treleaven Tweed, 1st Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on September 2nd, 1918, he established a report centre in an open trench, which, owing to a check in the advance, was subjected to heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. Despite this, he got into touch with the engineering companies working on the forward roads, collecting information as to the work, and reporting to Battalion H.Q. The same afternoon, when the position was

obscure, he again worked forward and ascertained what further work was required. His initiative and resource were a great asset.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles Yardley Weaver, 49th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of his battalion during operations south of the Scarpe between 26th and 28th August, 1918. His constant presence in the forefront of the battle under severe shelling and machine-gun fire, and his complete grasp of the tactical situation, were responsible for the marked success of his battalion throughout three days' operations.

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Daniel Herbert Anthon, M.C., 20th Bn., Aust. I.F.

On the 30th August, 1918, near Clery-sur-Somme, he advanced at the head of a few men against a strongly held machine-gun post, which, after bombing, he charged alone, capturing seven men and the gun. He then, by a flanking movement, captured a trench, taking fifty-four prisoners, besides killing and wounding several others. This gallant action allowed the battalion, which had been held up for a long time, to advance.

Maj. Cedric Errol Meyer Brodziak, 3rd Bn., A.M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bray-sur-Somme on 22nd August, 1918. He commanded the flank company of the division in the attack, and in face of strong opposition secured and consolidated his objectives. When the right flank of the division on his left was held up he made good the gaps that occurred, capturing the southern portion of Happy Valley and the Chalk Pit, and thus assuring the advance of the division on his flank. During the afternoon the enemy broke through, and his left flank was in the air, and the enemy behind him, but he held his position and formed a defensive flank. By his fine initiative and determination he enabled the divisional line to be maintained, and inflicted such casualties that the enemy was forced to withdraw.

Maj. William John Brown, 2nd Aust L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th July, 1918, in command of a post near Mussulabeh, which was heavily shelled. The enemy attacked it in strength, but were repulsed. Major Brown, leaving sufficient of his garrison to protect his front, directed the bulk of his machine-gun and rifle fire on to an enemy concentration in Wahi Dhib, and also took their parties attacking Abu Talbut right in reverse, inflicting heavy casualties and demoralising the enemy. Thereby he materially assisted the counter-attack by another cavalry regiment later in the morning. Throughout the operations he handled his command with great coolness and judgment.

Major Donald Dunbar Coutts, Aust. A.M.C., attd. 24th Bn., Aust. I.F.

On the 1st September, 1918, during the attack at Mont St. Quentin, although the



R.A.P. was consistently shelled, he attended the wounded almost continuously for fifty-two hours, during five of which he was forced to wear his gas respirator, displaying throughout the greatest courage and devotion to duty. On the day prior to the attack a shell burst on a dug-out, wounding several men and pressing one down, severely wounded, blocking the entrance. He immediately went forward, regardless of intense shell fire, and succeeded in extricating the man and removing him, over exposed ground, to the rear.

Maj. Harold Dunstan Gordon Ferrer, M.C., 58th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in taking the eastern side of Peronne on 2nd September, 1918. He had to advance to the attack along a narrow causeway swept by enemy fire, and, while personally leading his battalion, was early severely wounded by shell fire. Though suffering much pain from his wound, he reorganised the battalion, which had suffered severe casualties, and launched the attack. The clearing of the enemy from the ramparts and outskirts of Peronne was entirely due to his resolute leadership and courage. A large number of prisoners and fifty machine guns were captured during this action.

Capt. James Lionel Fletcher, M.C., 25th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During an attack near Mont St. Quentin, on the 2nd September, 1918, an enemy strong point held up the advance. After a daring personal reconnaissance, during which he captured a machine-gun post with three guns, he surrounded and took the strong point, which contained seventeen machine guns and two trench mortars. He then reorganised his company and led the attack on the objective. When the acting commanding officer of the battalion was wounded, he took command of the whole front line, and his fine gallantry and untiring efforts set a wonderful example to all.

Capt. William Stanley Hosking, M.C., 27th Bn., Aust. I.F.

In command of a support company during operations on the 2nd September, 1918, at Allaines, north-east of Peronne, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and resource in attacking a hostile trench which was holding up the advance, capturing it and taking sixty prisoners. After all the company officers except himself and one other had become casualties, he collected the remnants of the companies and advanced with only twenty-eight other ranks against 600 enemy infantry and a direct firing hostile battery. This prevented the enemy reorganising for a counter-attack. His courage and fine leadership were most marked.

Lt. Ralph Alec Hunt, 12th Fld. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry on 8th August, 1918, near Cherisy. With a small party he reconnoitred and, under machine-gun fire, crossed bridges to the enemy's side. While examining one of the bridges the sapper whom he took with him was wounded, and he carried this man for 200 yards under fire

to a place of safety. After getting his pontoons up to the water side under heavy fire, he furnished an accurate report on the state of the roads and bridges in the neighbourhood to his officer commanding. His coolness and excellent work under trying circumstances were most praiseworthy.

Capt. John Bayley Lane, 18th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on 8th August, 1918, east of Villers Bretonneux, near Amiens. Single-handed he attacked an enemy strong point held by seventeen enemy with a machine gun, killing three of the occupants and capturing the remainder. The following day, near Framerville, after being wounded, he continued to lead his company, and, after gaining his objective, was again wounded, but refused to leave until the position had been made secure. He set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty.

Capt. George Frederick Lowther, M.C., 18th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry as company commander in the advance east of Amiens on 8th and 11th August, 1918. In spite of thick fog and hidden defences he gained the final objective. The following day he, with a few men, rushed a machine-gun post, and further captured and consolidated fresh ground. On the 11th he, to conform with the advance of another battalion, established posts forming a defensive flank, and, while doing so, rushed, with four men, another enemy post. On being finally ordered to withdraw, he extricated his company from a difficult position with very few casualties, being himself the last to leave. Throughout he showed fine courage and leadership.

Maj. William Leslie Marfell, 7th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 30th August, 1918, east of Clerly. During the whole day, under extremely heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he personally directed the fire of his battery from the front line, rendering great assistance to the infantry. His tireless energy and cheerfulness during a week's continuous fighting have set a splendid example to his men.

Capt. (T./Maj.) William Francis James McCann, M.C., 10th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Lihous on 10th August, 1918. After the attack had failed at Crepey Wood, he successfully captured the position with his company in face of very heavy fire; and, when the enemy, in greatly superior numbers, counter-attacked, he held them off, personally killing many of the enemy and exposing himself freely until reinforcements enabled him to drive off the enemy and re-establish his original line. His courage and fine leadership prevented an important position falling into the hands of the enemy.

Maj. John Hinwood McDonald, M.C., 20th Bn., Aust. I.F.

On the 31st August, 1918, during the attack on Mont St. Quentin, he advanced alone against an enemy machine-gun nest, silencing two guns which were causing

casualties and capturing the crews. On arrival at the objective, he rapidly reorganised and consolidated, reconnoitring the whole battalion front under heavy fire. Later, he personally directed a withdrawal in a most skilful manner and under very severe enemy fire, establishing himself in an admirable position with few casualties. Throughout he showed conspicuous gallantry and powers of leadership.

Maj. John Joseph Murray, M.C., 53rd Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Peronne on 1st September, 1918. He led his company with great skill and initiative, and cleared the assembly position, thus allowing the remainder of the battalion to take up its position in time for the attack. Later, while advancing under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he led his company through two unbroken belts of wire. Finally, under heavy fire, he supervised consolidation of the ground won, and throughout set a fine example of courage and energy to his men.

Capt. Lewis Noedl, M.C., 7th Fd. Coy., Aust. E.

For very conspicuous gallantry and devotion under exceptionally heavy fire from the 30th August to 1st September, 1918, during reconnaissances for a construction of bridges across the Somme Canal. By dint of his example and inspiring spirit in face of every kind of difficulty and opposition, and although time after time driven off by heavy shell and machine-gun fire with severe casualties, he carried out his work, and the ultimate success of the operations was greatly due to his coolness, courage and unflinching energy.

Capt. Patrick Joseph Francis O'Shea, M.C., A.A.M.C., attd. 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Chuignes on August 23rd, 1918. Keeping up with the advance, he was always in the hottest part of the line, dressing wounded and organising stretcher-bearers. Realising that an R.A.P. could not cope with the casualties, he dressed them where they lay and made prisoners carry them back. In many cases he carried men back himself under heavy fire of all descriptions, and working in gas-drenched areas. He had no rest for three days and nights, and did another medical officer's work as well as his own.

Capt. Percy Gilchrist Towl, 37th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 29th-30th August, 1918, at Clery. In charge of his company of only 28 men with 25 prisoners, he was attacked by some 150 of the enemy, who had at first surrendered. He was surrounded practically, and by fire from front and flanks his party, before he was reinforced by other troops at 3 p.m. next day, was reduced to twelve men. His performance was a splendid one, and it was due to his determined courage and able leadership that his company, besides holding out, retained their prisoners.

Major Eric Norman Webb, M.C., 7th Fd. Coy., Aust. E.

During operations near Peronne from the 29th to 31st August, 1918, he displayed the greatest courage, skill, and powers of leadership and organisation in constructing and repairing bridges for crossing the Somme, under continuous shell and machine-gun fire. He also carried out valuable reconnaissances on water supply and roads up to the front line to assist the advance, and throughout this period his untiring efforts and determination contributed in a large measure to the success of the operations.

Maj. Thomas Williams, 4th A.L.H.R., XXII. Corps, Mtd. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during a period up to September 12th, 1918, on the Somme. He worked his patrols in a daring and able manner, keeping divisional headquarters supplied with reliable information. By personal reconnaissances he was able to direct the artillery on to splendid targets with excellent results. His work right through the operations was of a very high order.

#### NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Harold Eric Barrowclough, M.C., 1st Bn., N.Z. Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership near Havrincourt Wood from 8th to 13th September, 1918. He was in command of a battalion up against a strong position stoutly defended by the enemy. He gained good information from personal reconnaissances, during one of which the enemy counter-attacked. He rallied his men, and, leading them forward, drove back the enemy with bomb and bayonet.

Lt.-Col. Leonard Handforth Jardine, M.C., 2nd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership at Gouzeaucourt from 8th to 13th September, 1918. His battalion was engaged in very heavy fighting against strong enemy positions held by picked troops. He constantly reconnoitred the front, having to pass through gas and enemy barrage, and by keeping in the closest touch with the situation he was able to cope with several enemy counter-attacks. It was owing to his skilful leadership that the operation was a success, and his courage and coolness under heavy fire inspired all ranks.

Maj. Gordon Ross Mitchell, Otago Mtd. Rif., XXII. Corps, Mtd. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations on the Somme from 22nd August to 18th September, 1918. This officer with his squadron was attached to the division on the left flank, and during the whole time, owing to his splendid leadership, his squadron obtained information of the utmost value. On the 24th August, in the vicinity of La Boiselle, when the position was obscure, he personally went forward under heavy machine-gun and shell fire and brought back most valuable information to divisional headquarters. Several times during the operations he made personal reconnaissances and obtained most reliable information.

Lt.-Col. James Hardie Neil, No. 3 Fd. Amb., N.Z.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Bapaume and Bancourt from 23rd August to 3rd September, 1918. He was in command of the ambulance, and constantly visited the forward R.A.P. under heavy shell fire, and selected positions for the bearer relay posts. During the action round Bancourt he went forward with two light ambulance cars to within a few hundred yards of the front line and supervised the evacuation. It was owing to his gallantry and personal supervision that the evacuation of the wounded was so successfully carried out.

AWARDED A THIRD BAR TO THE  
MILITARY CROSS.

Capt. Percy Bentley, M.C., 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and untiring energy as adjutant of the battalion at Havrincourt on 12th-14th September, 1918. After a most determined counter-attack, he went forward to the village to clear up an obscure situation, and, in spite of severe shelling, collected reports which enabled the defences to be reorganised. Later, he made another reconnaissance of great value. Throughout the operations he was indefatigable, and showed great courage.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)  
(2nd Bar gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. Humphrey Arthur Gilkes, M.C., 21st Bn., Lond. R., attd. H.Q., 140th Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry at Moislains on September 2nd, 1918. When an attack had partially failed, and the situation had become obscure, he made repeated reconnoissances through a very heavy barrage, and over ground swept by machine-gun fire, regardless of his own safety, and it was owing to his accurate reports that timely action was taken to restore a critical situation. His courage and resource was most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 4th March, 1918.)  
(2nd Bar gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. Charles Gordon Timms, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 7th Bn., Royal Fusiliers.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cambrai on 1st October, 1918, during a severe enemy barrage, when his C.O. was wounded. He at once took up a squad of stretcher-bearers into the barrage to the rescue, tending his wounds and seeing that he was conveyed to a place of safety.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)  
(2nd Bar gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE  
MILITARY CROSS.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Edwin William Conquest Flavell, M.C., 42nd Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Ribecourt on 28th September, 1918. He led forward a section of his company in face of heavy machine-gun fire, reaching

positions from which his guns were able to engage two enemy field guns, which he put out of action and captured, after killing the teams.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. Thomas Julian Edward Gaisford-St. Lawrence, M.C., Sea. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Arras between August 23rd and September 4th, 1918. He led his company, partaking in three successful attacks. On one day in particular he attacked a nest of machine guns which were holding up the advance, over and over again, exposing himself all day without regard for his personal safety.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)  
(Bar gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick James Gaywood, M.C., 8th Bn., East Surrey R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Priez Farm on 1st September, 1918. He kept his company close behind the barrage, and took the farm in the first rush, the garrison of about 100 retiring. By the time the enemy counter-attacked he had organised a strong defence, and easily beat them off. With the assistance of two other officers he gradually rounded up the enemy in the vicinity, and after seven hours' fighting they surrendered. His initiative and leadership gained this very formidable strong point.

(M.C. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)  
(Bar to M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./Lt. Harry John Minshaw Harris, M.C., 6th, attd. 7th, Bn., Royal West Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Trones Wood on 28th August, 1918. He led his company to their objective, and drove back a counter-attack, although the troops on his flank had not got up. In spite of heavy fire of all descriptions, he maintained his position throughout the day, his example doing much to sustain the efforts of his men.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)  
(Bar gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter James Knight, M.C., 3rd Bn., Lond. R.

At Bouchavesnes on 1st September, 1918, he displayed most gallant conduct in an attack, and in spite of being wounded in the face and arm, remained in command of his company throughout the day, until exhausted by loss of blood. After the final objective was captured, he pushed forward with a party of men and discovered that the intense shelling was coming from enemy field guns about 200 yards down the valley. He killed the gunners by rifle fire and thus enabled the guns to be captured.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)  
(Bar gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Ronald Mackintosh-Walker, M.C., 2nd Bn., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty East of Arras on August 31st and September 1st, 1918. He commanded the left flank of an attack on a farm, and on

gaining his objective established touch with the unit on his left, and sent back a report and sketch of his dispositions. In spite of being wounded he stayed with his command all the following day, maintaining and readjusting the line in face of machine-gun and rifle fire. He showed coolness and judgment throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)  
(Bar gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Kinsman Marshall, M.C., 4th Bn., W. York. R., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Holnon on 19th September, 1918. After a careful reconnaissance before daylight of the line of attack to within a few yards of the enemy trenches, he led his company forward, keeping the men well in hand, and showing absolute disregard of danger. Although wounded he later in the day made a flank reconnaissance, and organised a chain of posts in face of heavy fire, gaining touch with the battalion on his flank.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1917.)  
(Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Albert Victor McDonald, M.C., R.W. Kent. R., attd. 7th Bn.

For great gallantry and enterprise throughout operations near Sully-Sallisel, 1st and 2nd September, 1918. In the attack he gained and held his objective, in spite of extremely heavy shell and machine-gun fire. When it was thought the enemy were preparing a heavy counter-attack, he advanced his offensive patrols and found that the enemy were retiring; whereupon he collected all available troops and pressed on. His reports were always valuable, and his example to the men of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)  
(First Bar gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George Boyd McTavish, M.C., M.D., 99th Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty west of Villers Guislain from 19th to 27th September, 1918. He worked for eight days and nights, refusing to be relieved, walking constantly through heavy barrages and machine-gun fire, organising bearer squads on the whole divisional front. Although gassed, he still carried on, and saved the life of an officer who was knocked over by a shell when he was talking to him, holding an artery until help came, he himself, having been knocked over by the same shell.

(M.C. gazetted 29th October, 1916.)  
(Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Frederick Langley Russell, M.C., 1st Bn. L'pool R., attd. 1/5th Bn. (T.F.).

At Canteleux, on 18th September, 1918, this officer was ordered to capture the area round Apsé House and to push on advanced posts from there. This he successfully carried out, but during the day the enemy bombarded with 8 in. shells, and destroyed the major portion of this locality. This officer kept his men well in hand, moving them to adjacent shell holes without yielding any

ground, and finally handed over to the relieving battalion all the forward positions intact. His headquarters for over thirty hours were in a shell hole, to which he had a telephone extension. Throughout he showed great personal courage and resource.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)  
(First bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Samuel Thomas Smither, M.C., 10th, attd. 17th, Bn., Lond. R.

During operations near Moislains, on 5th and 6th September, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and initiative in leading his company to the attack, and also in assisting the other company commanders, who were junior subalterns, in the reorganisation and consolidation. His contempt of danger set a fine example to those under him, and his clear reports of the situation were of the greatest assistance to his commanding officer.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)  
(First Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Thomas Tyrwhitt-Drake, M.C., 2nd Bn., O. and B. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took over a company the night before an attack at Canal du Nord, and, owing to casualties, went into action with only one other officer. Owing to intense fire the final objective could not be reached, and, when darkness fell, several pockets of the enemy remained in the same line of trenches occupied by his company. In spite of an obscure situation, however, he and another company commander succeeded in consolidating the position, repelling several bombing attacks. When daylight came he pushed forward with a party on his right into the proper objective, consolidated it, and led a small patrol 500 yards along a trench to try and get in touch with another company, being prevented from doing so by a strong enemy machine-gun post. He displayed excellent leadership and initiative under very trying circumstances.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)  
(First Bar gazetted 18th December, 1917.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. Percy Carruther Band, M.C., 2nd Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ontario Regt.

On 30th August, 1918, in an attack on Upton Wood, north of Hendecourt, he made a daring reconnaissance to the front under heavy fire of all descriptions, obtaining valuable information. On the 2nd-4th September, during the attacks on Cagnicourt and the Canal du Nord, he commanded a company with peculiar ability and conspicuous gallantry in the face of close-range artillery fire and concentrated and well-directed machine-gun fire. His spirit and tireless energy were a splendid example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)  
(First Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. Edward James Clark, M.C., 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Manchev le Preux, on 26th August, 1918. He was the first to enter the town, and was the leader in capturing many trench mortars

and machine guns, besides inflicting severe casualties. He then moved his company forward 200 yards and consolidated, saving the men many casualties, which would have been incurred by the bombardment of the town.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd March, 1917.)  
(First Bar gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Thomas Field, M.C., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in the attack on Bois du Sart and Boiry on 27th and 28th August, 1918. In the face of intense fire he led his company to all objectives given to him, and when the enemy counter-attacked on the flank he rushed his company to the rescue, completely crushing the attempt. Later, handling his company with courage and skill, he repelled another counter-attack.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)  
(Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Joseph Robson Hardy, M.C., 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bois de Vert on 27th August, 1918, when his company commander became a casualty during the attack. He took command and led the men forward without hesitation, later on reorganising for a second attack, which he directed with success.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)  
(Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Wallace Johnson, M.C., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership when many officers had become casualties and the advance was held up by enemy machine-gun fire in Bois du Sart on 27th August, 1918. He rallied men from all the companies, reorganised them, and led the attack with success. When danger threatened from two strong posts on the flank, he swung his company round and captured both, taking 200 prisoners and many machine guns. He then repulsed a counter-attack, and all through set a splendid example which inspired his men.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)  
(Bar gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Austin Scroggie, M.C., 16th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership throughout a prolonged period of operations extending from August 7th to September 4th, 1918; first, in the arrangements of the assembly and distribution of battle supplies, then in organising and leading an attack on Schwetz Wood, which resulted in the capture of many prisoners and an advanced line. In the second battle of Arras he was always first and foremost in overcoming machine-gun opposition, reorganising and reconnoitring. His energy and enthusiasm were a brilliant example to the men of his battalion.

(M.C. gazetted 19th August, 1916.)  
(Bar gazetted 16th August, 1918.)

Capt. John Douglas Young, M.C., 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the Bois de Vert on 27th August,

1918. After the initial attack, many officers having become casualties, he personally supervised the reorganisation of four companies of his battalion, besides parties from other units, and then led them with success against the next objective. He showed determination and tactical ability in directing this operation.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)  
(Bar gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. Lewis Younger, M.C., Alberta R. (Bde. Maj., 9th Can. Infy. Bde. H.Q.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 27th to 29th August, 1918, near Monchy-le-Preux. After the first attack, the situation was obscure, and he made a most daring reconnaissance of the position, bringing back excellent information. The following day he made another reconnaissance of the jumping-off positions, and subsequently of the ground gained by the attack, twice passing through the enemy barrage and accurately appreciating the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 15th March, 1916.)  
(Bar gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Leslie Dadson, M.C., 12th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Lihons on 11th August, 1918, while in command of his company in conducting the attack on a very strong enemy position in Auger Wood which was full of machine guns. He carried the position with a rush, thus facilitating the advance in other parts of the line. His excellent leadership resulted in his company capturing 15 machine guns, accounting for the teams in every case, and taking three field guns. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)  
(Bar gazetted 18th June 1917.)

#### AWARDED A BAR TO MILITARY CROSS.

T./Lt. Stephen Arthur Andrews, M.C.; 7th Bn., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry near Carnoy on 26th August, 1918. He showed great courage in bombing a strong point from which the enemy were holding up the advance by heavy machine-gun fire. He led a few men forward, captured the gun, and killed five of the crew, enabling the remainder to advance and reach their objective. Throughout the operations from 22nd to 28th August his courage and leadership inspired all under his command.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Frank Archer, M.C., M.M., 25th Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October near Walincourt. When the two leading companies were held up by fire from the right flank he led forward two Lewis-gun teams, together with a captured gun, and drove the enemy down a road, at the end of which he captured two field guns and forty-four prisoners. His determination and drive had an inspiring effect on all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Dudley Molyneux Baker, M.C., D/64th Army Bde., R.F.A.

At Poelcapelle on the 28th September, 1918, while the brigade was coming into action in the village to support the attack on Westroosebeck Ridge, the enemy commenced to shell the village heavily. In spite of casualties to men and horses, this officer walked up and down his battery, getting the guns into action and the limbers and wagons away. He displayed magnificent courage throughout.  
(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Frank Barker, M.C., 1st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry on 16th September, 1918, south of Maissemy. He rendered splendid assistance by taking up an advanced position, which enabled him to keep down enemy snipers, who were causing severe casualties. The skill with which he worked his gun and the pluck he displayed were of the utmost value to the infantry.  
(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Robert Sterling Bauld, M.C., 5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F., attd. 18th Bn.

On the night of 15th-16th September, 1918, during the operation south of Ypres, he led his platoon with great skill and coolness. Before zero he patrolled up to and cut gaps in the enemy wire. During the attack, following close on our barrage, with great dash he rushed two enemy posts, which he captured intact in the face of rifle and machine-gun fire. Later, when his posts were being shelled, he set a fine example to his men, walking from post to post, encouraging them in their work.  
(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Charles George Bicknell, M.C., 163rd Siege Battery, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cagnicourt on 17th September, 1918. The battery was bombed, a lorry full of ammunition set alight, and ten men wounded. He at once attended to the wounded and then removed ammunition, which was stacked one yard from the burning lorry, until the petrol tank exploded, and he was driven off by the intense heat. At any moment the shells in the lorry, some of which were gas shells, might have exploded.  
(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Lt. Edward Vernon Blakey, M.C., 2/4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations. Before Havrincourt, 12th-15th September, 1918, at a critical time, when some troops had been driven back out of the village, he made a personal reconnaissance, and, after protecting his flank, led forward some stragglers and reoccupied the lost ground.  
(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Masters Blofeld, M.C., 1/22nd Bn., Lond. R., comdg. 142nd T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 31st August and 1st September,

1918, east of Maurepas. A number of enemy machine-gun nests near Priez Farm were checking our troops. He was therefore ordered to bring up his Stokes guns, and in order to do so made a personal reconnaissance by night, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and got his guns into position. The next morning he concentrated heavy fire on the farm, knocking out several machine-gun nests. After the capture of the farm he organised a defensive flank and by his fire caused the surrender of one officer, 130 men, and fifteen machine guns.  
(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Edwin Browning, M.C., 1/4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F.

(ITALY)

During a raid at Ave, on the Asiago Plateau on the night 23rd-24th October, 1918, he was acting second in command of the battalion. He personally organised and led several assaulting parties, and was throughout the whole operation with the foremost wave of the attack. He set a splendid example of determination and gallantry, and was himself responsible for the capture of a machine gun.  
(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. Gerard Corfield Bucknall, M.C., 1st Bn., Middx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful reconnaissance near Gouzeaucourt on September 18th, 1918. When there was no news of the advance he went up to the line under heavy fire and brought back a report to brigade headquarters on the whole of the first objective. He collected many stragglers who had gone astray in the darkness and mud and reorganised them. His work at a critical and obscure time was of great value.  
(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Francis Burnay, M.C., 1/18th Bn., Lond. R.

On 22nd August, 1918, when acting as second in command during an attack near Bray-sur-Somme, the battalion was subjected to heavy barrage fire, but his coolness and courage ensured the successful assembly. Owing to mist and smoke, direction was extremely difficult, but he led the leading companies directly to their objective, remaining in the open, exposed to intense fire, for twenty-four hours without any rest, reorganising and digging in the battalion. His daring and splendid leadership were marked factors in maintaining the moral and fighting spirit of the battalion.  
(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Lt. John Callan, M.C., High. L.I., Spec. Res., attd. 12th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Ypres, 28th September to 1st October, 1918. He led his platoon with the utmost gallantry and skill throughout the operations. On one occasion near Zandwoorde, when a hostile machine gun, firing from a pill-box, was holding up the whole advance with flanking fire, he personally led a small party of

men, who rushed the post with the bayonet killing the whole team.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Lt. Edward Jesse Clift, M.C., R.A.S.C., attd. 8th Bn., East Surrey R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st September, 1918, near Mancourt, to which point, as Transport Officer, he had brought up rations. The enemy shelling was concentrated on the main road, and the ration parties became somewhat scattered, but keeping his command well in hand he directed each limber to tracks on which the shelling was not so heavy. He then off-loaded the rations, and taking each ration party separately, delivered everything safely.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Walter Nicholas Cowie, D.S.O., M.C., 29th By., 42nd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his battery in action on 21st to 30th August, 1918. When one of his detachments was knocked out, he worked the gun himself with another officer and a couple of men, under the most intense shell fire. Later at Flesquieres, he continued to observe from a very exposed position, with the result that accurate fire was brought on to a hostile battery, which was shooting at the infantry over open sights.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. John Stewart Cox, M.C., 61st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry east of Bac St. Maur on 6th September, 1918. While reconnoitring he found an attack on the Rue Bataille post held up by enemy machine-gun fire. He immediately joined in the fight, and taking charge of a Lewis gun rushed forward with it under very heavy machine-gun fire. It was his initiative and fearless dash at a critical moment that caused the enemy to give way.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Andrew Craig, M.C., 5th Bn., K.O.S.B. (T.F.), attd. 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

For skill and gallantry while commanding a tank near Cringnolles, 23rd August, 1918. When the infantry were held up by machine-gun fire from a wood, he took his tank forward, knocked out the machine gun, and established the infantry beyond the wood. Later, he did great execution, and dealt with very strong resistance from an anti-tank gun and numerous machine guns. Finally, when his tank was ablaze, he brought his crew safely back under heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Crawford, M.C., 136th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

In the area north of Ypres occupied by Belgian troops on 28th/30th September, 1918, he was conspicuous for his indefatigable efforts in evacuating the wounded from six field batteries and ten T.M. batteries. During the advance he was constantly well ahead, with complete disregard for his own safety, under heavy shell-fire, and by his initiative and organisation all the wounded were evacuated smoothly and rapidly.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd March, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Herbert Crawshaw, M.C., K.O.S.B. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gheluvelt on 28th September, 1918. He went over the top with his battalion, and advanced beyond the final objective without a barrage, though he had the furthest distance to go, he was the first to report his exact position. The next day, when the situation was obscure, he carried out a reconnaissance under intense machine-gun fire, and gained most useful information.

(M.C. gazetted 24th June, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Victor Dean, M.C., C/112th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th September, 1918, near Moislains. He led his battery into action within 800 yards of the infantry front line, under heavy fire, at a time when the advance was held up. The fire from his battery, both to front and flank, crushed the fire of the machine guns, and enabled the divisions to resume the advance. His skill and initiative were of a high order.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Lt. (T./Capt.) Alexander Watt Donald, M.C., 252nd Tun. Coy., R.E.

From 21st August to 12th September, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and resource in reconnaissance work, covering the ground so thoroughly that roads were rendered safe for transport within a few hours of the attack going forward. He examined dug-outs and cellars in villages while fighting was still proceeding, and as a result of his work the infantry had safe shelter at Havrincourt from shell fire after the village had been captured.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

Capt. William Donald, M.C., R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.). (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations against Sugar Loaf and Thetassel on 18th and 19th September, 1918. He went fearlessly forward under the heaviest fire to rescue wounded lying in front of the enemy's positions. By his courage he set the finest example to his stretcher-bearers, and was instrumental in saving many lives. He worked unceasingly for three days, and refused to rest until all wounded had been brought in.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Daniel Douglas Pole Evans, M.C., D/112th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and great initiative on many occasions during operations in making forward reconnaissances, often under conditions of great personal danger, and bringing back most valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. James Oliver Richards Evans, M.C., 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when called upon to assume command of a company at Tara Hill, near Albert, 23rd-24th August, 1918. He handled his 16 guns with great skill during the attack, and later he led four of the guns through very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire and occupied

ground from which he was able to prevent the enemy from consolidating a new line.  
(M.C. gazetted 26th April, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Gowans Ferguson, M.C.; 520th (Lond.) Fd. Coy., R.E.

During offensive operations between 22nd and 24th August, 1918, near Bray-sur-Somme, although seriously harassed by shell fire, he succeeded by personal gallantry, and supervision of his company in constructing a track for wheeled transport through very bad ground, and in spite of the fact that it was continually barraged by hostile fire, he enabled rations and ammunitions to be taken up at night, thus facilitating the success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 11th April, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Nigel William Wynn Freer, D.S.O., M.C., 129th Bn., 42nd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his battery in action, 21st August to 30th September, 1918. From continual observation in exposed positions he was able to direct his fire and forward most valuable information. On one occasion near Flesquieres he was able to bring most effective fire on to a hostile battery firing over open sights. The battery was quickly silenced, and the infantry thus able to continue their advance.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Colquhoun Gibson, M.C., 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

On 8th August, 1918, at Morcourt, he commanded his Tank with great gallantry and devotion to duty. His Tank received five direct hits from a field gun, and was knocked out and set on fire, while some of the crew and machine-gun personnel were wounded. He worked indefatigably in getting the wounded out of the Tank, bandaged them in the open, and carried the worst cases to shelter over some 300 yards of ground under heavy fire, being himself slightly gassed while doing so. He set a very fine example to all under him.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. Leslie William Giles, M.C., 2nd Bn., O. & B. L.I.

During an attack on the 11th-12th September, 1918, near Hermies, he showed great courage and powers of leadership under very trying conditions. Owing to strong hostile resistance his objective could not be gained. Darkness set in while parties of the enemy occupied portions of the trench his company had reached. He reorganised and consolidated his position, repelling bombing attacks during the night, and in the morning pushed forward and occupied the proper objectives. His gallantry afforded a most inspiring example at a critical time.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. Charles Marsh Gozney, M.C., M.B., 5th (Lond.) Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attacks on Happy Valley and Moislains between 24th August and 2nd September, 1918. He showed great initiative in moving his aid posts forward and keeping in touch with the advanced troops. His arrangements for the evacuation of the

wounded were splendid, and he undoubtedly was responsible for the saving of many lives.  
(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. Walter Greysty, M.C., 1/7th Bn., Manchester Regt. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership south-east of Havrincourt on 27th September, 1918, in command of a company. He advanced at the head of his men to a depth of 3,000 yards under extremely heavy fire of all descriptions, and captured his objective at the head of only 40 men, having started with 140. He set a determined example which carried his men through, despite the heavy casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Lt. Robert Hamilton, M.C., A/161st Bde., R.F.A.

He was in command of a section of guns in close support of the infantry at Trefcon on 7th September, 1918. He brought up one gun under an intense machine-gun fire, with which he overpowered at point-blank range the machine guns that were harassing the infantry, who were then able to occupy the village. His conspicuous gallantry and skill under heavy fire undoubtedly enabled this successful result to be obtained.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Leslie Harman, D.S.O., M.C., B/110th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 30th August, 1918, near Combles, this officer, whose battalion was working well forward with the infantry, displayed conspicuous courage and determination and materially assisted, by his fire and direct observations, in repulsing enemy counter-attacks and giving such information as enabled other batteries to be brought to bear.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Francis Henderson, M.C., No. 8 Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Masnieres on 1st October, 1918. He worked under heavy fire throughout the day and cleared the battlefield all through the night. Hearing that two officers of another division were lying out severely wounded, he made his way to them under heavy shell fire, dressed them, and brought them safely in. His work throughout was magnificent.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Harry George Hendrie, M.C., 32nd Bn., M.G. Co.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance guard action in an attack on Villeveque on 7th September, 1918. He led his section forward in front of the infantry in the face of heavy fire, engaging the enemy machine guns and parties retreating at close range and clearing the way for our infantry. He recaptured a British 9.2 howitzer near the village. The success of the operation was largely due to his courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Auberon Sidney Scott Herbert, M.C., 1st Bn., Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company near Eter-



pigny on August 30th, 1918, and in the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on September 2nd, 1918. On both these occasions he commanded his company with marked ability and entire disregard for his own personal safety. On the latter occasion he was wounded early in the morning, but carried on until the afternoon, by which time he had consolidated the line. He showed courage and determination under continuous and accurate machine-gun fire. (M.C. gazetted 11th December, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Harold Hollis, M.C., 5th Bn., E. Surr. R., attd. 1/1st Bn., Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations at Morlancourt on 8th September, 1918. After two companies of the battalion had failed to capture a very strongly held enemy position, the remaining two companies were ordered to advance. This officer led his company forward with great skill and courage, and reached the objective, capturing a large number of prisoners and seven machine guns. On the following day, while clearing Morlancourt, his company was held up by a machine gun. He, with a section, rushed and captured the gun, his gallant action clearing the way for the company's advance. (M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Charles Holmes, M.C., 12th Bn., R. Irish Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership south-east of Dadizeele in September, 1918. He led a platoon against a wood strongly held by machine guns and about 100 men, clearing it at the point of the bayonet and accounting for at least fifty men and three machine guns. Although wounded himself, he continued encouraging his men against heavy odds. (M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Patrick Joseph Cliff Honner, M.C., 110th Bn., 24th Bde., R.F.A.

Near St. Quentin, on 17th to 19th September, 1918, he brought his guns through a wood which was being heavily gassed and shelled, and then into action in close support of the infantry. Again, it was due to his personal example of courage and fine leadership that his battery did most effective work in supporting Allied troops, in spite of continuous fire from enemy batteries. (M.C. gazetted 15th March, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Maurice Caedmon Hoole, M.C., 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on the Arras front from August 30th to September 2nd, 1918. In the first attack on a strongly held farm he led his company with such dash that he not only captured it but progressed some way beyond. Later, he was compelled to withdraw to a ridge, having posts out, which he constantly visited under heavy fire. The following day, after the recapture of the farm, he assisted in reorganising two companies under heavy machine-gun fire. Throughout the whole operations he encouraged everyone with him by his cheerfulness and disregard of danger. (M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Rev. Daniel Joseph Hughes, M.C., A.C.D., attd. 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

During the operations in front of Gouzeaucourt on the 25th August, 1918, he accompanied the troops, and seeing that unwounded were lying in front of the line he went out in face of heavy hostile shell and machine-gun fire and dressed their wounds. He was utterly regardless of personal danger, and his courageous action evoked the admiration of all ranks. (M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Maj.) Alfred Huskisson, M.C., 33rd Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Villers Guislain from the 20th to 22nd September, 1918. He commanded his company in barrage work against a strongly entrenched position, after carrying out a ground reconnaissance which enabled him to dispose his batteries in positions about 800 yards from their objectives with light casualties. The attack was held up, and he had to make fresh arrangements under heavy fire, but he fired off 300,000 rounds into the enemy's lines with his guns, and kept them at work by his cheerfulness and energy, although very unwell at the time. (M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Ira Herbert Jackman, M.C., 1/21st Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry near St. Pierre Vaast on 1st September, 1918, while leading a mixed company of forty strong to the assault. He pushed well ahead of troops on both flanks and established a strong point until troops on his left came up. He was then almost surrounded by snipers and machine guns, but maintained his position all day and withdrew during the night. He was wounded the following day while leading a composite company before Moislans. (M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. Robert Dunnnett Jackson, M.C., Shrops. L.I. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in command of the leading company in the attack on 18th-19th September, 1918. Finding the advance checked by intense trench mortar and machine-gun barrage he endeavoured to lead his company through, together with the survivors of the battalion in front. Although severely wounded, he continued to lead them on until he eventually collapsed. He showed splendid courage and dash. (M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./2nd/Lt. Arthur Jamieson, M.C., "H" Spec. Coy., R.E.

On the night of 26th/27th September, 1918, he was in charge of a party carrying 4-in. Stokes mortar smoke bombs to emplacements in the front line. The convoy was caught in a heavy barrage, the mortar company officer being mortally wounded and many men killed and wounded and bombs exploded. Though dazed by the explosion, he at once took charge, steadied the men, arranged for the wounded, and collected the ammunition. His courage, devotion to duty

and initiative under dangerous and difficult circumstances were of a very high order  
(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Nicholas Allen Johns, M.C., 31st Bn., M.G. Corps.

On 29th and 30th September, 1918, he commanded the company attached to the brigade detailed for the mobile operation north-east of Ploegstreet Wood, and subsequent advance on Warneton. He displayed throughout great energy and courage, constantly supervising the work of the forward guns, often under heavy fire, and keeping in personal touch with the situation. When the advance on Warneton was checked by heavy machine-gun fire he sent up a reserve section at the right moment to the right place to close a gap and strengthen the advance. His action, after personal reconnaissance under heavy fire, met a difficult situation with success.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Thomas Koehler, M.C., 2nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource on the 12th September, 1918, on the Canal du Nord, near Hermies, when in charge of two German light machine guns, which he took forward in close support of the infantry. In spite of heavy machine-gun and trench mortar fire he established his guns on the enemy side of the canal, preventing them from retiring across the land and inflicting severe losses on them until both his guns had been destroyed by trench mortar bombs.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Lattey, M.C., 5th Bn., Worc. R., attd. 3rd Bn.

Throughout the operations on the 25th and 26th September, 1918, south of Neuve Chapelle, he led his company with conspicuous courage and ability, making the most skilful dispositions in reaching his objectives, ensuring a minimum of casualties and entirely defeating a heavy counter-attack. It was due to his personal example and complete disregard of his own safety under the heaviest fire that his company succeeded in the task set them.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Edward William Lavender, M.C., Glouc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2/5th Bn., T.F.

For gallantry on 30th September 1918. In the attack S.W. of Fleurbaix he commanded his company with conspicuous ability under most difficult circumstances. A further attack was ordered on 1st October, and he organised the whole operation, his ability in handling all the attacking troops being most conspicuous. The objectives were all gained, and he personally superintended the consolidation, moving about in the open under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire with an utter disregard of personal safety.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

2nd Lt. John Laws, M.C., 1/21st Bn., Lond. R., attd. 142nd T.M. Bn.

In an offensive action against the enemy on the 1st September, 1918, at Priez Farm, S.E. of Combles, this officer displayed the

greatest courage and devotion in reconnoitring hostile machine-gun nests under extremely heavy fire, personally accounting for several of the enemy. The action, when completed, yielded six machine guns and 130 prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Hugh William Lester, M.C., W. Rid. R., Spec. Res. (Bde. Maj., 11th Inf. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Eterpigmy during the period August 29th to September 3rd, 1918, when he carried out his duties as Brigade Major with great energy, being always well up in front and keeping his headquarters well informed of the progress of the fighting. He finished up at dawn on the sixth day by discovering that the enemy had withdrawn.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

2nd Lt. David Thomson Livingstone, M.C., M.M., 1/9th Bn., High. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Honnecourt on 3rd October, 1918. He went with one signalled and one orderly to the Canal de L'Escaut to see if the enemy were retiring. He crossed the canal under fire, and after chasing some men from a house came upon a number of the enemy at a dugout. He shouted to his orderly to escape while he held them at bay, and eventually got back himself. He sent back useful information by the telephone signaller.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. Russell Llewellyn Mandeville Lloyd, M.C., Shrops. L.I.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during the attack on "P" Ridge on 18th September, 1918. When part of the battalion was checked in the enemy works and suffering very heavy casualties he reorganised and steadied the men. He then moved forward to ascertain the situation and brought a clear report to his commanding officer. He behaved with great courage, coolness and initiative throughout the assault.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Vincent James Lynch, M.C., 1st Bn., Royal Irish Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st October, 1918, during the attack on Hill 41, near Dadizeele. He led his company with great dash in the face of intense machine-gun fire, capturing several important points. Subsequently he withstood two counter-attacks, beating the enemy back to their own lines on both occasions. His action all day was worthy of the highest praise.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Lt. Roderick MacGregor, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D./157th Bde.

Near Ypres on 28th September he was in charge of a section of howitzers and made a very skilful advance with his guns in support of the infantry, being the first gun of the division up. His section suffered heavy casualties in men, horses and material from hostile fire, and on the way up one gun was

blown up by a land mine. He nevertheless continued his advance with his remaining gun, and by his splendid example and leadership got it into action well forward.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Maguire, M.C., 2nd Bn., Royal Inniskilling Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during a counter-attack near Dadizeele on the night of 1st-2nd October, 1918. He took command of the battalion when the commanding officer was wounded, and working with untiring energy up and down the line amongst the men, was mainly responsible for the attack being repelled.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Phillip Mallett, M.C., 1st Bn., Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on Fresnoy and Gricourt. 24th September, 1918. His skill and dash resulted in a large number of the enemy being captured, after the barrage had passed over their dug-outs. Later, he repelled a determined counter-attack without asking for artillery support, and captured forty prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Reginald Maltby, M.C., Royal West Kent Regt., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the action E. of Albert on 23rd August, 1918. Taking over command of the battalion in the middle of the operations, he supervised the consolidation of the line, and then personally reconnoitred to the front, establishing forward patrols. He handled his men with energy and resource.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edgar Joseph Arundell Maunsell, M.C., 1st Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership east of Arras on August 30th, 1918. In spite of hostile machine-gun and artillery fire he got his company into position, and led them in an attack on the ridge north of St. Sevins Ridge. He was the only officer of the battalion who reached the second objective, where he took charge of all the scattered companies, reorganising them, and getting into touch with units on the flanks.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Capt. Hugh Kennedy McKee, M.C., 7/8th Bn., K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid on the enemy trenches near Hulloch on 17th September, 1918. In face of intense machine-gun fire he led a small party to the final objective, a trench about 900 yards from the front line. With his party reduced from twelve to four men, he attacked a much stronger enemy party, and inflicted casualties before the order to withdraw was given. It was entirely due to his fearless leadership that this portion of the raiders reached the final objective.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. Godfrey Robert Mellor, M.C., 1st Garr. Bn., L'pool R., attd. 1/5th Bn.

For gallantry and skilful leadership at Canteleux, 17th and 18th September, 1918, when he was deputed to attack the right

flank of Canteleux Trench and establish his position securely in that area. He occupied and maintained the position with great skill in spite of frequent heavy bombardments, and kept battalion headquarters thoroughly informed of the changing situation throughout the period.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Lt. Alexander Charles Meredith, M.C., 52nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the enemy attack on Mœuvres on 17th September, 1918, in charge of a forward section of machine guns. He remained with two of his guns in a front line post, beating off repeated attacks throughout the day and night. His teams suffered heavy casualties, but his courage and determination inspired his men to hold out.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

T./Capt. Henry Leslie Messenger, M.C., R.A.M.C. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 18th September, 1918, near Doldejeli. He led a party of stretcher bearers some 400 yards across the open through a heavy barrage, and succeeded in rescuing and bringing in a large number of casualties to his advanced post. The next day he established touch forward with the attacking battalions under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Throughout the action he showed the greatest energy and disregard of personal danger.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Fred Mitchem, M.C., M.M., Shrops. L.I., attd. 7th Bn.

For fine leadership and great gallantry in an attack near Flesquieres on 27th September, 1918. When within 200 yards of his objective, the enemy opened fire with massed machine guns. He crawled forward alone to reconnoitre, and eventually got his platoon into the same trench as the enemy. In spite of being heavily bombed, he held on for forty minutes, and when the battalion came up he opened a flanking fire, which greatly facilitated the capture of the objective.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Oscar Montgomery, M.C., 13th Bn., E. Yorks. R., attd. 92nd L.T.M. Bn.

In the Armentieres section on 9th September, 1918, this officer did a very daring daylight patrol. He went out voluntarily and penetrated the enemy lines to a considerable depth, locating enemy posts and strength and defences at a time when the sector was very obscure. At one post he encountered two of the enemy and shot one with his revolver, the other escaping. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Henry Morris, M.C., Mdx. R., attd. 1st Bn., Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th September, 1918, at Prusse. He was sent forward with the left of the battalion, and was held up by heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He at once collected the men nearest him and rushed forward, inflicting casualties and capturing

17 of the enemy, and thus enabling the advance to continue to the objective. His example of fearlessness and dash was most inspiring to all around him.

(M.C. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

Capt. Anthony John Muirhead, M.C., Oxford Yeo. (Bde. Maj., 119th Infy. Bde.)

For conspicuous gallantry near Armentières between 29th September and 6th October, 1918, in carrying out many daring reconnaissances, always under fire and exposed to danger, in order that the situation might be kept in hand. The enemy rearguard of machine gunners and snipers were all over the country. This officer did the work entirely on his own initiative, and the results were very valuable.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. Ronald Leslie Murray, M.C., R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 120th Hy. By.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations, 20th-30th August, 1918, when owing to casualties he was left in command of his battery. By his fine example and leadership under most trying conditions his guns were constantly brought into action into advanced positions close to the enemy, especially on 25th and 27th August near Gressaire Wood, and on 28th and 29th August near Maricourt.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) John Barrie Neilson, M.C., 32nd Bn., M.G. Co.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance guard action in an attack on Villeveque on 7th September, 1918. He pushed on with two of his sections in front of the infantry in the face of intense fire, and engaged the enemy at close range until he silenced their machine guns. He then advanced his guns to other positions, and eventually cleared the village and enabled our infantry to reach their objective. He recaptured a 9.2 British howitzer and took several enemy machine guns. The success of the operation was largely due to his courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cameron Gordon Graham Nicholson, M.C., "O" By., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry on 18th September, 1918, near Bihecourt. His battery was heavily shelled and suffered casualties while firing a long barrage, after which he was ordered to advance to a position north-east of Vadincourt and suffered more casualties to men and horses in doing so, himself on arrival being the only officer with the guns. He at once established an observation post, did valuable work firing on enemy movement, and by nightfall got up 300 rounds of ammunition per gun to his new position. Throughout the day his energy and ability to command were admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Capt. Guy William Holmes Nicolson, M.C., 8th Bn., Royal Berkshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th August, 1918, at La Boisselle in command of his company, which fought its way to the objective in spite of very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He held the

position throughout the day, walking about in full view of the enemy encouraging and reorganising his men. Later in the day, in conjunction with another company, he attacked a crater and captured 200 prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. Arthur Leonard Pash, M.C., 6th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry near Morlancourt on 9th August, 1918. During the attack, when the battalion was held up by a machine-gun nest, this officer promptly crossed a machine-gun swept zone and informed a Tank some hundred yards away, by the aid of which the nest was overcome and seven machine guns captured, thus enabling the battalion to advance. As company commander he set a fine example to all ranks, and on this occasion his gallantry was of special value.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edgar Paul, M.C., D.C.M., 1st Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Etaing, on September 2nd, 1918. When the left of the attack was held, he led a small party up a trench to tackle the machine guns which were causing the trouble. When he got near them, he left the trench in an endeavour to rush them, but was severely wounded. He then got a Lewis gun up, which dispersed the enemy. His determination and endurance set a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1915.)

Capt. Bernard Peatfield, M.C., 2/15th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Messines on 28th September, 1918. He commanded the left attacking company in the initial stages, capturing an enemy strong point with six machine guns, and during the night assisting his commanding officer in reorganising the front line. He displayed initiative and leadership in the final advance. He did fine work.

Capt. Leslie Ernest Peppiatt, M.C., 7th Bn., attd. 1/19th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on Happy Valley, near Bray, 22nd August, 1918. While acting as liaison officer he collected and reorganised stragglers and led them forward to the exposed flank. Again, on the 31st August, near Rancourt, when the enemy endeavoured to turn the left flank of the brigade, it was due to his fine leadership that the attack was repulsed and broken up. He was severely wounded in the course of this operation.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Thomas Kingsley Pickard, M.C., 13th Bn., Yorkshire R., attd. 8th Bn., Royal Berkshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership near La Boisselle on 24th August, 1918, when, though separated from the unit on his flank, he first organised a defensive flank, and then launched a successful attack on a very strong position, capturing a number of prisoners, and regaining touch with the company on the flank.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)

Capt. John Herbert Piper, M.C., Northamptonshire R., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations south of Albert on 22nd August, 1918, in the crossing of the River Ancre. All the bridges had been blown up, and the eastern bank was held in strength, the valley was flooded, and there was only one approach by a narrow causeway, swept by machine-gun fire. Overcoming all difficulties by his energy and coolness, he got the battalion across, and gained the high ground on the further side.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Barry Postlethwaite, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. No. 54 Field Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 22nd August, 1918, in clearing casualties at the crossing of the Ancre river. On the 25th August, 1918, he had great difficulties in the advance beyond Fricourt, owing to heavy shelling, but by a daring reconnaissance found a comparatively safe track for evacuating the wounded. On the 30th August, north of Combles, after searching all night, he again found a practicable evacuation route. His endurance and initiative were beyond praise.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Richard Reynolds Rathbone, M.C., 1/6th Bn., L'pool R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at the attack on the La Bassee-Estaires road on 25th-26th September, 1918. He was in command of the left attacking company, and was instrumental in furnishing timely information, which he obtained by personal reconnaissance at great personal risk. Later, he rendered excellent service in the counter-attack on Pioneer Dump.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Percy Harold Richardson, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. B/157th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ypres on 28th September, 1918. After completing the barrage, he advanced his battery in close support of the infantry. First he came under machine-gun fire at 800 yards, but, promptly unlimbering a gun, he got a direct hit almost at once, blowing the man and gun into the air. Continuing his advance, he came under fire of a battery at 3,000 yards, and coming into action he very soon silenced it, killing some, and the rest ran away. The infantry then took the abandoned guns. His close support, initiative, and quickness in selecting targets were of great value to the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

2nd Lt. William Nichols Roe, M.C., C. Gds, Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

On the night 17th-18th September, 1918, he reconnoitred the crossings of the Canal du Nord with great skill and resolute courage, getting to within three yards of an enemy post in spite of the bright moonlight. The enemy were in strength, and bombed the patrol heavily, 2nd Lt. Roe being three times knocked over by the concussion of grenades. On retiring to our lines he found

one of his men missing, and immediately went out with another patrol and brought him in wounded, from close to the enemy line, in spite of their being on the alert. His example to his men was admirable, and the information he brought back from his patrol was of great importance.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Rogerson, M.C., 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the operations on 8th August, 1918, south of Morcourt, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and skill in maintaining touch with his section of Tanks, going on foot under heavy machine-gun fire from one to another, directing their operations in front of the infantry until his objective was taken. While the line was being consolidated, all his Tanks received direct hits whilst patrolling in front; he calmly rallied the surviving members of the crews, and led them back to the infantry line. Throughout the action he showed fine judgment and complete disregard for personal danger.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Gray Ronaldson, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. No. 14 Field Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations near Cambrai from 18th to 30th September, 1918. He was in charge of the bearers clearing the divisional front, and during the whole period he was living under heavy shell-fire, including gas. Through casualties to M.O.s, he had only one officer left to help him, but by constantly visiting the front posts he cleared all casualties and his cheerfulness kept up the spirits of the bearers.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Leslie Roney, M.C., 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

This officer, near Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, located a nest of machine guns, which were holding up the infantry. He collected a small party of men, and attacked them with much skill, rounding up over sixty of the enemy. It was owing to his courage and resource that the way was cleared for the infantry to advance.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Edward Rose, M.C., attd. Arg. and Suth'd. Highrs. (2nd Bn.), attd. 10th Bn.

Near Attilly, on 10th September, 1918, he led his company in a successful attack launched at short notice, and captured the objective 3,000 yards forward. Having consolidated his position he personally led forward his reserve Lewis gun section, and dislodged the enemy, who were seriously threatening his flank. He was severely wounded in driving back another counter-attack, but continued to command his men until the enemy were scattered. His gallantry and determination were splendid, and it was largely owing to his example and leadership that the flank was maintained intact.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) William Russell, M.C., M.B., 109th Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of bearers near Bailleul on 22nd and 24th August and 3rd September, 1918. He constantly visited all the R.A.P. by day and night, often under considerable shell and machine-gun fire, and disposed his bearers and ambulance cars with such skill that all wounded were collected and placed in the most favourable conditions for recovery with the utmost celerity. Later, he was gassed by a direct hit on his A.D.S., but continued to evacuate wounded until his relief arrived.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Algernon Frederick Roland Dudley Ryder, M.C., A/236th (Lond.) Bde., R.F.A.

On various dates during the operations in August and September, 1918, he showed the greatest courage and resource in making daring personal reconnaissances and reporting hostile movements to the infantry, and in bringing up guns, which enabled heavy casualties to be inflicted on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 24th June, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. John Setchell, M.C., L'pool R., attd. 1/6th Bn. (T.F.).

In the counter-attack on Pioneer Dump at La Bossée-Estaires road, 26th September, 1918, this officer led his platoon with great courage and determination, and the success of the operations was largely due to his good leading. Later, he undertook to get to an isolated platoon in daylight, and did so under the enemy's fire. His runner was wounded, but he went on alone and brought back valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. Charles Robb Simpson, M.C., R.G.A., T.F., attd. 9th Hy. By., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Lihons on the night of 17th-18th August, 1918. A dump of 60-pounder ammunition was set on fire by hostile shelling, and, owing to the high wind blowing at the time, there was every possibility of its spreading, but this officer, with the assistance at first of only one man, managed to get the fire under control and prevent it from spreading, thus by his disregard for his own personal safety setting a fine example to all ranks. He exposed himself to shell fire and the great risk from burning cartridges and fuses for three quarters of an hour.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Capt. Julian Hamilton Cassan Simpson, M.C., G. Gds., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on 27th September, 1918, when he led his company, first across the Canal du Nord and then over very heavily shelled ground to the other side of Flesquières. When his commanding officer was hit, he took over command of the battalion, visiting the front line several times under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. Thanks to his energy, the position was held and consolidated by the end of the day.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Rev. George Smissen, M.C., T./C.F., 4th Class, A.C.D., attd. 15th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 29th/30th September, 1918, during operations round Tenbrielen. He went forward and tended a lot of wounded who were lying out, spending the whole night marking each man with white-tape to help the stretcher-bearers in their work. The night was very wet and dark, and the shelling continuous, but he had a cheerful word of encouragement for all.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry George Smith, M.C., 9th Bn., High. L.I., T.F., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company during operations south-east of Ypres, 28th September-1st October, 1918. When, in the attack on Alaska Houses, his company came under direct machine-gun fire, he pushed boldly on to the objective, holding it until the arrival of the battalion. During the attack on Wervicq, when the left flank of the battalion was driven back, he pushed his company right through the front line and drove back the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Wilson Fraser Stewart; M.C., 6th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F. attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination at Voyennes on 24th March, 1918, in command of the company who defended the bridge. An enemy attack was beaten off. This was followed by heavy shelling of our trenches, which caused many casualties. Shortly after this the flank fell back, allowing the enemy to cross in their sector. In spite of this, he hung on to the bridge until taken in rear by machine-gun fire, and then skilfully withdrew his company, which was reduced to twenty-four men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Adamsom Stirling, M.C., 11th Bn., Bord. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

On the 23rd August, 1918, at Herleville, he brought his company up at a critical moment, and was largely instrumental in defeating the enemy at this point. Later, on 27th August, during the advance on Vermandovillers, he handled his men with great skill and determination, and, with another company, held an exposed flank for several hours under very heavy and concentrated shell fire. His gallantry and entire disregard of danger were a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Bert Stott, M.C., 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For gallantry in action and initiative at Havrincourt on 12th-15th September, 1918, at a time when the situation was obscure. With a handful of men he pushed up a trench into the final objective. Working down the flank, he came upon a party of seventy of the enemy with several machine guns. He attacked and dispersed these, thereby not only securing the flank, but materially assisting the troops on the right.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Victor Sutherst, M.C., 7th Bn., Royal West Kent R., attd. 53rd Light T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Albert on 23rd August, 1918, in handling a battery of Stokes' mortars in co-operation with an infantry attack on some craters. He reconnoitred positions, placed his guns and supervised the firing under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His determination materially assisted the infantry in gaining their objective and capturing 250 prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Auckland Swallow, M.C., 1/7th Bn., Cheshire R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 3rd September, 1918, in front of Mont Kemmel, when he led his company forward several hundred yards although unsupported by the company on his flank. He then went on in command of a daylight patrol, reaching a point far in rear of the enemy, from which he was able to count the garrison and number of machine guns, and returned without a casualty.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

Capt. Keith Sykes, M.C., 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For valuable services and a gallant example during operations at Havrincourt, 12th to 15th September, 1918, particularly when he made a daring reconnaissance and brought back important information on which the following day's attack was based.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Lt. George Thomson, M.C., Gloucestershire R., attd. 7th Bn., R.W., Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Bernafay and Trones Wood on 27th and 28th August, 1918. He dealt promptly with trying situations as they arose, especially in organising runners and ration supply. He overcame, single-handed, a machine-gun post which had been passed by the troops and which was sniping close to battalion headquarters. He did splendidly.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Capt. Charles Frederick Tissington, M.C., 15th Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations before Zandvoorde on 29th September, 1918. After securing the high ground in front as a jumping off point for other troops, he pushed forward his Lewis guns so as to neutralise enemy machine guns when the attack was launched. Thanks to his pluck and initiative the attack made good progress.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Buchanan Tod, M.C., R.F.A., T.F., attd. 43rd By., 24th Bde., R.F.A.

He moved his battery forward in close support of the infantry, near St. Quentin, on 18th and 19th September, 1918, and, in spite of the enemy barrage, kept his guns in action, knocking out machine guns and driving the enemy back. His example of cour-

age and coolness under fire at close quarters was splendid.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Lt. Herbert Stanley Todd, M.C., East Surrey R., Spec. Res., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near S. Pierre Vaast Wood on 1st September, 1918. He was in command of one of two companies in the attack, and when the other company commander was wounded at the start he supervised the advance of both for a distance of two miles without any previous reconnaissance. He reached his objective up to time, reorganising and gained touch with the flanks, showing great resource against determined opposition.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Harry Tomalin, M.C., York R., attd. 5th Bn., York L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack on Havrincourt on 12th September, 1918, as battalion intelligence officer. He showed great coolness, collecting the remnants of a company which had lost all its officers and leading it to the objective, where he held the position gained in spite of the most determined attempts by the enemy to break his front.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Joseph Walter Tompkins, M.C., 260th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

At Jeancourt, on 16th to 18th September, he got his guns into position some 500 yards from the infantry outpost line, and during the attack he showed a fine example of courage and determination, which enabled him to keep his battery in action under the heavy and well-directed fire of the enemy, from which he suffered very heavy casualties. His personal leadership greatly encouraged his men during a trying time.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Clarence Edward Townend, M.C., 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

This officer was allotted the difficult task of mopping up the corner of the village of Havrincourt on 12th September, 1918. He showed extraordinary dash and gallantry in leading his men forward, and was one of the first to enter the village. Later he maintained the position in spite of most determined counter-attacks, and took an active part himself in shooting down the enemy as they came on.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Lt. Owen Blathwayt Tyler, M.C., 11th Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations south of Meteren on 18th August, 1918. When all the officers had become casualties he supervised the whole company under heavy shell fire. During consolidation he went out into "No Man's Land" and carried in a wounded man under very heavy fire, and after dressing his wound carried him through enemy barrage to the aid post. Throughout his leadership and example were splendid.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) David Vyle, M.C., C/190th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on 1st October, 1918, east of Ypres. In command of his battery he had to lead it through an extremely heavy barrage at America Corner in order to give effective support to the infantry. After reconnoitring the position he brought his battery up with great dash, rendering valuable assistance to the infantry, who were held up.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Hugh Kingsley Ward, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 10th July 1918, when, after an intense bombardment of several hours, the enemy attacked the battalion sector east of Newport Bains. During the bombardment he went up to the front line and remained in attendance on a badly wounded officer until he died. He was subsequently wounded while attending another officer, but continued looking after many other wounded men until he returned to the dressing station, when he worked for over two hours in the open, and when the enemy approached he stood outside to prevent them bombing the wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

T./Capt. George MacDonald Warner, M.C., 16th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 23rd-24th September, 1918, near Villers Guislain. He led his company with dash until he was severely wounded in the right leg, when he remained with his men lying on a stretcher, encouraging them, although in great pain. His cheerfulness and endurance were a fine example.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Robert Watts, M.C., R.A.S.C., attd. 2nd Bn., R.I. Rifles.

This officer made a very daring reconnaissance by night after the battle on 6th September, 1918, in the Messines sector. The left flank of the battalion was somewhat in the air, and there was a danger of the enemy surrounding it. He established the fact and the exact spot of the nearest post on the exposed flank. The information which he brought in enabled the left flank to be made perfectly safe against enemy attack, and so assured the front and support companies that no real danger of being surrounded existed. He performed most valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Alan Wilkinson, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/63rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and bold reconnaissance work near Moislains on September 2nd, 1918. He went forward with the leading infantry wave and brought back accurate information. Meeting one battalion without officers, he led it to its right position. His energy and initiative were beyond praise, but he had to give up on being wounded, though he made his report before dying so.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Louis John Austin Will, M.C., Worc. R. (Staff Capt., 28th Inf. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the nine miles advance east of Ypres from 28th September to 5th October, 1918. Although the roads were almost impassable and under heavy shell fire, rendering the difficulties of ammunition and ration supply colossal, his arrangements and supervision of their forward delivery were excellent. He worked indefatigably, practically without rest throughout the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Stewart William Willis, M.C., 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

He commanded a section of five Tanks on 8th August, 1918, on the south bank of the Somme. Throughout the action, during which two of his Tanks were knocked out, he went on foot between his Tanks, directing them under heavy fire and encouraging the crews. He got three of his Tanks to the objective, and at night, after endeavouring to save a derelict Tank, eventually got them to the rallying point. He showed conspicuous gallantry, and set a very fine example to his section.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Fleming Fair James Ferguson Wood, M.C., 5th Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Villers Guislain on 29th September, 1918. On three occasions, when patrols failed to secure the required information, he went out himself and got it. On the morning of the 30th September he went into the village with a daylight patrol of four men, and dispersed several parties of the enemy, including one group of 20, who offered a stout resistance.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. Nigel Kennedy Worthington, M.C., D. Gs. (Spec. Res.), attd. 3rd D.G.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the advanced squadron of his regiment during the attack on Honnechy, October 9th, 1918. By his dash, the regiment gained its objective under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, with comparatively slight loss. Later in the day he took command of two squadrons, and then of the regiment when his commanding officer was wounded. Throughout the operations his courage and leading were beyond praise.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd July, 1915.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Wright, M.C., 2/2nd Bn., Lond. R.

In the attack on Pezieres, 10th September, 1918, it was owing to this officer's determination and gallantry that, after fighting his way through the village, he reached the final objective. He was then cut off by the enemy and had to fight his way back, with remnants of his company, to a post, which he occupied and held until relieved. He and his men were in close contact with the enemy throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Malcolm Wykes, M.C., R. Berks R., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during critical situations at Trones Wood on 28th August,



1918. He controlled the direction of the battalion under heavy machine-gun fire, and when the company ran into our halted barrage, he showed great coolness. By his leadership the resistance of the enemy was finally overcome, and he was wounded himself while disposing of one of the enemy, who had shot an officer.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Jasper William George Wyld, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Bn., O. and B.L.I. (G.S.O. II., 32nd Div.).

For conspicuous gallantry during operations in front of Harleville on 23rd August, 1918. He went forward under heavy fire to ascertain the situation, which was obscure, on the left flank. Here he reorganised and led forward some parties of infantry, thereby greatly assisting in bringing forward the extreme left of the brigade into its objective line, and in establishing touch with the brigade on the left. He then reconnoitred the whole brigade front, and verified the position of the advanced line. He rendered most valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. John Ernest Affleck, M.C., No. 9 Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the fighting east of Arras, 26th to 28th August, 1918. His work was carried out under continuous shell and machine-gun fire, and many times he led his bearers close up to the front line, collecting seriously wounded men. By his cool judgment and energy he was enabled to get all the wounded under cover.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Capt. Herbert Andrews, M.C., 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Villers-les-Cagnicourt and the Canal du Nord, 2nd to 4th September, 1918. He went into the attack in command of the battalion reserve company, and later was sent forward to command one of the leading companies. He handled his command splendidly, and pushed forward to the battalion final objective at the Buissy Switch, and redistributed his men with exceptional skill. The following day he led his company forward, and, under very heavy fire, established a line along the railroad west of the Canal du Nord, from which they could command all the intervening ground. He did excellent service.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) William John Bingham, M.C., 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Villers-les-Cagnicourt on 2nd September, 1918. When sent forward from battalion headquarters from time to time to direct movements of advancing companies his skill and coolness were of the greatest value, and largely contributed to the success of the operation. On one occasion he personally turned round and brought into action an enemy 77 mm. field gun against enemy field

and machine guns which were holding up the advance. When the final objective had been reached he went forward to the most advanced points in our line, and was largely responsible for the reforming of the whole battalion and the final allotment and consolidation of the defensive areas.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Capt. Hugh Graham Brewer, M.C., 14th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack from Orange Hill to Jigsaw Wood, 26th/28th August, 1918. He commanded the left front line company throughout, and with his left flank in the air for forty-eight hours, under exceptionally heavy machine-gun fire, and with all his officers and platoon serjeants casualties he, with two N.C.O.'s, carried on in a most gallant manner. He led his company through Jigsaw Wood to the final objective, and after a personal reconnaissance, established a defensive flank and secured his position. Throughout the operation his daring and initiative, as well as his excellent leadership under most trying conditions, were an inspiring example to all under him.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. Stanley James Davies, M.C., 49th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during operations east of Arras from 26th to 29th August, 1918. As second in command he rendered his battalion most valuable service. He went forward with the attacking companies, organised the assault, and continually sent back information vital to the success of the operation. On one occasion when the right flank was exposed he proceeded to the battalion on the flank, and got reinforcements rushed up, thus saving the situation. When the final objective had been reached he supervised consolidation so ably that when the enemy counter-attacked they were beaten off with heavy losses. His work was excellent.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Lt. George Frederick Douglas, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire in the attack on Jigsaw Wood on 28th August, 1918. He commanded a battery of machine guns, and with their fire cleared the way for the advance of the infantry; he also was responsible for eight captured machine guns being employed by the infantry for the defence of the wood. Throughout he set a fine example of coolness and initiative to all under him.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Arthur James Everett, M.C., Can. Light Horse (Staff Captain, "I," 10th Infy. Bde.).

In front of Dury, 3rd September, he made a most daring and valuable reconnaissance of the forward area, which was under direct observation of the enemy. Notwithstanding the fact that the enemy were sniping with artillery all the movement, he pushed on over the open through extremely heavy shelling and confirmed the

position of the line, and carried urgent and important orders to a battalion commander, who was cut off from communication with brigade headquarters. The example, devotion to duty, and initiative of this officer throughout the operations were most marked and worthy of great praise.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Captain John Gordon Fleck, M.C., 72nd Bn., Can. Inf., Brit. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against the Drocourt-Queant line near Dury, between 1st and 3rd September, 1918. The enemy launched an attack on our positions. A counter-attack was immediately organised, and he took charge of it. At times he was over 100 yards in front of his men, and he continued to lead them on until severely wounded. By means of his courage and personal example he was largely responsible for the immediate success of the counter-attack.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. Milton Fowler Gregg, M.C., R. Can. R., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Bois de Sart on 26th August, 1918, he became detached from his company with his platoon, and being subjected to withering machine-gun fire, he led a bombing party forward and rushed two machine-gun crews, killing them. Pushing on with his platoon, he found his position isolated, so dug in, and by a personal reconnaissance connected up with the left flank, and by skilfully disposing his men enabled an enemy counter-attack to be repulsed. His courage and good leadership saved a critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Capt. William Hale, Jr., M.C., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Boiry Notre Dame on 26th August, 1918. He went forward in the rear of the attacking companies and established his aid post in Boiry Trench. Here he worked for over six hours in the open under heavy shell fire, dressing wounded and organising parties of prisoners to carry them out. His untiring energy saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. Francis Carlton Hanington, M.C., 10th By., 3rd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination during the infantry attack following the capture of the Drocourt-Queant line, 2nd September, 1918. He pushed his battery into action in the support line until stopped by machine-gun fire. Throughout the day he engaged hostile batteries, neutralising at least two, besides taking on numerous targets of troops and transports moving in the open. Altogether he fired 1,500 rounds from this position. His coolness and skill did much to relieve the pressure on the infantry at very critical periods.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. Harvey Edward Harrison, M.C., 78th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. He led his platoon in the face of heavy machine-gun fire opposition well forward into the enemy line, personally locating a machine-gun nest which was inflicting heavy casualties. He continued controlling and directing the advance until severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. Clarence Bruce Hill, M.C., 55th By., 13th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

During the period 8th August to 5th September, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative on many occasions in reconnaissance work, which was productive of valuable results at Parvillers. He brought his battery into action with much skill and effect at Dury. Throughout the operations his energy and ability were of the greatest value to the brigade.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. (now Maj.) Roderick Colin Jackson, M.C., 85th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. After taking his own objective with his company he went on with another company, which was greatly depleted, to the second objective. Encountering intensely heavy fire here, he made a personal reconnaissance of the front, organised a party of grenadiers, and led them forward to the attack through heavy barrage, cleaning up enemy machine-gun positions and enabling the assaulting wave to move forward. He personally rushed an enemy machine gun from the front. He then with the remnants of the two companies captured the final objective. He showed great courage and determined leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. Sydney D. Johnson, M.C., 16th Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the second Battle of Arras on 2nd September, 1918. When his company commander was wounded he led the company forward, and was soon wounded himself in the shoulder. He stuck to his work, attacking machine-gun posts in the thick of the fighting until, exhausted by loss of blood, he had to be carried out.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

Lt. George Fraser Kerr, M.C., M.M., 3rd Bn., Can. Inf., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry, initiative and skill during the Drocourt-Queant attack on the 2nd and 3rd September, 1918, when he led his company forward with great dash. Later he led two platoons to the assistance of one of the attacking companies, which was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, surprising the hostile machine-gun crews, and personally accounting for several of the enemy. His splendid courage afforded a most inspiring example at a critical time.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Harold Kippen, D.S.O., M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

He distinguished himself by conspicuous gallantry and skill during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant system on 2nd September, 1918. When his commanding officer became a casualty he took command of the battalion, which he led forward through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire for over 1,000 yards. He was wounded by a sniper while personally reconnoitring the forward area, but returned to our lines under an intense rifle fire and made the dispositions which his reconnaissance showed to be necessary. His untiring energy and fine organising ability were of the utmost service during a hard day's fighting.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Grant Knight, M.C., 102nd Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous courage and able leadership during the advance from Dury to the Canal du Nord 3rd-4th September. He led his company through heavy shell and machine-gun fire with very small casualties, and successfully reached his objectives. When information was required regarding the bridges over the Canal du Nord he went out with two scouts over open country commanded by enemy machine-gunners and snipers, and personally obtained valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Lt. Alexander William Logie, M.C., 5th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Mouchy 26th to 28th August, 1918, as battalion scout officer. He went forward with the attack and kept battalion headquarters constantly in touch with the progress, sending in clear and concise reports, though exposed for many hours to heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Robertson Stewart Lough, M.C., 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry in charge of a company during the operations against the Drocourt-Queant Line between 1st-3rd September, 1918. Before reaching the final objective his company came under fire of a machine gun. He personally directed a flanking attack upon this gun, capturing the gun and crew. Later, after the final objective had been gained, the outpost line was forced to withdraw. He reorganised his company and re-established the outpost line in the face of heavy machine-gun fire and shell fire. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Walter Elliott Macfarlane, M.C., 13th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership on 2nd September, 1918, when the battalion was attacking the Drocourt-Queant line. He led his company through to the final objective. When the attack was held up by heavy machine-gun fire he crawled forward, and then bayoneted a whole machine-gun crew and enabled the

advance to proceed. Before reaching the final objective the battalion suffered from machine-gun fire from the Drocourt-Queant support line. He organised the men and charged and carried the line. Although wounded, he carried on, consolidating the first objective. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Keith Campbell MacGowan, M.C., 47th Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ont. R.

In front of Dury, 1st-3rd September, 1918, he, with conspicuous courage and ability, led his company through a heavy gas barrage to its assembly position. When other companies had suffered heavy officer casualties at great personal risk he went forward and advised junior officers in the handling of their companies. He supervised and led the advance of the assault companies through an intense artillery barrage. During the whole of the fighting his fine example inspired those about him, in spite of their exhaustion and heavy casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. Alfred Dudley Mason, M.C., M.M., 33rd Bn., 9th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination on 27th August, 1918, in the vicinity of Monchy when in charge of a forward section operating with the infantry. He brought his section up to his selected position 800 yards east of the village, and established communication from his observation post in the front line. He engaged enemy machine guns and groups of infantry in the open with excellent effect, and knocked out a gun firing from close range. He then ranged his section on a small quarry south of Boiry and destroyed seven machine guns. He showed fine courage while carrying out his work under heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) (now Maj.) John McIntosh Millar, M.C., 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line, 1st-3rd September, 1918. He was in command of the battalion, and made a daring reconnaissance from our outpost line preparatory to pushing forward. During the reconnaissance a strong enemy counter-attack developed on the battalion front, and his pressure there resulted in the flank being skillfully protected. Later, he went forward again under heavy machine-gun fire and made a complete reconnaissance.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. Roland Montgomery, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

At Upton Wood, on 30th-31st August, 1918, he led his platoon with great gallantry against an enemy trench in the face of heavy fire. Though wounded, he persevered, and was the first officer of his company to reach the objective. He organised the defence of the captured position in a most efficient manner, and was indefatigable in his devotion to duty until he was severely wounded a second time and was

forced to retire. His courage and endurance were a very fine example to his men.  
(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. Duncan Arnold Morrison, M.C., No. 1 Fld., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on September 2nd and 3rd, 1918, between Cagnicourt and Buissy, when he kept in touch with four infantry battalions, repeatedly going up and down under heavy fire, hastening the evacuation of the wounded. He was untiring in searching for any who might have been overlooked and directing the bearers in their duties. His coolness and judgment helped on the evacuation enormously.  
(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. Thomas Alvin Morrow, M.C., 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario Regt.

In the counter-attack on Upton Wood on 30th August, 1918, he distinguished himself by his conspicuous gallantry under heavy fire, and the skill with which he led his company to clear the wood of the enemy. He completely surprised and captured 40 men and five machine guns, and also a large party of reinforcements who came up unaware that their men had lost the position. He carried out a difficult operation with admirable judgment and determination, which resulted in our troops suffering only seven casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. William Waldie Murray, M.C., 2nd Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ontario Regt.

At Upton Wood, near Henecourt, on 30th-31st August, 1918, this officer, who was adjutant, assumed command of the battalion when his commanding officer was wounded, and handled his men with great gallantry and skill under heavy fire. On subsequent dates at Cagnicourt and the Canal du Nord he was commanding the headquarters company and saved many casualties through his coolness and grip of the situation, though the enemy artillery were often firing heavily at point-blank range.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Qr.-Mr. and Capt. Harold Phillips, M.C., R. Can. R., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as transport officer during operations from 26th August, 1918. While the advance was still in progress and during heavy enemy bombardment, he reconnoitred forward routes and then brought up much-needed rations and water. He was constantly in the forward area by day and night, and it was due to his disregard for personal safety that the transport regularly delivered rations and water.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. Wilfred John Preston, M.C., 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company on 25th August, 1918, in the attack on Bois de Vert. In spite of a gas shell bombardment around the place of assembly, he led his company successfully to its objective, capturing two officers and 65 men. With his strength re-

duced by one-half, he consolidated and beat off two counter-attacks. The next day he again advanced and occupied a fresh position. His perseverance and initiative throughout the two days' heavy fighting were worthy of all praise.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. Robert Harold Richardson, M.C., 8th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R. (Staff Capt., "Q," 11th Can. Infy. Bde.)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative displayed on 2nd and 3rd September, 1918, during operations in front of Arras. While the brigade was concentrating on the night of 1st-2nd September enemy aeroplanes did much damage to personnel and transport, and caused great confusion by bombing. He dealt with the situation, restored order, and ensured completion of the concentration well ahead of time. During the attacks he constantly pressed forward, made personal reconnaissances, and by most daring and energetic measures maintained close touch with all troops of the brigade, and kept them supplied with information and ammunition.

(M.C. gazetted 19th August, 1916.)

Capt. William Cameron Ross, M.C., 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against the Drocourt-Queant line, near Dury, between 1st and 3rd September. He was in charge of a company during the attack. When the final objective had been gained he personally went forward and reconnoitred the situation under heavy machine-gun fire. Later he assisted a wounded officer of another battalion into a place of safety. Throughout the operations he displayed fine courage and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)

Lt. John Labatt Scatcherd, M.C., 11th By., 3rd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

During the operations on the Arras front, including the capture of the Drocourt-Queant line, he acted as Reconnaissance Officer in close touch with the infantry from 31st September to 4th October, 1918. He established a series of observation posts, and maintained communications with his battery. This work was done in spite of constant enemy machine-gun and shell fire. By his courage and untiring efforts the battery was able to bring effective fire on to many targets.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. Hugh Smith, M.C., M.M., 2nd Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ontario Regt.

During the successful attack on the Canal du Nord on 3rd and 4th September, 1918, he distinguished himself by the gallantry and devotion to duty with which he led his company through an intense barrage of artillery fire at close range. He was slightly wounded twice, but would not be attended to until the objective was gained. During the counter-attack he set a splendid example of steadiness and determination to his men, who were suffering casualties from the heavy shell and machine-gun fire to which they were exposed.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Melville Tenbrocke, M.C., P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cagnicourt on 1st September, 1918. During the two days' heavy fighting he led his company successfully forward to their objective. When the advance was checked on his left flank he collected details who had lost their officers, and captured a section of trench on high ground and held on, forming a defensive flank all day until relieved next morning, and continually beat off enemy attempts to turn his flank. He personally accounted for many of the enemy. (M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. Duncan Kenneth Turner, M.C., 8th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a personal reconnaissance on the night of the 30th-31st August, 1918, under machine-gun fire, and directed the assembly of the battalion for the attack on Olive and Ostrich Trenches. After the attack he took out forward posts and established them under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. His reconnaissance work throughout the fight was a great factor in its success.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Guy Roderick Turner, M.C., D.C.M., 1st Bn., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant trench system on 2nd September, 1918. He followed the infantry advance with his company, and under heavy fire made roads passable for lorry traffic until the advance was held up and there were no infantry in front of him. He then placed his company in the trenches to repel any enemy counter-attack. Next day, under heavy fire, he reconnoitred the road to be repaired, and pushed forward the work as the infantry advanced. His courage and initiative prevented any delay in the traffic.

(M.C. gazetted 19th August, 1916.)

Lt. Charles Watt, M.C., 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Villers les Cagnicourt, on 2nd September, 1918. He was in the van during fifteen hours' hard fighting against superior numbers, and succeeded in leading his platoon to their objective, capturing at least seventy-five prisoners and inflicting considerable casualties. Throughout the operation he and his platoon were exposed to heavy and direct fire, and the success achieved was due to his courage and good leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. Alfred Cyril White, M.C., P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Jigsaw Wood from 26th to 28th August, 1918. He was in command of the support company. After his whole company had been sent up to reinforce the front line he assumed command of the right front line company, as all their officers had been killed. With three N.C.O.'s he carried on for the remainder of

the operations. At all times his initiative and disregard for danger were most marked. (M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. John Adams, M.C., 54th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership at Peronne, 1st and 2nd September, 1918. When the company on his right was suffering heavily, the commander being killed, he took charge of the situation, reconnoitred, and found a weakness, and then personally led a successful assault. Crossing the river, he dealt with considerable opposition, establishing a line and ensuring touch with the units on the flanks. He was severely wounded during the consolidation. (M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Frederick James Baxter, M.C., 38th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and organising capacity near Proyart, on August 10th, 1918. He had a storming party under heavy machine-gun fire, took the position, capturing twenty-five prisoners and two machine guns, and recovered two of our anti-Tank guns. He held the position for three hours with only four men, and for nine hours longer when seven more men helped him. On other occasions he was always in the thick of the fighting, capturing more machine guns and silencing a "whizz-bang" gun.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. Norman Sydney Cains, M.C., 34th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty west of Bray, on 22nd August, 1918. He commanded a company on the left flank, during a withdrawal of the line, protecting that flank which was in the air, and maintaining liaison with the next unit. His courage, determination and ability were a fine example to the men, and contributed to the defeat of the counter-attack.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. David Leslie Davies, M.C., 7th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Clery on 30th August, 1918, in close support of the infantry advance. He directed concentration of fire of the guns as they arrived, and maintained the rate of fire until communications were opened with brigade headquarters. His energy and ability throughout ten days' fighting largely contributed to the success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Capt. Reginald George Downing, M.C., 54th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations of 1st and 2nd September, 1918, near Peronne. Leading the first wave of attack, he immediately dealt with repeated checks in our line. He methodically withdrew platoons and supporting companies when no longer required, and carefully organised the defence of the final objective, every move being reported

to headquarters. Throughout the operations he showed marked courage and ability to command.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

Capt. Francis Webb Faulkner, M.C., 9th Bn., 3rd Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Feuillaucourt on 3rd September, 1918, when the battery position was suddenly shelled, and seven men wounded. Though himself suffering from gas, he carried wounded from gas-filled dug-outs, and assisted to carry them to the dressing station, a mile and a half away, through heavy barrage. He set a fine example of cool courage to the men of his battery.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. William Gibb, M.C., M.M., 15th Fd. Coy., Aust. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 3rd September, 1918, at Peronne. He constructed a bridge for motor transport under heavy enemy fire. On 5th September, at Flanucourt, east of Peronne, he also constructed a field artillery bridge in full view of the enemy. Previously, he made daring reconnaissances for sites for bridges. He did excellent work.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. William Wallace Graham, M.C., 11th Bn., Aust. I.F.

At Chuignolles on 25th and 26th August, 1918, this officer showed fine leadership and gallantry. He pushed his company forward to the assistance of another battalion's right flank through enemy bombing and machine-gun fire. He then led a bombing attack, driving the enemy back over 1,000 yards and allowing the whole line to get forward. Next day he advanced another 1,000 yards, handling his company with brilliant dash and skill. Throughout his fine example inspired all under him.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. Frederick John Jenkins, M.C., M.M., 23rd Bn., Aust. I.F.

At the capture of Mont St. Quentin on 1st September, 1918, he commanded a company in the first attack, and by his splendid leadership, courage and initiative he was able to advance 600 yards in the face of fierce machine-gun fire, capturing eighty prisoners and causing heavy enemy casualties. Later he made a daring reconnaissance over very exposed ground, enabling the second attack to be launched at short notice. The success of the operation was mainly due to his magnificent example of devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Herbert Norman Knowles, M.C., 9th Bn., Aust. I.F.

Near Lihons on August 10th, 1918, he attacked and captured with his platoon an enemy post, capturing three machine guns and seven prisoners and enabling the line to advance. On August 11th, during an enemy counter-attack, he again handled his command with marked ability, and, though wounded, remained at duty. He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Richard Valentine Lathlean, M.C., 35th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack at Cerlu on 28th August, 1918. He commanded the support company, and over exceptionally difficult country kept them close up to the assault troops. Later, during the exploitation, he displayed fine leadership in establishing posts and seizing ground in the face of determined opposition and heavy fire. He showed great daring in filling a gap on two occasions.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. William Leslie Martin, M.C., 1st Bn., Aust. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry south of Chuignes on 23rd August, 1918. When asked to engage some enemy machine guns which were holding up the left flank he made a reconnaissance, moved up two of his guns under cover of a sunken road, and quickly silenced the guns. He then with a proportion of his gun teams rushed the post and captured two guns and fifteen prisoners. By his initiative and daring he enabled the advance to be resumed and saved the infantry many casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Lieut. Joseph Maxwell, M.C., D.C.M., 18th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance at Rainecourt on 9th August, 1918. Within thirty minutes of zero he was the only officer left with his company, but kept his men well in hand, notwithstanding machine-gun fire, besides fire from an anti-tank gun and a battery of 77 mms. He was close to a tank which was struck by a shell and set on fire, and, though shaken by the explosion, he rushed to the doors and opened them in time for the crew to escape. He showed a fine example of courage and presence of mind.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

Capt. Kenneth Arthur McLean, M.C., Aust. A.M.C., attd. 7th Bde., Aust. F.A.

On 31st August, 1918, near Clery, the battery was heavily shelled, two men being killed and two badly injured. He immediately went to the battery and commenced dressing one man who could not be moved. He continued his work until one shell burst close to him, wounding him severely in the arm and mortally wounding the stretcher-bearer who was assisting him. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Ernest Henry William Meyers, M.C., 9th Bn., Aust. I.F.

Near Lihons on August 10th, 1918, he organised sections of various companies with marked ability, thus saving many casualties. He and another officer went forward and located a strong point which was holding up the advance, and which was at once dealt with. Next day he filled up a gap in the line, having to pass through Auger Wood, which had not been mopped up. He showed conspicuous gallantry and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. Ivan George Murdock, M.C., 8th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack north of Rosieres on 9th August, 1918. He led both his own platoon and another skilfully to the objective. He cleared the edge of Crepey Wood of machine guns, causing many casualties to the enemy. On August 11th at Lihons he again showed excellent leadership; he gained his final objective and repulsed an enemy counter-attack. Throughout the operations he set a fine example to all his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Joseph Henry Nott, M.C., 4th Aust. L. Horse Reg., 22nd Corps, Mtd Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry while in command of a mounted detachment at Piezieres on 10th September, 1918. When the situation was obscure, the attack being on a wide front, with pockets of the enemy still holding out, he went forward to gain touch with the flanks. Under intense shell and machine-gun fire he carried out a thorough reconnaissance and brought back information of the utmost value. His gallant and capable work has afforded great assistance throughout.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. Joseph Eric Piercy, M.C., 16th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and cool leadership during the operations on the 8th August, 1918, between Morcourt and Mericourt-sur-Somme. In spite of artillery fire at close range, he personally inspected the ground and obtained cover for his men, thereby saving many casualties. He then led his company in a most skilful and daring manner to the limits of the objective, where he was badly wounded, but remained to superintend the work of consolidation.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Capt. Victor Bernard Portman, M.C., 20th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the attack on 11th August, 1918, near Bainecourt, east of Amiens, a gap appeared on the left flank. He at once threw his company in to form a defensive flank, which he maintained under very heavy fire all day. He single handedly rushed an enemy post, killing one of the enemy and capturing 16 others and two machine guns. He showed splendid courage and initiative.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. James Ravie Robb, M.C., 6th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Herleville Wood, near Foucoucourt, on August 23rd, 1918. He started in command of a platoon, and, as the advance continued and other officers became casualties, he took command of their platoons also, and succeeded in establishing them on the final objective. Later, he and one other officer were all that remained after a five hours gas bombardment, and they formed the remaining men into one company. He remained in the gassed area for 35 hours.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Capt. Cedric Murray Samson, M.C., 3th Fd. Amb., Aust. A.M.C.

On the morning of 22nd August, 1918, north of Chipilly, on the Bray-Corbie Road, he took a car along to the R.A.P. in spite of heavy shelling and gas. He superintended the line of evacuation continually, taking fresh squads up to R.A.P. through heavy fire. Again, on 31st August, he crossed a wounded medical officer and his orderly in the open, being wounded while doing so. During the period, 20th-31st August, 1918, his fearless energy and devotion to duty were responsible for the rapid evacuation of so many wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Cyril Legatt Sell, M.C., 19th Bn., Aust. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack east of Villers-Bretonneuz on 8th August, 1918. He led his company brilliantly and maintained touch successfully under heavy fire. His cool courage and good leadership helped considerably towards the successful capture of the battalion objective. After the objective had been captured he organised parties to deal with troublesome enemy positions on the outskirts of Warfusse-Abancourt. He personally led a section of seven men against two posts in succession, capturing 15 prisoners and killing 10 of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. Alexander Sladdin, M.C., 2nd Divl. Sig. Coy., Aust. E.

On the 2nd September, 1918, at Halle, near Peronne, he had charge of the cable wagon detachment laying lines from the west side of the river to the brigade forward station. Great difficulty was experienced owing to heavy shell fire. His courage, energy and skill in this dangerous task, and the splendid example he set his men, were responsible for the lines being ready at zero hour. They were frequently destroyed by shelling, but as they were actively patrolled by him at the most dangerous places, good communications were kept throughout the whole operations.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Lt. Thomas Archibald Slaughter, M.C., 58th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership in taking the eastern half of Peronne on 2nd September, 1918. After his senior officers had early become casualties he led the company brilliantly through very heavy machine-gun fire, silencing one machine-gun post after another and killing or capturing the crew and a large number of prisoners. On reaching the eastern end of Peronne he found his flank dangerously exposed, and at once formed a defensive flank. By his courage and able handling of a difficult situation he contributed largely to the success of this battalion.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

Capt. Walter Edmond Smith, M.C., 53rd Bn., Aust. I.F.

In the attack on Peronne on 1st September, 1918, this officer led his company with great skill and gallantry to the attack. During the advance, noticing that the officer commanding and most of the officers of

another company had become casualties, he at once amalgamated the two companies and continued the advance. Later, when a strong enemy point was inflicting many casualties on the left company, he led a flank attack on the point, capturing about 100 prisoners and allowing the advance to continue. During the final consolidation his courage and energy were an inspiration to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Alfred Douglas Temple, M.C., 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Chuignes on August 23rd, 1918. When the situation in front became obscure through officer and other casualties, he went forward, and finding the troops without their officers were becoming disorganised, he rallied them and led them in a bayonet charge, carrying the position and capturing prisoners and machine guns. He then linked up with the flanks, and kept on the move, reconnoitring and steadying men who had lost their officers.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. Norman Reginald Tutton, M.C., 6th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Herleville Wood, near Foucoucourt, on 23rd August, 1918. He led his platoon in the attack and consolidated under difficult conditions, keeping his men steady by his cool example. When his company commander became a casualty he took command, and, finally, after a five-hours' gas bombardment, he and one other officer were all that were left, and formed the remaining men into one company, staying in the gassed area for 36 hours.

(M.C. gazetted 27th July, 1916.)

Lt. George Vaughan, M.C., 12th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the operations east of Proyart, 23rd/26th August, 1918, when his company came under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire and was somewhat disorganised, he quickly grasped the situation, reformed them into organised parties, and later, when an officer was killed, took charge of the two parties. When attacking east of Carene Wood he led his company with dash and courage, and fought many bomb fights along the communication trenches. He behaved with great gallantry throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. William Waite, M.C., 53rd Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Peronne on 1st Sept. 1918. Despite strong enemy entanglements, machine-gun and artillery fire, this officer with his platoon passed through the wire and moved forward to the attack. When the enemy was observed to be massing on the left which was an exposed flank, he brought his platoon into action and inflicted many casualties on them, forcing them to retire and allowing the advance to continue. In the second attack, in command of his company, he established forward posts which he successfully held until ordered to withdraw.

Throughout his courage and good leadership were most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. Stanley Walton Young, M.C., M.M., 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership near Chuignes, August 23rd, 1918, leading three charges on enemy machine-gun posts and taking thirty prisoners. In reconnoitring a concealed machine-gun post, he was called on to surrender, but answered by throwing a bomb, and, waving his men on, rushed the whole post. He set a fine example to his men throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

#### NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Ralph Burge, M.C., 2nd Bn., Well. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st October, 1918, near Crevecoeur, in command of the left attacking company. Within half an hour of gaining his objective, a strong counter-attack developed against the battalion on his left, which withdrew, leaving him isolated. He held his ground long enough to enable reserves to be pushed up. Although severely wounded, and greatly shaken by a shell burst close to him, he stuck to his company until the danger was past. His example prevented his men giving a yard of ground.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. James Evans, M.C., 2nd Bn., Auck. R., N.Z.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Crevecoeur on 30th September, 1918. He commanded the company which crossed the canal and established a bridgehead. He was without support for some time, as other companies had lost direction. A strong counter-attack forced him back to the canal bank, but he reorganised and held on successfully.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

#### NEWFOUNDLAND FORCE.

2nd Lt. Albert Taylor, M.C., D.C.M., 1st Bn., R. Newfoundland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Keiberg Ridge on 29th September, 1918. The right flank was held up by a 6 in. gun firing over open sights, protected on each flank by a machine gun. He led his platoon forward by short rushes under covering fire, and captured the gun and both machine guns. He showed initiative and a quick grasp of the situation, and continually exposed himself during the advance.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

#### AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

Capt. Robert Alexander Abercromby, 1st Bn., Scots Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, during the attack on the Hindenburg support line south of Graincourt. He led the attack with



cheerful optimism under heavy fire, capturing a machine gun and accounting for four of the enemy himself, besides being the first up at the objective. He did fine work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Emmanuel Christe Adam, 1/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For gallant conduct and good leadership at the attack on the La Bassée-Estaires road, 25th September, 1918. When troops, after gaining their objectives, were forced to give ground owing to a strong enemy counter-attack, he personally reorganised the line, and thereby enabled the counter-attack to be withstood. It was largely due to his energy that the operations were so successful.

T./2nd Lt. John Aitken, attd. Sea. Highrs. (2nd Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Arras from 28th August to 4th September. He commanded first a platoon and later a company which had lost all its officers. After a night attack, finding his platoon enfiladed by machine-gun fire, he reorganised them in a less exposed position; he then went out to bring in the wounded, fetching one officer from within fifteen yards of the machine gun. His courage and cheerfulness were a great encouragement to all ranks.

Lt. Richard Blake Aitken, Lanarkshire Yeo., attd. 12th Bn., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the successful operations east of Ypres, 29th September-1st October, 1918. He led his men through the operations with determined courage and skill. When his company got into the outskirts of Wervicq, his company commander being killed and the only other officer in the company wounded, he immediately took command of the company and handled it with great dash, being for a very trying twenty-four hours the sole officer with the company.

2nd Lt. Bernard Alderton, B/310th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For great gallantry at Havrincourt Wood, 10th September, 1918, in leading ammunition wagons, which were being heavily shelled, to a place of safety. He dealt with the situation with great pluck and skill, assisted the five drivers, who had been wounded, and undoubtedly saved further damage being done.

2nd Lt. Thomas Allan, H.L.I. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

On the 12th September, 1918, in the vicinity of Hermies, the situation was obscure and the enemy behind our line. Several efforts had been unsuccessfully made before this officer, with conspicuous courage and skill, drove the enemy out with heavy casualties by attacking on both flanks. His gallant leadership carried out what others had stated could not be done without more men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Peak Anderson, R.F.A., S R., attd. 1st Fd. Survey Bn., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 6th September, 1918. He went

forward with two men to high ground near Boisy. In spite of heavy and continuous shell fire he surveyed and fixed the position of an observation post. The next day he did practically the same thing at Dury, showing energy and complete disregard of danger.

2nd Lt. Herbert Andrews, 2nd Home Counties Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. B/82nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a section of guns on 22nd August, 1918, supporting an attack on Trones Wood. He kept his guns in action under heavy shell fire until all his ammunition had been expended, when he withdrew his detachment to a place of safety.

T./2nd Lt. William Angel, M.M., 8th Bn., Royal Berkshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and successful leadership during the attack on Trones Wood on 27th August, 1918. After leading his company to the objective under heavy fire, he executed the difficult movement of forming to the right in the face of the enemy. Subsequently, when the enemy counter-attacked the troops on his flank, it was largely owing to his action that their advance was checked.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Aloysius Angle, 36th Bn., M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Dadizeele on 2nd October, 1918. He was attached to the infantry with four guns, and when the enemy put down a heavy barrage before counter-attacking in the afternoon, he had one put out of action and the team of another disorganised by casualties. Paying no attention to the bombardment, he set matters right, handling one gun himself and checking the enemy advance.

2nd Lt. Ernest William Archer, 8th Bn., Durh. L.I., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the operations at Holnon from 18th to 20th September, 1918. He worked unceasingly, leading his men three times in attempts to establish posts in the village, and succeeding in doing so on the following day. He set a fine example of coolness and determination.

2nd Lt. Hubert Ashton, R.F.A. (Spec. Res), attd. C./83rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in leading a section of guns into a forward position near Trones Wood on 27th August, 1918, where, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he succeeded in destroying an enemy strong point, thereby greatly facilitating the infantry advance.

2nd Lt. Hugh de Bosco Askew, Midd'x R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918, when his company attacked Woking Post, near Villers Guislain. He personally led a bayonet charge and routed the enemy. Although subsequently surrounded, he maintained his position throughout the day and fought his way back to the battalion at night.

T./Lt. Adam Proctor Atkinson, attd. Midd'x R., 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Villers Guislain on 29th September, 1918. He rushed forward at the head of his company and gained his first objective. Afterwards he was surrounded during an enemy counter-attack, but held his post for twenty-four hours against concentrated fire from front and rear. He was the only surviving officer of his company, and kept his men in good heart by his determined example.

Lt. Archie Atkinson, 8th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Villers Guislain on 23rd September, 1918. He led a bombing party down an enemy trench, and held on for over two hours, till compelled to withdraw by shortage of bombs. Although wounded, his persistent cheerfulness and energy set a fine example to his platoon.

Lt. Edward Arthur Atkinson, N. Ir. Horse, S.R., attd. Vth Cyclist Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the advance from 22nd August, 1918, to 1st September, 1918; especially on 23rd August, 1918, near Le Burgue. When the left flank of a battalion was severely threatened, realising the situation, he, of his own initiative, led forward three Lewis gun teams under heavy fire and brought them into action, nullifying the attempts of the enemy, and enabling the battalion to hold its position.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Kenlis Percival Atkinson, A./178th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on the suburbs of Cambrai on 30th September, 1918. Following close behind the infantry over the Canal de L'Escant, he brought his guns into action under extremely heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and destroyed several machine gun nests, which enabled the infantry to establish their position.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Ernest Austin, 12th Bn., K.R.R.C.

In the Mericourt section, on the 20th September, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a patrol. After assisting to place the Bangalore torpedo in position this officer rejoined his party and led the raiders through the gap in the wire. By his example of fearlessness and determination he was largely responsible in ensuring the success of the raid, which was carried out successfully in the face of opposition, and resulted in the capture of a prisoner.

Lt. Gerald William Avens, M.M., 1/16th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, during the attack at Sauchy Cauchy. He led his company up to the Agachi River to reinforce other troops who were held up. He had to cross by single file over a broken bridge, and when he had got about twelve men over he led them with a cheer into the middle of the enemy, killing several and

taking about twenty prisoners. With the enemy all round, he held the railway under intense fire until reinforced.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril James Backshall, K.R.R.C., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack south-west of Gheluwe on 2nd October, 1918. He took command of the company after the commander had been wounded, and, leading it forward under heavy fire, captured a strong point. He then assisted to reorganise the remnants of the battalion and to hold the line. His coolness and courage were an example to all.

Capt. Gerald Deighton Bailey, 1st Bn., Leins. R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership during a raid on Ghurabeh Ridge on night of 12th/13th August, 1918. He commanded his company with great skill and coolness under heavy fire. On another company being thrown into disorder, he reformed it, and enabled operations to be continued according to plan. He led his company through four successive assaults, capturing three machine guns and sixty prisoners.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Wilfred Ernest Baker, 5th Bn., R. Lancaster R., seconded 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Morcourt on 8th August, 1918. In thick fog he accompanied his section on foot, and got all his Tanks on to the first objective, being responsible with his Tank for the surrender of several enemy machine-gun posts. He then led his tanks to the second objective, walking across under heavy fire to two Tanks who had lost their way, and guiding them correctly. He indicated and dealt with many machine-gun positions which were holding up the infantry, and throughout showed the greatest coolness and disregard of danger.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Baldock, attd. Essex R. (2nd Bn.), attd. 15th Bn.

This officer showed great determination and powers of leadership and organisation in a raid on a strongly held position at Two Tree Farm, near Laventie, on 21st September, 1918. After cutting through the wire to reach the post, he surprised the enemy and killed three of them himself. When the party was returning under heavy machine-gun fire he beat off two bombing attacks, and brought back his wounded under difficult conditions.

2nd/Lt. Harold Downward Barber, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. X/21 T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry near Hendicourt on 18th September, 1918, while in charge of a mobile trench mortar in close support of the infantry. In spite of intense shell and machine-gun fire, and gaps having to be cut in several belts of wire, the mortar was brought into action, and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy and damage on their machine-gun emplacements.

T./2nd Lt. James Bateman Barker, Manch. R., attd. 1/5th Bn. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the attack on the Hindenburg Line east of Havrincourt Wood on 21st September, 1918. He was shot through the arm while leading his men against a machine-gun nest, picking himself up he shot the man who wounded him and put the rest to flight. He then doubled forward to his objective, signalling the next wave to follow. He stayed on for two hours, until consolidation was completed.

T./2nd Lt. Horace Barnes, 9th (S.) Bn., E. Lan. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry on 19th September, 1918, after the withdrawal from the Corne to Jackson's Ravine, and after the battalion was reorganised and awaiting further orders. He repeatedly went out in front, and brought in wounded under intense machine-gun and artillery fire, on one occasion crawling a distance of 100 yards, dragging a wounded man to cover. Throughout the action he set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Walter Goldthorpe Barnes, 6th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Zanvoorde on 29th September, 1918. After leading his platoon to the first objective he found that he was the only surviving officer of his company. He thereupon set to work, and reorganising his company, consolidated the ground gained.

2nd Lt. George Will Barraclough, 6th, attd. 2/4th Bn., W. Rid. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry in action at Havrincourt between 12th and 15th September, 1918. With only ten men he entered an uncaptured portion of the enemy line and mopped up 100 yards of it, compelling four machine-gun teams to surrender. Again, later in the village, he knocked out a machine gun, which was holding up the advance and captured it.

T./Lt. Sidney Frederick Barratt, 30th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry near Messines on 28th September, 1918, in reconnoitring forward with a patrol, until contact was made with the enemy, and in occupying with his section an important tactical position. Throughout the operations he handled his section in a bold and skilful manner, giving the most advantageous support to the advancing infantry at all times.

T./Lt. Cyril Franklin Barrow, R.E., attd. 57th (West Lancs.) Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cambrai on 28th September, 1918. While leading a party of signallers forward he saw seven of the enemy creeping up with a machine gun. Sending one man round to open fire from a flank, he, with the other three men rushed the party and captured the gun and five men before they could open fire. By his resource and dash he undoubtedly saved the lives of many of our men.

2nd Lt. Patrick Redmond Joseph Barry, 1st Bn., I. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, near St. Leger. Throughout the fighting he was calm and collected, acting as Adjutant, making all arrangements and assisting in the reorganisation. The next day, when there was some confusion owing to the hostile barrage at the crossing of the Hindenburg line, he did fine work in reorganising the men and giving them the right direction.

2nd Lt. David Baxter, 5th Bn., attd. 1st Bn., R. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Mouquet Wood, 19th September, 1918. When a leading company was heavily attacked from a flank, he utilised his rifle sections and Lewis guns with admirable skill, and thus, after inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, restored the situation. He then organised parties and dealt with three determined efforts of the enemy to bomb down trenches.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Stewart Baxter, 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

On 8th August, 1918, near Bayonvillers, he was in command of a Tank, and seeing the other two Tanks of the section knocked out, he covered their area of ground as well as his own, drawing the enemy fire and screening the advance of the infantry, enabling them to advance in this sector. He engaged many centres of resistance, and assisted in the capture of some enemy transport by shooting the drivers. Later, when his Tank was knocked out, and he and the driver were the only members of the crew who were not casualties, he attended to the wounded under heavy fire, evacuating them from the Tank, which had caught fire. His fearless dash and initiative throughout were great factors in the success of the operations in his section's area.

Capt. Hugh Wansey Bayly, R.A.M.C., T.F., attd. 293rd (Lond.) Bde., R.F.A.

On 16th September, 1918, at Saudemont, when the village was heavily bombarded, in spite of the fact that he himself was ill, he remained at his post dressing and attending to the wounded, and throughout a trying period he displayed admirable composure and disregard of danger.

46106 C.S.M. William John Beard, 1/6th Bn., High. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th August, 1918, during the attack on Henin Hill, when all the officers of his company had become casualties. He rallied the men under heavy fire, and continued in command until he was wounded. He set a fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Charles George Beckett, 1st Bn., Norf. R., attd. 36th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Dadizele between 1st and 5th October, 1918, in charge of a machine-gun sub-section. On the 2nd October, when the enemy counter-attacked, he put such an effective barrage on the railway embankment that they could not make any progress. When the enemy tried to advance along the road he kept a mixed post of in-

fantry, machine gunners and Lewis gunners in action, in spite of h.e. and gas shelling and bombing, until the attack was repulsed.

Capt. Gerald Carr Benham, 8th Bn., Essex R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th September, 1918, at St. Quentin Wood, when owing to heavy machine-gun fire his company lost touch and became scattered. Regardless of danger he took energetic steps to reorganise the men under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, and leading them forward, gained his objective and consolidated. A few days later, while on reconnaissance, he was badly wounded in five places.

T./Lt. Cecil Frederick Bennett, 12th Bn., M.G. Corps.

Between Meaulte and Montauban during the period 22nd to 28th August, 1918, this officer on all occasions handled his guns with great skill and gallantry. On one occasion, during the mist of early morning, he pushed on with his limbers in front of the infantry, and came into action in front of them, driving off the enemy and helping forward the attack. On every occasion he has shown great qualities as an officer and skill and determination of a high order.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfred James Bennett, 19th Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E., attd. H.Q., 87th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 25th September, 1918, this officer joined the F.O.O. at Neuve Chapelle for balloon signalling purposes during the attack on the Distillery. Rough weather preventing the balloon's ascent, he volunteered to go forward with the infantry to the distillery, and from there he kept his brigade in communication with the front line of the attack during several hours, although his cable was continually being broken by shell fire.

Lt. Maurice Bennetts, 2nd Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Maisemy on 15th September, 1918, in command of a company. Through heavy machine-gun fire he advanced his line some 800 yards, and though wounded, remained at duty until consolidation was completed. His fine example of courage and his good leadership greatly contributed to the ultimate success of the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Wilson Herbert Benson, I.A.R.O., attd. 1/101st Grenadiers, I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry on night of the 12th-13th August, 1918, in an attack at the west end of Ghurabeh Ridge. Though the enemy wire was under cross fire from two machine guns, he led his men straight through and effected the capture of the machine guns by getting in between them. He then charged the remainder of the garrison, himself killing three; the remaining 18 were captured. He displayed fine courage and leadership.

2nd Lt. Mervyn Everett Bentley, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 163rd Siege Bty.

This officer was F.O.O., and went forward from Tilloy with the infantry in the attack

on 26th August, 1918, and remained in the outpost line, sending back valuable information, keeping communication open all the time. He showed great gallantry and utter disregard of danger, and his information has been as useful to the infantry as the artillery.

T./2nd Lt. Norman Ewart Berra, 1st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry at Maissey-Fresnoy, 18th and 19th September, 1918. He handled his guns with great resource, and took up positions from which he protected the threatened flank. His coolness during heavy enemy counter-attacks gave much encouragement to his own men and the infantry near him.

No. 325753 C.S.M. Harry Betts, D.C.M., 1/1st Bn., Cambs. Regt., T.F.

During the attack on Morlancourt on 9th August, 1918, the right flank was held up by a nest of machine guns. This warrant officer immediately went forward alone, and with great gallantry and disregard of danger, killed three and captured 30 of the enemy and four machine guns, thereby clearing the way for his company and disposing of an obstruction which might have upset the whole operation. He did magnificent work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cuthbert Bevington, 4th Bn., Welsh R., T.F., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October, 1918, when acting adjutant in charge of battalion headquarters at Mortho Wood. About 60 of the enemy suddenly appeared; he at once attacked them with what men he had, killing some and capturing the rest with two machine guns. Later in the day he helped to reorganise the battalion after heavy fighting, and enabled it to continue the advance.

2nd Lt. Arthur William Bicker, R.G.A.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during operations, 16th to 19th September, 1918, on the Doiran front. When one howitzer received a direct hit, causing six casualties and shaking the remainder of the men, he took up a position alongside the remaining howitzer and stood there while it was in action on 17th, 18th, 19th, under constant fire. He also twice led men to extinguish burning cartridges, and under a heavy gas attack kept his section in action, and by his initiative obviated many casualties. He has previously shown marked courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. John Burgon Bickersteth, Dns., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the brigade observation post on 3rd October, 1918, at Estrees, and again on October 9th, 1918. He went forward on both occasions under very heavy fire to isolated positions in the front line. His determination to get information, and his coolness in writing reports under fire, or bringing the news in himself, had a great effect on the success of the operations. He set a fine example to all.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) James Biggam, M.B., R.A.M.C. (D.A.D.M.S., 3rd Cav. Div.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 3rd-4th October, 1918, he carried important messages to advanced collecting posts at Joncourt, the road being under heavy machine-gun fire and bombing from aircraft. On the night of 9th-10th October, he carried out an exhaustive reconnaissance of roads and villages under heavy shell fire. His untiring energy was worthy of great praise.

Lt. George Charles Patrick, Lord Bingham, 1st Bn., C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in the action on the Hindenburg Line on 27th September, 1918. After considerable difficulty in crossing the Canal du Nord, he led his company under intense enfilade machine-gun fire with his left flank exposed to the objective. Both his subalterns and most of his N.C.O.s became casualties, and he was wounded in two places, but carried on and directed the consolidation, although in great pain.

Lt. George Edmondson Birkett, R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.), att'd. 1st Bn., Gloucester Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout 15th and 16th September, 1918, during operations south of Maissemy. Working under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he brought in several wounded men. The enemy shot down many stretcher-bearers and stretcher parties on the 16th, but this officer worked indefatigably and continued to search for and bring in wounded until he was wounded in the spine by a sniper on the 16th. By his personal courage and energy he undoubtedly saved many valuable lives.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Balfour Black, 17th Lancers, seconded 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership near Warfusie-Abancourt on 8th August, 1918. When the infantry were being held up during the second phase of the attack by very heavy fire from machine-gun nests and field guns he personally led his section through a thick fog, and by dealing with machine guns enabled the infantry to get to their jumping-off places quickly and without casualties. Later, when his section attacked the second and third objectives, he followed close behind with the first wave of infantry under very heavy fire until the final objective was reached. He then rallied his Tanks and directed the towing of a disabled Tank under heavy bombardment. Throughout the action he showed marked coolness and courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Denis Victor Black, E. Yorkshire Regt., seconded 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in action on 8th and 9th August, 1918, E. of Amiens. The section of Tanks under his command did excellent work and reduced numerous enemy points of resistance, capturing or destroying many guns and machine guns. After Tanks of his own and other sections had been put out of action near Rosieres by direct hits, he went round the disabled Tanks under heavy fire, noting their position and condition, and seeing to

the evacuation of the wounded. He also brought back valuable information as to the situation on the flanks. He behaved splendidly throughout.

T./2nd Lieut. Norman Henry Gershom Blackburn, att'd R. Berks. R. (8th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and distinguished leadership on 24th August, 1918, in the attack on the crater at La Boisselle. He bombed one enemy machine-gun team, and put a second team out of action with his revolver. His platoon encountered and dealt with twelve machine guns and took 150 prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. William Blackley, M.M., 2nd Bn., H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in command of a company, which was ordered on the 12th September, 1918, to clear the hostile trench system north of Havrincourt. He personally organised and directed all his parties, kept them supplied with bombs, and reinforced those held up or weakened through casualties. His company captured many prisoners, caused heavy enemy casualties, and gained all objectives in an advance of 800 yards on a wide front.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Henry Blaker, R.G.A. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in skill in manœuvring his battery from 18th to 30th September, 1918, in front of the Blaza Planina. His battery was heavily shelled for three days during the advance up the Belles, and by good manœuvring he reduced the number of his casualties. He also silenced an enemy battery on the summit of the Belles. His courage and cheerfulness throughout inspired his men.

2nd Lt. James Fraser Blakey, 9th Bn., Durham L. Infy., T.F.

For gallant conduct during operations at Havrincourt between 12th and 15th September, 1918. He led his men in the attack over most difficult country and in the face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Subsequently he did some very useful reconnaissance work and succeeded in gaining touch with a flanking division at a critical time.

Lt. William John Blanksby, Derby Yeo. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry at Cestovo on 24th September, 1918. He three times carried messages back from the advance troops under very heavy shell fire and directed the remainder of the regiment through enemy barrage to places of safety. Thanks to his coolness and initiative, the main body of the regiment was brought up with very few casualties. He was acting adjutant, and throughout the operations and pursuit rendered excellent service.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick William Blincowe, att'd. E. Surr. R. (8th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Rancourt on 1st September, 1918. He commanded a company in the advance.

which, owing to no troops attacking on his left, exposed that flank to sniping and enfilade fire. He overcame the difficulty by detailing Lewis guns to sweep the ground, reaching his objective up to time and reorganising.

T./Capt. Daniel Michael Boohan, M.B., R.A.M.C. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the "P" Ridge on 18th September, 1918. Having established an aid post and dressed a very large number of casualties, he moved forward with stretcher-bearers in front of the line and brought in wounded from the most exposed positions under trench-mortar and machine-gun fire. He worked continuously from dawn to dark, regardless of personal danger.

2nd Lt. Thomas John Booth, 6th, attd. 1/15th, Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attacks on St Pierre Vaast Wood, Moislains, and Liermont, 1st to 6th September, 1918. On all these occasions he displayed an initiative and example that contributed largely to the success of the operations undertaken by his company.

Lt. (A./Maj.) George William Maximilian Borns R.E., T.F., attd. 151st Fd. Coy., R.E.

For consistently excellent work in action on several occasions between 23rd August and 20th September, 1918; when in command of a field company. Prior to an attack he worked on the approach to a bridge which, when partially built, was destroyed by direct hits. In spite of this he did the work in the specified time, thereby largely contributing to the success of the attack. On the night, 5th September, 1918, he successfully completed the construction of a pontoon bridge, in spite of heavy gas shelling which caused a number of casualties. Throughout he showed the greatest energy and disregard of personal danger.

T./Lt. Montague George Bostock, Welsh R., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north of Villers Outreaux on 9th October, 1918. While in command of the advanced guard of the battalion his party came under heavy fire from the front and flank. He organised two sections which attacked and captured two machine guns, killing the crews. Later in an attack on six machine guns he was severely wounded, but carried on until he collapsed.

T./2nd Lt. George Vernon Botterill, 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

On the 8th August, 1918, when the cavalry were held up north of Harbonnières by hostile machine-gun fire, this officer went to their assistance, overpowering the enemy. Later, when the enemy were reported to be making preparations for a counter-attack on the south of the village, he displayed great gallantry and initiative. Without the assistance of any other Tanks or infantry he worked his way to the rear of the enemy and attacked them, killing many, de-

stroying many machine guns, and taking between 25 and 30 prisoners. Any chance of counter-attack was stopped entirely by his action. During the whole of this action the Tank was under exceedingly heavy machine-gun fire, and three of the crew were wounded. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. Cecil Walter Léon Boucher, 1/20th Bn., Lond. R.

During operations near Needle Wood and Bouchavesnes on the 31st August and 1st September, 1918, he led his company on each day with great courage and skill through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to the final objectives, organising successfully local attacks on machine-gun nests which had held him up. His magnificent example encouraged his men to repulse repeated attempts to drive him out of his positions.

Capt. Walter Edmund Boucher, 7th Bn., Worc. R., attd. 17th Arm. Car Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the Villers-Bretonneaux Road on 8th August, 1918. He was in command of a company of armoured cars, and skilfully worked them across the shelled area into the enemy's positions, raiding the vicinity of Frarerville and bringing back important information of the country beyond our front line.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Boulton, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

Near Joncourt on 1st October, 1918, when his Tank was under heavy shell fire, this officer put out a smoke bomb which stuck and burst partly inside the Tank. Having evacuated the crew, he discovered that the Tank was not on fire, so drove on into the fight alone. When asked to support some infantry he picked up a volunteer crew, but continually had to leave the driving seat to explain the guns. He then went to the assistance of another Tank which had been hit and was on fire, and brought away the crew.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick John Boyd, 62nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry at Havrincourt on 12th Sept. 1918, in successfully leading his section across exposed ground swept by intense shelling and in establishing two guns in advanced positions of great tactical importance. He assisted in organising the defence, and maintained the advanced positions throughout a most critical period.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Charles Boyson, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, in command of his company employed on the approaches to ramps on both sides of the Canal du Nord, opposite Graincourt. Despite the heavy shelling and machine-gun fire from the village he completed the tasks, setting a fine example of coolness and energy to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Robert Edward FitzGerald Brazon, 1st Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy counter-attack near Dadizeela on 2nd October, 1918. His company, which was on the right, and exposed to a heavy barrage, was slightly driven back, but he reorganised the men and led them well beyond the original position, until his left flank became exposed, and he withdrew.

T./Lt. Horace Alexander Bradley, R.A.S.C., attd. 7th Bn., Norfolk R.

On 9th August, 1918, he entered the village of Morlancourt with a patrol to investigate the strength of the enemy posts. The patrol being fired upon from an enemy post, he, without hesitation, rushed the post, killing one of the garrison, thus enabling the patrol to proceed. A strong point was then located. He ordered the patrol to get close under a wall, and from there attacked the post. Owing to his fine courage, presence of mind, and splendid example the post was destroyed. All the garrison were killed with the exception of eight, who were taken prisoners, and two machine guns were captured.

2nd Lt. Percy Bradley, North'n Yeo., attd. 7th D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 10th October, 1918, about two miles north-east of Le Cateau. In front of the advanced position he led a patrol under shell and machine-gun fire, reconnoitring the valley south-east of Neuville, and brought back valuable information of the enemy's disposition. He has always shown coolness and resource.

T./Lt. Victor Cecil Branson, 13th Bn., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry near Becordel Becourt on 22nd August, 1918, on patrol. With a small party of men he entered the village of Becordel Becourt, then some 1,500 yards in front of our line, and discovered it to be free of the enemy. The same night, when the post of another company had been driven back, he immediately proceeded with two men, re-established the post, and at once pushed forward in pursuit of the enemy, obtaining a valuable identification some eighty yards in front of the post.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Percival James Bretherton, 5th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn., Devon R.

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack east of Arleux-le-Gohelle on the night of 26th/27th September, 1918. He personally led his men in the attack, being one of the first to enter the enemy's trench. He personally superintended the clearing of the trench and the consolidation. The success of the attack, and the splendid work of his company were largely due to his personal example of coolness and utter disregard of danger.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Bretherton, 2nd Bn., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined initiative in command of a company advancing from Messines on 29th September,

1918. He pushed on very fast, giving the enemy no time to recover themselves, and moved forward 5,000 yards to within about 500 yards of the canal, where he came to the assistance of troops north of the canal, and although slightly out of his pre-arranged line of advance, saved a lot of ground which it would have been costly to retake, had the enemy been given time to establish themselves.

2nd Lt. Henry Richard Cecil Brew, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/124th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry as forward observation officer on 21st August, 1918. He was liaison officer with a battalion of the division which attacked the Achiet-le-Grand position. He advanced with the infantry, exposed himself freely under very heavy fire, and was the first to send back the exact position of the infantry to the guns covering them. On the evening of the 23rd he again went forward through a fire-swept zone and ascertained the position of the infantry. The information which he obtained enabled the guns to eventually support the infantry. Throughout his courage and devotion to duty were most marked.

T./Lt. Harold Edward Bridgett, R.F.A., attd. D/330th E. Lanc. Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Armentieres on the 5th October, 1918, when his battery position was set on fire by hostile shelling and in danger of being burnt out owing to strong wind. He at once rushed through the flames and bursting ammunition and removed all dial sights from the guns. Then, in spite of heavy shell fire, he led parties to demolish burning material and stop the fire spreading. It was due to his fearless energy that the guns and so much valuable ammunition were saved.

2nd Lt. Frederick Arthur Briggs, 1/24th Bn., Lond. R.

On the 22nd August, 1918, near Bray-sur-Somme, he repeatedly reconnoitred advanced positions under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, returning to advanced brigade headquarters with information as to our dispositions. During operations on the 30th August near Le Forest he again rendered valuable assistance by a daring reconnaissance under heavy shell fire, and his work at the forward intelligence station was of the greatest help.

2nd Lt. Thomas Briggs, 6th Bn., Lanc. Fus., T.F., attd. 1/5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For gallantry and good leadership when in charge of a company during the crossing of the Canal du Nord on 28th September, when bridges having been broken and still under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, he, with absolute disregard of danger, filtered all his men across, organised a defensive position on the other side of the canal, and later in the evening led his company successfully to the attack on Marcoing support trenches against greatly superior numbers of the enemy, capturing over eighty prisoners and four machine guns. He did very fine work.

2nd Lt. Arthur Edward Henry Bright, D.C.M., 4th (attd. 8th) Bn., East Surrey R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Albert on the night of 22nd August, 1918. He went forward to take command of a company which had lost heavily and had no officers left. He rapidly reorganised the men under close fire, and was then ordered to push forward, which he did in the dark over unknown ground, establishing four advanced posts, each of which he placed himself. His energy and skill were a fine example to the men.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Wilson Brims, D.S.O., R.E., Comdg. 87th Fd. Coy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 6th September, 1918, this officer with his company, assisted by another company, erected a bridge to carry heavy traffic across the Canal du Nord, north-east of Moislans. It was imperative that the bridge be completed as quickly as possible to enable the artillery to cross to support the attack in number. The work was completed in seven hours. During the whole time the area was heavily shelled both with high-explosive and gas, and gas masks had to be worn for most of the time. The rapid construction of the bridge was entirely due to the gallantry, energy and fine example which this officer set to all those working under his command.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Sydney Brooks, R.F.A. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations of 18th and 19th September, 1918, as forward liaison officer with an assaulting battalion. He proceeded forward to the trenches on the Tongue, and under intense bombardment, which killed two of his signallers, repeatedly attempted to establish communication. Though wounded in the shoulder and both feet, he, with the assistance of one remaining signaller, saved all signalling equipment, refused stretcher aid, and reported to group headquarters to give all information he could.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Peter Hancock Broughton-Adderley, Scots Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 27th September, 1918, during the attack on the Hindenburg support line south of Graincourt. He was in command of the right front company throughout the day, and gained all his objectives. He himself, with a party of six men, rushed a machine gun which was causing heavy casualties and killed or captured the crew.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Andrew George Brown, 2/1st Fife and Forfar Yeo., attd. 17th Corps Cyclist Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Rieux on 10th/11th October, 1918. With a handful of men and four Lewis guns he formed a defensive flank, filling a gap between two brigades, and held on from 10.25 a.m. until 2.45 a.m. the next morning, though swept by shell and machine-gun fire from two sides. He was continually moving about the whole time, encouraging his men and searching for troops on the flank, which he eventually found and gained touch with.

Lt. Andrew Moncrieff Brown, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operation east of Flesquieres on 27th September, 1918. When his company had nearly reached its objective he saw the enemy working up a valley on the flank, and rushed a platoon to intercept them. After a stiff fight, in which he was wounded in the leg, the enemy were driven off. He refused to go back and stayed through the day, encouraging his men in digging in under heavy shell fire.

T./Lt. John Brown, 7th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 27th September, 1918, at Inchy, he reconnoitred the ground and started the Tanks off on their correct courses for their respective crossings of the Canal du Nord, thus ensuring the initial success. On 29th September, at Tilloy, he guided the Tanks over an exceedingly difficult part of the country in the dark. The approach march was 4,000 yards without any previous reconnaissance. The country was intersected with deep trenches and heavy wire, also a considerable amount of enemy shell fire was met with. He set a fine example of courage and cheerfulness throughout the operations.

T./Capt. Robert Russell Brown, 12th, attd. 18th Bn., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a company during operations south-east of Ypres on 28th September, 1918. During the attack on Alaska House the leading company was in great danger from enemy machine guns. He pushed his company forward on the right, causing the enemy to withdraw from his positions, enabling the company to capture the objective. During the attack on Wervicq, when the right of his company was driven back, he held on, thus enabling the supporting troops to get forward and drive the enemy from his positions.

2nd Lt. Thomas Brodie Brown, 4th Bn., R. Highrs., attd. 14th Bn.

When all the company officers were killed or wounded during the attack on the 2nd September, 1918, near Moislans, this officer, though wounded himself, at once took command of the two forward companies, and, observing a large number of the enemy in the huts east of Moislans, he pushed on, in spite of his left flank being in the air, and cleared the huts, inflicting heavy casualties. His gallantry afforded a most inspiring example throughout the day.

T./Lt. Aubrey George Browne, 1st Bn., M.G. Corps (Lt., 4th Bn., Norfolk R., T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry north of Fresnoy on 24th September, 1918, while in charge of a battery of eight machine guns, which he got into action under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He then pushed forward under intense machine-gun fire, and did splendid work in repelling a vigorous counter-attack launched by the enemy.



2nd Lt. Charles Albert Browne, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D./168th Bde.

At Herleville during operations on 23rd August, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out his work as F.O.O. with infantry with great fearlessness, although during the day he was under continuous shell and machine-gun fire, keeping communications going to his battery under great difficulties, and was thereby enabled to send in most valuable information, clearing up the situation, which was at the time obscure.

T./Lt. Douglas Gordon Browne, 7th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great ability and skill as company reconnaissance officer in operations on 27th September, 1918, near Inchy-en-Artois, and on 30th September at Sancourt. In the first case the success of the operation was mainly due to his reconnaissance of the Canal du Nord and of the route up to it. He led the Tanks right up to the front line, and set each one off in the right direction at zero hour. In the second case there was no time to make reconnaissance of the ground up to the starting point, but he led the Tanks on an extremely dark night up to the jumping-off point under shell fire.

Rev. Arthur Rupert Browne-Wilkinson, Army Chapl. Dept., attd. 21st Bn., Lond. R.

For great courage and perseverance near St. Pierre Vaast Wood and Moislains, 1st and 2nd September, 1918. He went down a valley heavily shelled and swept by fire from machine guns, and marked down wounded men, then, returning with stretcher-bearers, he brought them into safety. Again, when the aid post became disorganised through casualties, he established another, and, with the aid of a chaplain and a few bearers, brought in wounded, often carrying them nearly two miles under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Steven Bryce, R.S. Fus. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during operations against the Touque on 19th September, 1918. His company commander and other officers having early become casualties, he led the company on to the objective under intense machine-gun and artillery fire. He kept his men in the enemy second line until the last moment, and, when ordered to withdraw, he withdrew them successfully. His cool courage and able leadership were a fine example to those under him.

T./2nd Lt. George Bryson, 1st Bn., Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry near Berthancourt, 18th September, 1918, in command of his platoon. Under heavy machine-gun fire he charged and knocked out a machine gun which was holding up the advance and captured the gun crew, thus enabling his men to reach the second objective.

2nd Lt. James Buchanan, 7th Bn., High. L.I., T.F., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership during operations south-east of Ypres, 28th September to 1st October, 1918. After his company commander and second in command had early become casualties, he assumed command of the company, and when, during the attack on Alaska House, they were held up by an enemy field gun at point-blank range, he immediately reorganised his company and led them forward to the objective. Later, during the attack on Weyicq, he held on to his position when the troops on the left were driven back, thus enabling them to get forward again.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Edward Buddell, "E" Corps Sig. Coy, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bellinglise on 29th September, 1918, in reconnoitring a cable route and putting through under heavy fire the main forward communication route for the use of the attacking troops, as well as the headquarters of the leading companies. It was due to his driving power that cable communication was established at a critical period of the battle.

Lt. Joseph Budge, 2nd Lovat's Scouts, attd. 1st T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful handling of his section near Berthancourt, 18th September, 1918, when he repeatedly crawled forward under fire to reconnoitre and located a machine-gun nest, which he knocked out of action with his trench mortar section, thus enabling the infantry to advance.

Capt. Charles Pecoche Bulley, 2/4th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his company in the attack on Maurincourt on 12th September, 1918. In spite of intense machine-gun fire and heavy casualties, he rallied his shaken company and pushed on in the most splendid manner, capturing two machine guns and a number of prisoners.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Bullough, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the battalion on 27th September, 1918. Soon after the start his battalion headquarters were practically wiped out. He, however, maintained control, and personally led it past the first objective, where he formed a defensive flank, as the unit on the left had not come up. Later in the day, after a reconnaissance, he organised a very successful minor attack, which cleared the threatened flank and resulted in the capture of three officers, fifty other ranks, and three machine guns.

Lt. John Bald Burnet, 1/4th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination at Mœuvres on 24th September, 1918. His post was rushed before daylight by superior numbers under cover of a trench mortar bombardment. By bombing and rifle fire he was able to extricate the majority of his men and hold a position about 100 yards in rear, which checked the enemy

advance. After a patrol had failed to gain touch on the right, he went out himself across forty yards of open ground exposed to rifle and machine-gun fire, and cleared up an obscure situation.

T./Lt. David Burns, K.O.S.B., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the enemy attack on Mœuvres on 17th September, 1918. His company was attacked simultaneously on front and flank, but he maintained his position despite heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and saved a company on his flank from being cut off. When his flank was endangered he led his company headquarters to a defensive position and warded off the attack.

T./2nd Lt. George Gordon Burt, attd. Midd'x R., attd. 2/17th B. Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th September, 1918, east of Wulverghem. He led his platoon through a mass of wire entanglements, rushed the enemy advanced posts, shooting two of the enemy himself, and putting the rest to flight. He was wounded shortly afterwards, but did not hand over to his serjeant until he had made sure that all was satisfactory.

T./Lt. Hilton Cawood Butler, 151st Fd. Coy., R.E.

For consistently excellent work in action on several occasions during August-September, 1918, in connection with the advance. Prior to an attack he worked on the approach to a bridge which when partially built was destroyed by direct hits. In spite of this he did the work in the specified time, thereby largely contributing to the success of the attack. On the night 5th September he successfully completed the construction of a pontoon bridge, in spite of heavy gas shelling which caused a number of casualties. Throughout he showed the greatest energy and disregard of personal danger.

Lt. Frederick William Byass, 19th Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 8th October, 1918, between Brancourt and Bohain. He led his troop in a charge against two of the enemy's battery positions, which were supported by infantry and machine guns. He killed several of the enemy himself with his sword and revolver. When the officer in charge was badly wounded, he rallied what remained of the two troops, and brought them back. His coolness was beyond praise.

T./2nd Lt. James Cairns, attd. K.O.S.B. (1/5th Bn., T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and determination at Wyttschaete on the night of 23rd-24th September, 1918, in charge of a platoon covering the advance of a company. Locating an enemy post on the ridge, he skilfully manœuvred his three sections in driving them off, and then withstood two counter-attacks by greatly superior numbers. This enabled the company behind to consolidate the new position.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Hector Mackay Calder, D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C., T.F., D.A.D.M.S., 47th Div.

For conspicuous courage during operations between 22nd August and 8th September, 1918, in the region of Happy Valley, north of Bray, and at Moislains. He did most valuable work evacuating wounded under most strenuous conditions, and during the many periods of heavy shelling his untiring zeal was a powerful stimulus to all ranks.

Lt. Leonard Arthur Caldwell, 6th Bn., attd. 1/5th Bn., Lanc. Fus, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership east of Triscault on 28th September, 1918, in a night attack. Although his company was very weak and had a large front to cover, he gained all his objectives, capturing 100 prisoners, several machine guns, and a 77 mm. gun. His grasp of the situation had an inspiring effect on his men, and contributed to the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Horace Cambrook, 8th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the enemy strongly attacked a neighbouring position north-west of Lens on 26th September, 1918. When the platoon on his left was driven back and prepared a counter-attack, he collected two sections of his platoon and led them across the open with a view to cutting off the enemy. Although he was severely wounded, the enterprise was successful, for the enemy, threatened in front and flank, retired in disorder, losing heavily. His quick initiative came in most useful.

Lt. John Cameron, Cam. Highrs.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry at Mamelon Vert on the night of 19th-20th September, 1918, in command of a successful raiding party. He personally led the party into the trench under accurate bomb fire, killed two of the enemy with his revolver, and by his courage and initiative set a splendid example to those with him.

2nd Lt. Thomas Simpson Cameron, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. C/317th North'bn Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ribecourt on 27th September, 1918, as Forward Intelligence Officer for the group. He worked continuously from before dawn on the 27th until dawn on the 29th September, 1918. He was frequently in advance of the infantry under heavy fire, sending back valuable information, and often turning the enemy guns on the retiring enemy with good effect.

Lt. Charles Hope Campbell, 416th Fld. Coy., R.E. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a section of sappers who had to throw bridges across the Agache River on the morning of 27th September, 1918. In spite of heavy machine-gun fire he managed by short rushes to get his men across the open to the river. By his energy and skill he got the bridges ready for the infantry advance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Pitts Campbell, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 111th Bn., 24th Bde.

During the attack at Hobson Wood 18th September, 1918, he advanced his battery through the wood, which was being heavily shelled with gas and H.E., and brought his guns into action in time to cover the attack on the second objective in spite of the enemy barrage. It was through his courage and determination that great execution was done at very close range, thereby materially contributing to the success of the infantry.

T./Lt. Robert Thompson Campbell, 12th Bn., R. Irish Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in command of a flanking platoon in the attack east of Dadizeele on 30th September, 1918. He advanced for about 500 yards under very heavy machine-gun fire, and out-flanked a strong point. When all the officers of his company had become casualties he commanded it until the battalion was relieved, setting his men a fine example, which led to the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Duncan Campbell Cargill, 2nd Bn., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Arras between 28th August and 3rd September, 1918. He led his company in three separate attacks, making personal reconnaissances on each occasion under heavy machine-gun fire. On one occasion in particular he was able to make excellent dispositions from the information he gained. His confident determination inspired all ranks.

Capt. Thomas Frederick Gordon Carless, Mdx. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/18th Bn., Lond. R.

On the occasion of an enemy counter-attack against troops in front of his battalion, a break occurred in the line of a battalion in front, and disorganised parties, who had lost their officers, retired. He immediately ran forward to them, and with the help of two other officers, personally led them back to their positions, and re-established them under a heavy fire. His courageous act undoubtedly saved a position at a very critical time.

T./Lt. Herbert Carnelley, 97th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 1st/2nd October, 1918. He was in charge of a party of sappers employed on reconstructing a partially destroyed footbridge across the Escaut Canal.

In spite of rifle fire from the opposite bank, he carried on the work with great determination until he was severely wounded.

2nd Lt. Conrad Carnes, 4th Bn., E. York. R. (T.F.), attd. 1st Bn.

Near Beaulencourt on the morning of 2nd September, 1918, during the attack on Lubda Copse, this officer led the two leading platoons of his company straight to the objective in spite of heavy enemy machine-gun fire. He was mainly responsible for the capture of a number of prisoners. Later he reorganised men of his own and other companies, and took them forward through a heavy barrage

to the final objective, which he organised and held successfully. He showed great gallantry and ability to command.

Lt. Harry Maxwell St. John Carpendale, 1st Bn., S. W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in the attack and capture of Maiseemy Village on 15th September, 1918. He overcame strong opposition from machine guns on the outskirts of the village, and captured one gun with all its team, drove off others, and killed several of the enemy. His able and fearless leadership prevented the advance from being held up, and had an inspiring influence on his men.

2nd Lt. Albert Henry Carter, M.M., 1st Bn., Dorset. R.

At Herleville on 25th August, 1918, he showed great gallantry and initiative in leading three bombing attacks on the enemy trenches, which he captured, thus advancing our line 200 yards, and causing heavy casualties. He was suffering at the time severely from blisters caused by gas, but continued to command his men with an endurance and devotion to duty that was a splendid example to all under his command.

T./Lt. John Allen Carter, M.G.C. (SALONIKA)

During the attacks on the 18th and 19th September, 1918, he was leading his section of Vickers guns to the Hilt, when the infantry was held up by heavy fire. He advanced across exposed ground to obtain information, gathered the situation, and mounted his guns to cover the infantry. Next day, though badly affected by gas, he again led his section forward to cover the advance. His coolness under heavy shelling, and his pluck and endurance, inspired all ranks.

2nd Lt. George Uniacke Cashel, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 31st Hy. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 25th September, 1918, near Buissy. The enemy put a heavy concentration of gas and high explosive on the battery position, and six boxes of cartridges were ignited. With two N.C.O.s he rushed out regardless of the shell fire and managed to extinguish the fire with earth and water, preventing the fire spreading and any serious loss of stores.

Rev. Arthur William Marshall Cassan, Army Chaplains Department, attd. 1st Bn., Gloucester Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations south of Maiseemy on September 15th and 16th, 1918. This chaplain went forward on both occasions with the advancing troops and worked throughout tending the wounded and burying the dead although exposed to heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His conduct throughout these operations, as also on previous occasions, has been of the highest value and encouragement to the troops.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Allan Chadwell, 1st Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while leading a patrol east of Gougeaucourt on 28th September, 1918. He pushed

well into the enemy's outpost zone, capturing 17 prisoners and three machine guns. He did fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Archie Challis, 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bayonvillers on 8th August, 1918. He attacked three batteries of field guns and received three direct hits on his Tank which wounded some of the crew. In spite of this he continued to advance and endeavoured to silence the batteries with his guns. His Tank having received a fourth hit, which entirely disabled it, he got out of it and in face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire went forward with his machine guns and remainder of his crew and engaged the enemy. The resistance of the batteries was finally overcome, and the Tanks were enabled to continue their advance.

Lt. Robert Lindsay Challoner, 76th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Flesquieres on 27th September, 1918. He was sent forward with a small party on R.E. reconnaissance about water supply. His entry into the village was opposed by 27 of the enemy, two of whom were killed and the rest surrendered. He found the well prepared for demolition, but, under heavy shell fire, rendered the charge harmless. His conduct and the information he gained were beyond praise.

T./2nd Lt. Guy Mannering Chantrill, Gen. List. (N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally guided the infantry to their objective at V.P. 455 on the 14th October, 1918. He had previously reconnoitred the position four times. This work necessitated his passing behind the enemy lines to a depth of four versts. He has been with the attacking forces since the landing on Modyuski Island, and his reconnaissances have been of the greatest value.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Henry Chapman, attd. Essex R. (2nd Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack on Drocourt-Queant line on September 2nd, 1918. He took command after his company commander had been killed, and cleared the way by rushing a machine-gun post single-handed, reorganising his men on the line of the objective under difficult conditions. The same night he got his company out of their positions and reorganised them at right angles in readiness for another assault. He showed great skill in carrying this out in darkness and under heavy gas shelling.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Chapman, 3rd Bn., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during the counter-attack on the 25th September, 1918, south of Neuve Chapelle, the principal force of which developed against his frontage. He inspired his platoon of young soldiers with such enthusiasm that they pushed through the hostile barrage to the units of our own, driving the demoralised enemy in front of them.

Lt. Richard Chatterton, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.). (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during 17th, 18th, 19th September, 1918, when the section was at Berkili Ford under heavy shell fire and gas. During the whole of the enemy bombardment he walked out in the open from gun to gun encouraging the detachment.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Alford Cheston, 24th Bn., R. Fus.

During the attack on the strongly held enemy system about the Canad du Nord on the 11th and 12th September, 1918, he led his company deep into the hostile trenches, overcoming a fierce resistance and accounting for numbers of the enemy, besides taking many prisoners. In the heavy bombardment of a counter-attack, he moved his men from the main trench to forward shell holes, thereby saving many lives as the trench was obliterated. His courage and leadership could be depended upon in any emergency.

2nd Lt. Ernest Wallace Christie, R.F.A., S.R., attd. A/64th Army Bde.

At Poelcapelle, on 28th September, 1918, whilst driving into action, two teams were hit and five men wounded. This officer showed great coolness and resource in getting the remaining teams clear, and removing the wounded to a place of safety. During all the time shells were falling thickly in and around the battery position.

T./Capt. Graham Wilson Christie, R.A.M.C., attd. 12th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 1st and 2nd October, 1918, near Gheluwe. He dressed the casualties of the advanced guard, under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. During thirty-six hours he evacuated over 200 wounded from different units, working continuously without rest. His skill and quickness undoubtedly saved lives.

2nd Lt. James Paterson Clark, 5/6th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer brought his platoon forward to reinforce the front line in an attack on Meath Post, south of Villers-Quislain, on the night of September 21st, 1918. On his way up he came under heavy fire, through which he skilfully led his men, charging and dispersing a party of the enemy on the way. Later, he cleared several dug-outs, bombed down a trench and formed a block. He set a fine example of energy.

Lt. Neil Clark, M.M., 5/6th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack on Meath Post, south of Villers-Quislain, on the night of September 21st, 1918, he commanded the left company, and, timing his advance accurately, rushed the post in the dark at the right moment. He was wounded in the face and ear from a hand grenade while leading a bombing attack, and, after having it dressed, remained at his post until relieved twenty-four hours later.

Lt. Walter Clark, Shrops. L.I. and M.G. Corps. (SALONICA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of a Machine-Gun Section on September 18th, 1918, he led his men through a murderous fire from trench mortars, machine gun and artillery to a point in front of P.4½. Seeing the infantry unable to advance further, he at once got his guns into action and opened fire to keep down a terrible fire from P.4. He himself was seriously hit, but kept his guns firing, and supervised the ammunition supply until he totally collapsed. His example was of inestimable value to all his men.

T./Capt. Ailwyn Herbert Clarke, R.A.M.C., attd. 7th D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 10th October, 1918, about two miles north-west of Le Cateau. He several times proceeded under heavy shelling to the sunken road south-east of Rambourlieux Farm, to attend to wounded. He succeeded in dressing all the wounded under heavy fire, and got them carried away to safety.

2nd Lt. Douglas Hardcastle Clarke, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 27th September, 1918, east of Flesquieres, when the advance of the battalion was held up by machine-gun fire from Beetroot Factory. He led his platoon round the flank, over shell-swept ground, and captured the position, taking two machine guns and eight prisoners. All except four of his men were casualties, but he took command of a support platoon, and in a wide sweeping movement captured three officers and 150 men.

2nd Lt. Edwin Sinclair Clarke, 3rd, attd. 2nd Bn., R. Sc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the nine miles' advance east of Ypres, 28th to 30th September, 1918. On the 28th, when a violent enemy counter-attack was developing, he nipped it in the bud by pushing forward his platoon in an assault under intense machine-gun fire, and making many prisoners. Later, during another counter-attack, he visited the out-posts, steadying and controlling the defence, contributing greatly to a severe repulse of the enemy.

T./Lt. Harry Castle Clarke, 1st Bn., Notts. and Derby R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Oppy, on 3rd October, 1918. His platoon, with one other, raided the enemy trenches, the platoon on his flank being held up by determined resistance. He came to its aid, and overcame the opposition, reorganised his platoon and pushed on to his objective. He accounted for several of the enemy himself, and captured three prisoners and a machine gun.

T./Lt. William Joseph Clarkson, 18th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the enemy south-west of Gheluwe, on 2nd October, 1918. He was slightly wounded at the start, but

though badly bruised and shaken, remained at duty. When the other company commanders became casualties, he collected the remnants of the battalion and consolidated the position under heavy fire. When the enemy counter-attacked, and drove in an advanced flank, he withdrew that portion to the original line, and held it, sending in good information as to the situation.

Lt. Arthur Leslie Claydon, S. Lan. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and endurance when in command of a company in the advance from Messines on 29th September, 1918. He pushed forward 5,000 yards at a great pace, over-running machine-gun posts which the enemy had no time to come into action. He was knocked down and much shaken by a shell burst, but completed his advance to the canal, where he forced the enemy machine-guns to retire, leaving their guns.

2nd Lt. Carlos Clegg, Notts. & Derby R., sec'd. 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

At Joncourt, on 1st October, 1918, this officer fought his Tank with great skill and did much execution amongst the enemy. After a direct hit on his Tank he evacuated it and sent the crew back, and although the Tank was in front of the advanced infantry and under heavy fire, he remained with it for 36 hours.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Erskine Cleland, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. C/86th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 7th September, 1918, east of Longavismes. While moving his battery forward it came under heavy shell fire, but by his cool and skilful handling he got it into action with a minimum of casualties. His reconnaissance work in the newly captured area was of great use, and his influence kept the men in good heart, though during the operations their casualties were heavy.

Lt. George Weston Clements, I.A.R.O., attd. 1/101st Grenadiers, I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and dashing leadership on night of 12th-13th August, 1918, at the west end of Ghurabeh Ridge, when a company was held up by wire. He led a small party of men under heavy cross fire right on to the wire, which he cut and crossed. He then charged and captured the enemy machine gun which was firing down the wire, and killed two of the enemy with his revolver.

2nd Lt. Hubert Arthur Clist, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/82nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th August, 1918, when he brought his section into action at very close range under heavy shell fire in support of an attack on Trones Wood. After placing his guns he went forward to the front line and registered them before zero, thus enabling effective fire to be opened on a trench where the enemy were in strength. He did this under heavy machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Brett Mackay Cloutman, R.E., T.F., attd. 59th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Banteux on the morning of 30th September, 1918, when he made a personal reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire to ascertain the possibilities of bridging the Canal de L'Escaut.

T./Lt. Edward Cockburn, 11th Bn., L'pool R., attd. 1st Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Eterpigny on the 20th August, 1918. Though constantly held up by machine-gun and rifle fire, which caused heavy casualties to his platoon, and in spite of being wounded in the hand, he got his men forward to the objective, which was a river bank. This advance was almost entirely due to his determination and endurance.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Edwin Henry Coe, C/187th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Kortwilde on 1st October, 1918. When the battery under his command was advancing in column of route, it came under heavy shell fire, which blew up the two leading teams. With great coolness and resource he got the rest of the teams unhooked and to a place of safety, leading them back and bringing his guns into action as soon as the shelling abated.

Lt. Edgar Lermite Coles, 5th Bn. (T.F.), attd. 7th Bn., Royal West Surrey Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and energy on 23rd August, 1918, during the attack on Tara Hill. On reaching his objective in command of a company, he was senior officer left in the battalion, and supervised the re-organisation practically single-handed, completing it in a very short time, though the men were tired and inexperienced. He showed fine determination under trying conditions.

Lt. Henry Archibald Arthur Collett, 1st Bn., I. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, at the attack on Flesquieres he commanded his company with skill and dash. The start was over difficult ground, the Hindenburg Line having to be crossed under a heavy barrage. Although it was barely light he steadied his men and gave them the right direction, capturing the objective in spite of strong opposition.

2nd Lt. Stanley Howard Collins, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. X/42nd M.T.M. Bn., attd. 210th (E. Lan.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Metz-En-Couture on 10th September, 1918. When his battery was called for fire on Dead Man's Corner he took charge of the guns, and under heavy enemy shelling maintained the fire of the battery for two hours. The hostile fire set the camouflage alight and destroyed ammunition in two of the gun positions and also caused many casualties in and near the battery. His fine example of coolness and devotion to duty had a most cheering effect on the gun crews.

Capt. Stewart George Collingwood, R.F.A. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Nikolie, 18th September, 1918. Though suffering from a severe attack of malaria, he continued to command his battery throughout and to observe from a tree repeatedly shelled all day. About 1 p.m. on the 18th instant he was wounded, but continued to command, and it was not until 10 a.m. on the 19th instant that he had an opportunity of getting his wound dressed. The endurance and devotion to duty shown by this officer is an example of a high order.

2nd Lt. Herbert Leonard Collison, R.F.A. (N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on October 16th, 1918, as F.O.O. He established an observation post in the forward infantry post. Under heavy shell fire he ranged the 18-pr. of the armoured train on the enemy armoured train, causing it to retire each of the three times it appeared. Later he went forward with the infantry to establish another observation post. Throughout the day he did splendid work, and kept excellent touch between infantry and artillery.

Capt. Henry Cooke, 1/6th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

For the gallant way in which he led his company during the enterprise which took place north-east of Wolverghem on the night 20th-21st September, 1918. The success of the operation, in which fourteen prisoners and one machine gun were captured, was mainly due to the very gallant example which he set when leading his company forward and to the care and forethought with which he trained and equipped it prior to the operation.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Cooke, 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations east of Arras from 29th August to 1st September, 1918, leading his company forward with admirable skill. When forced to retire he carried out the withdrawal in perfect order, exposing himself with complete disregard for danger, under heavy fire, in order to make the necessary arrangements. He set a splendid example to his men, and was quite untiring in his efforts throughout the operations.

T./Lt. Frank Corke, 1st Bn., R.W. Kent. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Gouzeaucourt. 27th and 28th September, 1918. As battalion intelligence officer he knew the ground, and volunteered for the operation, although it was his turn to be in reserve. He led four daylight patrols in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and when all officers of the two assault companies had become casualties took charge of the foremost line of posts, continually visiting them under heavy fire and encouraging the men.

T./Capt. George Ernest Cornaby, R. Fus., attd. 11th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry on 30th August, 1918, near Combles, while in charge of two companies, which sustained heavy casualties. This officer, being eventually left with one officer and forty men, continued to press on under heavy machine-gun fire. When held up he repulsed two counter-attacks from front and flank, and then held his position, although continually exposed to enemy fire, for the space of two days.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William John Corrigan, 1st Bn., R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against the Drocourt-Queant Line on 2nd September, 1918. In the darkness he was mainly responsible for getting the battalion into the "jumping-off" position. On gaining the first objective he was the only surviving officer in his company. He then made a personal reconnaissance, and was able to direct one party round a machine-gun post, taking the enemy in rear, and so let his own company get forward. His initiative and resource inspired all ranks.

2nd Lt. Robert Douglas Cotton, 2/14th Bn., Lond. R.

At Messines, on 25th September, 1918, this officer was in charge of a raid on a strong position of the enemy. He reconnoitred with great skill, and getting to within fifteen yards of the posts without being observed, he rushed the position, leading his men with the utmost dash and gallantry, and captured prisoners and machine guns.

T./Lt. Percy Baglietto Cottrell, Gen. List. (SALONIKA)

During the past two years he has rendered very valuable services as intelligence officer in the field, and shown great devotion to duty. On 18th September, 1918, he was mortally wounded whilst gallantly attempting to carry information under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire from the British brigade which was in support to the Cretan Division in the firing line.

2nd Lt. Thomas Mollart Cottrell, 438th Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry throughout operations near Courcelles-le-Comte, 21st-22nd September, 1918, in carrying out reconnaissances under fire and bringing back valuable information, in spite, on one occasion of being gassed. By his timely efforts he discovered and destroyed forty-eight land mines, thus undoubtedly saving many casualties to artillery and transport.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Radford Couch, attd. R. War. R. (1/6th Bn., T.F.). (ITALY)

In a raid on Ave on 4th October, 1918, he handled his company throughout with conspicuous coolness and gallantry, and was instrumental in inflicting considerable loss on the enemy and in the capture of many prisoners.

2nd Lt. William John Cowen, 6th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Oppy on 3rd October, 1918. In broad daylight he advanced his line by capturing an enemy post, taking three prisoners and causing many casualties. He consolidated, and then penetrated nearly 600 yards into the enemy's line, doing considerable damage. His coolness and determination were most marked.

2nd Lt. Frederick Watkin Cowling, 5th Bn., Durham L. Infy., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For great gallantry in action at Havrincourt, 12th-15th September, 1918. He pressed on with his platoon through intense machine-gun fire, and in spite of his own losses inflicted severe casualties on the enemy. With a few men he rushed and captured a machine-gun post, drove off an enemy counter-attack, and personally carried a wounded man on his back to a place of safety.

T./2nd Lt. Edgar Walter Cox, R.W. Fus. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded the leading platoon of his company in an assault on enemy trenches on 0.6 on September 18th, 1918. He showed great dash and boldness in leading his men into the enemy position. His initiative and resource in consolidating his ground enabled the trenches to be held against a strong counter-attack. His fine disregard for danger and cheerfulness throughout the operations even when badly wounded were very marked, and afforded a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Knightley Holler Cox, I.A.R.O., attd. 1/2nd Gurkha Rif. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Stahmd Bridge, Persia, on 29th June, 1918. He organised and executed a brilliantly successful attack on an enemy position, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy at very slight cost to his own force. He displayed marked ability and initiative, coolly meeting every contingency that arose with marked courage and skill.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Andrew Craig, 5th K.O.S.B., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

Near Warfusee on 8th August, 1918, he took a Tank forward through the barrage and captured an enemy howitzer, towing it back through heavy fire. Later, after two direct hits on his Tank, he carried a wounded non-commissioned officer to safety, and then instructed the infantry how to use the machine guns from the Tank. His conduct throughout was most gallant.

Lt. Clarence James Creed, R.E. (T.F.), attd. 55th Fld. Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918. In spite of continuous shelling, which rendered the bringing up of material extremely difficult, he reconnoitred and bridged a gap in a remarkably

short time. During the first two hours his work was under direct enemy observation.

Rev. William Frederick Crosthwait, A.C.D., attd. 13th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For courage and devotion to duty on 18th September, 1918, at Gouzeaucourt, when during the attack by the brigade he went forward under continuous fire of machine guns and snipers into most exposed positions to tend the wounded. While performing these duties he was wounded, and he had also been without sleep the previous night, which he had passed helping at an aid post. His determination and endurance were of a high order.

Lt. (T./Capt. and A./Maj.) Thomas Alfred Couch, D.S.O., 4th Bn., R. Irish Rfs., sec'd. 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership on 8th and 9th August, 1918. On 8th August the company under his command attained all its objectives and rendered much assistance to other units, notably at Mamleave, which was taken by a Tank from his company. On 9th August, east of Harbonnieres, his composite company had to wait at the starting point for half an hour before the infantry came up under continuous shell fire, but, owing to the skill with which the position was chosen, no Tank was hit. He followed his Tanks into action on foot, and set a fine example of courage to all under him.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Crow, York. L.I., attd. 5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his company during the attack on Havrincourt, 12th September, 1918. After having captured his objective and fifty prisoners he showed great tenacity on two occasions in holding the ground gained, in spite of the most determined counter-attacks.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Dudley Earle Crowther, 8th Bn., Rif. Brig., attd. 9th Bn., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 18th September, 1918, at Villers Guislain. When the enemy counter-attacked, and the troops on his left were driven back, exposing his flank, he brought up some men and captured machine guns to cover his flank, and he held on to his position, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. The counter-attack failed, and the line was held thanks to his untiring efforts and personal disregard of danger.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Patrick John Cullen, 1st Bn., R. Dublin Fus., attd. 1st Bn., R. Irish Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack in the Messines sector on 6th September, 1918. When in command of a company this officer displayed great courage and initiative. The attack was held up by heavy machine-gun fire on the left flank. He, under heavy fire, immediately personally threw out a protecting flank and placed Lewis guns in position to neutralise the hostile fire, so enabling the advancing troops to proceed unmolested from the previously exposed flank.

2nd Lt. Samuel McLean Cullen, 1/7th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 21st September, 1918, near Mœuvres in organising an attack on a hostile sap under heavy machine-gun fire. After successfully occupying it he was conspicuous in the bomb fight which followed.

T./2nd Lt. Alan Baird Cullerne, 7th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and enterprise during the operations at Bernafay Wood on 27th and 28th August, 1918. Keeping close up with the barrage he reached the objective with his company, and, pressing on, he gave the enemy no time to reorganise. Later, when the troops on both flanks were driven back, he superintended the defence of the flanks under heavy fire and ultimately enabled the line to be re-established.

2nd Lt. Edward Joseph Curran, 16th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/20th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during operations near Needle Wood on 31st August and 1st September, 1918, when he led his platoon on both occasions through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to the final objectives, organising successfully local attacks on machine gun nests, which had held him up. His magnificent example encouraged his men to repulse repeated attempts to drive him out of his positions.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Andrew Currie, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A./82nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Combles on 31st August, 1918, in command of a battery with the advanced guard. He pushed his battery close up to the infantry firing line and kept it in action under heavy shell fire. He selected a forward position for one which, firing at close range over open sights, destroyed numbers of the enemy, and knocked out machine guns. His action on this and other occasions was characterised by energy and drive.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry George Curtis, 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry at Mametz on 26th August, 1918. Under heavy fire this officer carried out a brilliant reconnaissance, which enabled him to take his section through the infantry into Mametz village and to take over cavalry advanced posts on the eastern outskirts. He then brought his guns to bear on the flank of the enemy, who were utterly demoralised and unable to escape the very accurate fire of his four machine guns.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Dale, R. Sco. Fus., attd. 11th Bn., T.F.

He displayed initiative and resourcefulness in an attack on 30th September on an enemy position near Fauquissart by going out siting his posts with the division on his right. He personally superintended the siting and occupation of his posts under heavy sniping and machine-gun fire. Throughout the day his cheerfulness and disregard of danger inspired his men with confidence.



2nd Lt. William Thomas Danahy, 1st Bn., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 16th September, 1918, south of Maissemy. The platoon being held up by several machine guns, this officer crawled forward and sniped two entire machine-gun teams, and remained out all day, preventing all attempts of the enemy to get his two guns. He did splendid work.

Lt. David Malcolm Dargie, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 296th Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action near Maissemy on 18th September, 1918. He remained in close touch with the advancing infantry all day, sending back useful information. On one occasion, in his endeavour to get better observation, having got in front of the infantry, he came upon an enemy post of five men, which he rushed single-handed and captured.

T./Capt. Leslie Fullerton Davidson, 9th (S.) Bn., S. Lan. R. (SALONIKA)

During the attack on the "P" ridge on September 18th, 1918, he showed the greatest courage, coolness and devotion to duty. He set a very fine example to all, and again and again rallied the men of his battalion and led them forward. After almost all the officers and men of his battalion had become casualties, he was the last officer to leave the "P" ridge, and returned to Jackson Ravine, where he reorganised the remnants of the battalion, remaining with them throughout the day.

2nd Lt. Derek Ben Davies, Welsh Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Flesquieres on 27th September, 1918. He volunteered to take out a party to deal with the enemy machine guns in Orival Wood, which were enflading his company. He succeeded under intense fire in killing six of the enemy and capturing the guns. His example was inspiring to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Charles Blagden Davies, R.E., T.F., attd. 92nd Fd. Coy., R.E.

For remarkable daring and skill near Albert, on 22nd to 26th August, 1918, in making a daylight reconnaissance under fire with a view to throwing infantry bridges across the river Ancre. As soon as the bridges had been thrown over he went forward with his company and cleared away enemy traps and barricades. His services were invaluable.

Rev. William James Hughes Sinnett Davies, T./C.F., 4th Class, A.C.D. (SALONIKA)

For most conspicuous gallantry on the 25th September, 1918, when his battalion was ordered to capture Pt. 1472. Immediately on leaving camp the battalion came under heavy shell fire. Rev. Davies remained on the shell-swept road for several hours rendering first aid to the wounded, and in addition carried several severe cases to a position of safety. His coolness and devotion to duty were splendid.

T./2nd Lt. William Thomas Davies, R.W. Surr. R., seconded I.C.C. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Mudawana Station on August 8th, 1918. He led and directed the attacking party with marked ability. It was owing to his quickness of action that so few casualties were incurred. His demolition work throughout the operations was invaluable.

Lt. Claude Trenchard Davis, R.W. Kent R., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th September, 1918, north-west of Lens, when a post had been captured by the enemy. He at once collected two sections, organised a rifle grenade barrage, and led a counter-attack across the open. He drove the enemy out of the post, capturing three. A few days previously he had taken part in a daylight raid, destroying a dug-out, and bringing back a dead enemy officer and machine gun. His determination and coolness were most marked.

2nd Lt. Herbert Robert Davis, 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership near Oisy-le-Verger on 27th September, 1918. He cleared over 2,000 yards of trench system, including 18 dug-outs, a large wood and a cemetery. He skilfully outflanked machine guns and snipers, in one case having to make four distinct attacks before capturing an obstinate machine-gun post. His two platoons captured in all 100 prisoners, eight heavy and four light machine guns, and two anti-tank rifles.

T./Lt. Eric Otto Dawber, R.F.A. (SALONIKA)

For outstanding gallantry while in charge of an advanced party of signallers on September 18th-19th, 1918, with the Seres Division in the battle of Doiran. During the attack on Grand Couronne he continually traversed the exposed slopes, taking messages to and fro over ground swept by machine-gun and intense shell fire. His party being with the advanced battalion, he continued to obtain and transmit information in this manner for twenty-four hours on end, and only by his personal exposure and exertion was it possible for the advanced enemy units to keep in touch.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Dean, Dur. L.I., attd. 29th Bn.

For gallantry and great coolness under fire at Ypres on 17th September, 1918, in charge of a patrol sent out at dawn to discover if the enemy had withdrawn. In face of strong resistance in broad daylight from two enemy machine guns forty yards away and a hostile bombing party, he displayed splendid leadership and coolness in handling his patrol. On retiring after having achieved his objective he superintended the removal of the wounded and brought his patrol safely back to our lines under heavy fire from machine guns and snipers the whole time.

T./Lt. Christopher Dean, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Holnon during the operations of 17th and 19th September, 1918. Although

suffering from a sprained ankle, he was untiring in his efforts to collect and attend wounded. He was constantly exposed to shell fire, but took no notice for himself, though he made his stretcher-bearers take cover.

Capt. Arnold Turnbull Orr Deas, Arg. & Suth. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 1/7th Bn., H.L.I., T.F., attd. 157th Inf. Bde., H.Q.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource near Mœuvres on 27th September, 1918. During the attack on the Hindenburg line and Canal du Nord, he was sent to obtain information, and established an observation post on a ridge, which was heavily shelled, and stayed there, sending back important reports. Later, he went forward and cleared up a doubtful situation. Again, when sent to give instructions to a battalion about to attack, he went forward and made a valuable reconnaissance. He was untiring in his efforts to gain information of use.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Demaine, 97th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 1st/2nd October, 1918, when in charge of a party of sappers making a bridge across the Escout Canal. In spite of rifle and machine-gun fire from the opposite bank, he completed the work, and enabled an infantry patrol to cross. His determination set a fine example.

T./2nd Lt. James Dempster, 2nd Divl. M.T. Coy., R.A.S.C.

At Velu, on the night 26th/27th September, 1918, he, by his example and disregard of danger during the shelling of an ammunition train, before and after the train had received a direct hit upon a truck of shell, which exploded. A dump on the other side of the track was hit and exploded also. He himself, with a few men, man-handled trucks down the track to clear from the burning train. He throughout showed conspicuous gallantry, and was entirely responsible for saving the ammunition.

Lt. Jonathan Lionel Percy Denny, E. Surr. R., Spec. Res., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty before Albert from 21st to 23rd August, 1918. Hearing that the enemy had evacuated the town, he pressed forward with a strong patrol to reconnoitre. He was soon checked, but obtained very useful information, besides capturing two machine guns and ten prisoners.

Lt. Philip Henry Denton, 491st (Home Counties) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 30th September, 1918, in command of a daylight reconnaissance at Vaucelles. He went ahead of the cavalry and infantry with three men, and located the enemy in the vicinity of the bridge over the canal, sending back useful information.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Lawrence De Thierry, 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

At Vauvillers, east of Amiens, on 9th August, 1918, he showed great determination and courage. His section was detailed

to operate on the west side of the village, and, as no time was given for reconnaissance, he led his Tanks into action on foot under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. Later in the action, when most of his Tanks had been knocked out by shell fire, he visited each one and rescued wounded. Throughout the action he showed marked disregard of personal danger and devotion to duty, setting a splendid example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Harry Thomas Lavington Dibben, 4th Bn., R.W. Kent R., T.F., sec'd. 42nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

In the attack on Marcoing on the 28th September, 1918, this officer noticed a considerable gap between the divisions. Without hesitation he at once went forward under heavy machine-gun fire, collected some men, and, with them and his two machine guns, succeeded in closing the gap, thereby securing the line. His gallantry and initiative afforded a most inspiring example at a critical moment.

T./Lt. Sydney John Dickinson, 7th Bn., attd. 1st Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near L'Ecluse on 3rd September, 1918, in pushing forward and reconnoitring after the capture of the village. On the slopes he and another officer, well ahead of our patrols, captured fourteen of the enemy, and, later, with three other officers, he rounded up another dozen in the village itself.

Lt. Stephen John Domleo, Derby. Yeo. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous courage and skill in leading his men on the 27th September, 1918, at Yenikoj, in the Strumica Valley. He led his troops with great determination, gaining a footing in the village and causing the enemy to withdraw. He carried out this movement in face of enemy shell fire and infantry opposition. During the past twelve months, in the Struma Valley, he has done excellent work on night reconnaissances and on day patrol duty, and on several occasions has brought back most useful information.

T./Capt. Frederick Robert Dougan, M.B., 36th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

On the 26th August, 1918, near Mametz, when this officer was clearing an infantry brigade, the Sussex Regt. was held up in a valley, the only exit from which was in full view of the enemy. Throughout the day this officer repeatedly brought up squads of bearers and superintended the removal of the wounded under continued heavy fire. Had it not been for his personal courage the wounded of the battalion could not have been cleared for many hours. On another occasion he personally led a single squad under heavy fire in order to bring in a wounded N.C.O. of his own Bearer Division.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard George Drury, York. L.I., attd. 9th Bn.

This officer during the attack against Lowland Bridge, near Heudecourt, on 9th September, 1918, showed conspicuous gallantry. Under heavy machine-gun fire he rallied and encouraged his men and those of other

platoons near by, and led them with the greatest dash against the final objective. On nearing the second objective heavy machine-gun and rifle fire was directed against them by the enemy; he again rallied the men round him and rushed the nearest gun, which he captured after killing the two machine gunners with a bomb. He behaved splendidly.

T./Lt. Gerald Hinds Duffield, 3rd Bn., Worc. R.

The Distillery south of Neuve Chapelle was the objective of this officer's platoon on the 25th September, 1918. It was strongly held by machine guns, but by a skilful encircling movement he captured it with very light casualties. Later, during a hostile counter-attack, he led forward his own and the next platoon, which had no officers, clear of the barrage, and successfully repulsed the enemy. His courage and initiative were most praiseworthy.

2nd Lt. Alfred Henry Dunhill, R. W. Surr. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st September, 1918, in the attack on Fregicourt. After encountering considerable opposition, he manoeuvred his company skilfully in a flank attack, which, though harassed by heavy machine-gun fire resulted in the capture of over 200 prisoners. This success was largely the outcome of his coolness and daring.

T./2nd Lt. Elias Dunning, R. Sco. Fus., attd. 1/4th Bn., K.O.S.B. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the enemy attack on Mœuvres on 19th September, 1918. Although wounded and nearly surrounded he led a bombing party and cleared the enemy out of a trench on his threatened flank. His coolness under heavy fire restored a critical situation.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Patrick James Dunworth, 6th Bn., attd. 2nd Bn. R. Innis Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Terhand on 29th September, 1918. Although wounded he led his company on to its final objective, and the following day, when he was again wounded, he carried out the reorganisation of his company before handing over.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Eric Duruty, 10th Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Bois de Beiz on 21st September, 1918. After two companies detailed for an attack had reached their objective, communication with them except by runner was impossible for some time. During this period this officer, as Battalion Intelligence Officer, despite artillery barrage, very heavy machine-gun fire and numerous snipers, on two separate occasions carried out personal reconnaissances as far as the forward occupied posts, bringing back much valuable information to his commanding officer. He has on very many occasions carried out exceptionally valuable patrol work both by day and night.

Lt. Wilfred Joseph Dutton, 1/4th Bn., Glouc. R. (T.F.). (ITALY)

In a raid at Ave on the Asiago Plateau on the night of 23rd/24th October, 1918, he led his company with conspicuous gallantry, quickly overcoming all enemy resistance and capturing fifty prisoners and three machine guns. By his personal example of courage and determination he contributed very largely to the success gained by his company.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Oswald Dykes, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. X/1 T. M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource at Berthancourt, 18th September, 1918, and at Fresnay, 24th September, 1918, while in command of his battery, which was subjected to very heavy hostile fire and gas shelling, severe casualties being caused to personnel and equipment, in spite of which operations were successfully carried out.

2nd Lt. Henry Dyson, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. B/157th Bde., R.F.A.

Near Zillebeke on 28th September, 1918, he withdrew his gun teams when his battery came into action under heavy shell fire. By his skilful leading and personal example he got the teams under cover, had the casualties replaced, and had all ready again when wanted a little later on. Again on the 30th September he succeeded in getting the battery wagons up to a forward position. Heavy rain was falling, the roads were knee deep in mud, and completely blocked with traffic, and being shelled.

Lt. George William Eakins, 1/4th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Mœuvres on 21st September, 1918. He went up with his platoon to reinforce the garrison of an advanced post which had just been captured. He organised the defence of it, and, though completely isolated, held it for forty-eight hours until his battalion was relieved.

2nd Lt. James Eckersley, M.M., 2/4th Bn., York and Lanc. R. T.F.

At Havrincourt, on 12th September, 1918, when his company was held up by machine-gun fire he pushed forward with three other ranks, worked round behind the post, and killed the gunners, capturing the gun. On three successive occasions, when his men were checked, he went forward himself and organised the destruction of machine-gun posts. His courage and initiative were a fine example to all.

Lt. Arthur Conway Edgar, 6th Bn., T.F., attd. 12th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Gheluwe on 1st October, 1918. In command of the point of an advanced guard, he led it forward over difficult ground in the face of very heavy fire, and, although wounded at 10 a.m., refused to leave till 9 p.m. His endurance and leadership set a fine example, and enabled the battalion to keep close touch with the enemy.

T./Capt. John Melville Elliot, M.B.,  
R.A.M.C. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy fire when in charge of stretcher-bearers on 18th/19th September, 1918. He took squads backwards and forwards from A.D.S. to R.A.P. near Sugar Loaf through heavy barrages. He also assisted in dressing wounded for forty-eight hours unceasingly in a constantly-shelled camp. It was mainly due to his initiative and disregard of personal danger that touch was kept with R.M.O.'s under very trying circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest William Ellis, 5th Bn.,  
R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry near Morlancourt on 24th August, 1918, in command of a company during the attack on Meaulte. He led his company successfully to their objective and consolidated under heavy fire. Later, during the attack on Cornoy, he led his men with great courage and skill, and captured and held the position which he had previously reconnoitred. He set a very fine example to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Leslie Campbell Ellson,  
175th Tunn'lg Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance from Beaumont Hamel from 11th to 15th September, 1918. Approximately 15,000 lbs. of explosives were removed by his ingenuity in investigating and discovering mines and traps. His efforts probably saved many casualties to the attacking infantry.

2nd Lt. George Nelson Evans, N. Som. Yeo.,  
attd. 3rd D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Honnechy on 9th October, 1918, when in command of the leading troops of his regiment in the attack on the high ground to the east of the village. He led the advance under heavy shell and machine-gun fire in enfilade, and his determination to push on at all costs assisted the rapid advance of the regiment and saved a number of casualties.

Lt. Myrddin Evans, Welsh R. (Spec. Res.),  
attd. 2nd Bn.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty near Maissemy on 15th September, 1918, when in command of a company which had been ordered to advance its line 1,500 yards. Early in the operations, owing to casualties, he was the only surviving officer in his company. He continued his advance, personally supervising the whole of the attack, which was continually under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. By moving from platoon to platoon he inspired his men with the greatest confidence, thus assisting them to carry out their allotted task.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Bertram Evans, R.W.  
Fus., attd. Welsh R. (SALONIKA)

On the 18th September, 1918, in the attack on The Knot, he behaved with conspicuous coolness and gallantry in rallying and leading his men forward when they had come under very heavy machine-gun and trench mortar

fire in crossing a ravine. Later, though wounded, he continued to lead his men, showing them a very fine example of devotion to duty. During the preparations for the attack this officer had done most valuable work in reconnoitring routes and cutting gaps in our wire, and was of the utmost assistance to his company commander throughout.

Lt. Christian Albert Hastings Fairbank,  
R.F.A., S.R., attd. 46th By., 39th Bde.

Near Berthancourt on 18th September, 1918, as liaison officer he made many journeys under intense shell fire. It was to a great extent owing to his energy and courage that the artillery were given early notice of the enemy counter-attack, which was beaten off with heavy loss.

2nd Lt. Arthur Edgar Fairs, S.W. Bord.  
(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as acting adjutant on September 19th, 1918, when his battalion took up a position of readiness in Jackson's Ravine, some 500 yards in front of the main line. He carried orders to company commanders through a shell-swept area; and in the ravine, where casualties were heavy, under intense bombardment for several hours, he moved frequently up and down the ravine bandaging wounded and carrying messages. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Reginald Gibson Faithful, 7th Sqdn.,  
M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 10th October, 1918, about two miles north-west of Le Cateau, in charge of a subsection. He brought his guns into action on a forward slope in front of Neuville, and although under fire all day, kept his guns giving as good as they received. He showed a fine example throughout the operations.

T./Lt. Charles William Farish, A/157th  
Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ypres from 28th September to 3rd October, 1918, when in command of the battery, his commanding officer having been wounded. He led his guns boldly up across the open to within 1,500 yards of the enemy, and gave valuable support to the infantry, under machine-gun and shell fire. His cheerful example kept up the battery morale under trying conditions.

2nd Lt. Harold Oatridge Farmer, R.F.A.  
(Spec. Res.), attd. D/83rd Bde.

At St. Pierre Vaast Wood, on 4th September, 1918, when the battery was coming into action, it was engaged by hostile artillery and several were killed or wounded. This officer carried on with remarkable courage and succeeded in getting his guns into action and his teams away. Afterwards he personally attended to the wounded.

2nd Lt. Cyril Alfred Fea, 17th Bn., Lond.  
R., attd. 1/18th Bn.

When his battalion retook the Bray-Meaulte Road on the 24th August, 1918, three platoons of the company on the right were held up by direct machine-gun fire.

With conspicuous gallantry and skill he pushed on with his company, got past the enemy, and then cut them off, capturing two machine guns and twenty-nine prisoners. Throughout his dash and judgment were of a high order.

T./Capt. Ernest Featherstone, attd. Middx. R. (1st Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Villers Guislain on the night of 29th/30th September, 1918, when he was subjected to heavy fire and bombing all night. He led up reinforcements for his company, and with two other men compelled thirty of the enemy to surrender.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Fenn, "D" Bty., 187th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north-east of Wervicq. He commanded his battery in the advance, occupying ten different positions, frequently under heavy fire. On 1st October, 1918, near America, he took up a position in full view of the enemy and maintained it for three days, affording valuable support to the infantry.

Qr.-Mr. & Capt. Andrew Fenton, Gen. List, T.F., attd. XVII. Co., Cy. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Cambrai on 9th October, 1918, when carrying out the duties of transport officer. He had to bring rations up across a heavily shelled area. A shell burst at his foot, wounding the two men with him, and leaving only himself and two men to bring the transport on. Though severely shaken, he steadied the terrified animals, and delivered the rations, personally supervising the issue. His determination was most praiseworthy.

Lt. James Henry Ferguson, 1st Lovat's Scouts, attd. 1st Bn., Cam'n Highrs.

He showed splendid courage in leading his men in the action near Berthancourt on the 18th and 19th September, 1918. When the enemy attempted to penetrate the right flank, he moved his command on his own initiative to the threatened spot. On another occasion he got his men out of a badly shelled position, at the same time maintaining his front unbroken.

T./2nd Lt. Ascott Charles Ferris, 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For marked gallantry during operations against Albert on 22nd August, 1918. He went forward with his section and took part in the mopping up of the town, giving valuable assistance to the infantry when held up by hostile machine guns. Later, at the final objective, he silenced two enemy machine-gun nests, which were causing casualties amongst the infantry. Throughout the day his positions were greatly exposed to hostile artillery fire.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) James Dollery Fettes, 97th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry at Banteuse on 1st October, 1918, when he succeeded in crossing to the far side of the canal, and, in spite of being challenged several times by hostile sentries, he crept

on, and obtained useful information. In making the reconnaissance he displayed a high standard of gallantry and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Ronald Stuart Findlay, attd. R. Scots. Fus., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 19th September, 1918, he commanded a forward and most exposed post at Moeuvres, which was attacked by the enemy. He immediately went for the enemy with a bombing party, and, though wounded, fought on till his post was re-established, when he was persuaded to go to the dressing station. His initiative and dash saved a critical situation.

2/Lt. Herbert Sidney Fleming, 36th Bn., North'd. Fus., T.F.

This officer, who was commanding a platoon, had orders to advance near Laventie. An hour after receiving the orders he led his platoon forward, and, although he had never seen the country before him during daylight, kept direction accurately, quickly taking each objective as he came to it. Although met by hostile machine-gun fire, he pushed on through two hostile strong points, capturing a machine gun and the gunners, and establishing himself well in advance of his final objective. By his coolness under fire not only did he set a good example to his platoon but inflicted many losses on the enemy, whom he encountered in greatly superior numbers.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Henry Fletcher, 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bayonvillers, on 8th August, 1918. During the approach to the starting point, the Tanks were heavily shelled with gas and H.E., under which he coolly inspected each Tank and ascertained that all engines were running smoothly. In the attack he followed close behind the Tanks of his company, and rendered valuable assistance to some which had developed mechanical trouble. Later, he advanced to the final objective and again rendered valuable expert services.

T./Capt. Alexander Keith Forbes, R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of the Canal du Nord, on 27th September, 1918. Soon after zero, he established the R.A.P. in the Canal, having to cross a stretch of ground swept by machine-gun fire. From this well-chosen forward post, he was able to dress all the wounded of his own and other units, undoubtedly saving many lives. He went out many times into the shell-swept area and brought in wounded.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Mackenzie Fortune, R.F.A., T.F., attd. B/119th A. Bde.

Throughout the whole operations near Bailleul, which culminated with capture of Hill 63 on the 4th September, 1918, when in command of the battery, he displayed the greatest courage, and was the most forward of all field batteries. In spite of heavy casualties, he maintained all the guns in

action, and it was largely owing to the fine work of his battalion that Hill 63 was captured.

T./2nd Lt. John Lawrence Foulds, North'd. Fus., attd. 13th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leading during the advance near Armentieres, 2nd to 4th October, 1918, when, after reaching his objective under heavy machine-gun fire, he drove off two determined counter-attacks. After the second attack he personally went forward and captured four of the enemy, who were in a shell hole.

T./2nd Lt. Adam Robertson Fraser, 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

Near Hallu, on 10th August, 1918, he displayed very conspicuous gallantry and determination in command of a Tank, that had become ditched some six hundred yards in front of our infantry. He was surrounded by the enemy, who concentrated twenty machine guns on the Tank, which was several times penetrated by armour-piercing bullets, and all his guns were put out of action, and all his crew wounded. In spite of this he held the enemy off until our infantry came up and forced them to retire. His resolution and splendid example had a most inspiring effect on all who witnessed his gallant defence.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Fraser, 7th Bn., Arg. and Suth. Highrs., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 21st and 22nd September, 1918, near Villars Guislain. He led his company in a bombing attack at dawn, under heavy enfilade machine-gun fire, helping his men down a trench until held up by a strong barricade and three machine guns. In-and-out fighting continued, in which he accounted for three of the enemy with a rifle, and made frequent reconnaissances, until severely wounded. Before leaving he made his men promise not to give way an inch. His undaunted cheerfulness throughout three days' fighting kept up the men's spirits.

2nd Lt. Wilfred Henry Roland French, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 110th Bn., 24th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry in organising signal communications under heavy shell fire near St. Quentin, 18th-19th September, 1918. The wires were repeatedly cut, but he kept them repaired and maintained communication in spite of great difficulties.

2nd Lt. Reginald Willoughby Hessey Fryer, 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

During the operations east of Havrincourt on 27th September, 1918, he showed great courage when his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire. He went out with one man and tried to bomb the enemy out, but was driven back. He showed great disregard for danger.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Gadsby, 62nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

During the attack on Havrincourt, 12th September, 1918, his section and another came under heavy shell fire, suffering

severely. He at once reorganised and pressed forward with six guns to his objective, where he engaged many enemy targets. By his skill and courage he carried out the task allotted to him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Macauley Garland, 2nd Bn., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Holnon from 18th to 20th September, 1918. After many previous attempts had failed, he led his company through the village and established them in a position which was maintained under heavy shell fire. He showed a quick grasp in dealing with difficulties.

2nd Lt. John Gauld, 1/19th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bray, 22nd August, 1918, in carrying out a reconnaissance of the final objective under severe shell and machine-gun fire. Again, in the advance on St. Pierre Vaest Wood, it was due to his example and leadership that his platoon reached its final objective, where he was severely wounded.

T./Capt. Geoffrey Noel Gawler, M.M.G. Corps. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Rasht, Persia, on 20th July, 1918. When his two cars were held up by a barricade across a road he exposed himself fearlessly in order to direct the demolition of the obstacle. Though severely wounded, he remained with his cars, eventually bringing them back safely. He only allowed his wounds to be attended to when he had made all arrangements for the despatch of his cars on another expedition.

Capt. Malcolm Douglas Gib, N. Staff. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Verbrandenmohn on 28th September, 1918. He led his company in the attack, capturing the objective allotted to him, together with a considerable number of prisoners and machine guns. He was wounded early in the attack by a shell, but stayed with his men until consolidation was completed.

2nd Lt. Charles Herbert Gibbon, 16th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/18th Bn.

On the night of the 23rd August, 1918, three companies advanced to capture the Bray-Meaulte road. Three platoons were held up by heavy machine-gun fire from a trench 200 yards west of the road. He led his company forward, and then, wheeling with great skill and courage, he cut off the enemy from their main body, capturing six machine guns and over 50 prisoners. This enabled another brigade to cross the road without a casualty. His gallantry and coolness were most marked.

2nd Lt. Hubert John Gibbon, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on 27th September, 1918, on the slag heap east of Demicourt. He, with only two men, rushed a strong point, killing the teams of two machine guns and clearing the way for the advance. He then went on beyond his objective and put a third machine gun out of action.

Lt. Charles Leslie Gibson, 17th Bn., Lond. B., attd. 1/10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his company during the operations near Morlancourt, 22nd to 26th August, 1918, and also at Rancourt and Moislains, 1st-2nd September, 1918, when he displayed fine qualities of leadership and pressed on through a heavy shell and machine-gun barrage in spite of severe casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Mends Gibson, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/157th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ypres on the 28th September, 1918. When he was left in command of his battery, as soon as the final barrage line was reached, he pushed forward his guns, and came into action well up, silencing an enemy battery which was firing at him. On the way up he had twenty-two casualties and twenty horses killed, besides one gun blown up, but his determined leading overcame all difficulties.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Henry Gill, 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cerisy-Gailly on 8th August, 1918. In the attack he got his Tank through to the objective, destroying many machine-gun posts on the way. While the infantry were consolidating he patrolled in front, and destroyed numerous machine-gun posts which were hindering consolidation. Later, coming across another Tank which had been set on fire he got out of his Tank under heavy fire and helped to carry the wounded Tank commander to a shell hole. He was slightly gassed in doing so, but brought his Tank back to the rallying point.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Harold Gillett, 1/7th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

On the night 17th/18th September, 1918, this officer proceeded to an area near Vermand that was being heavily bombarded with gas and high-explosive shells. He assisted in maintaining gas discipline, and by his personal efforts and gallantry materially reduced the number of gas casualties. Regardless of danger he remained until all troops had been cleared from the infected area.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Scott Glass, 5th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Ypres on 28th September, 1918. On several occasions he went forward alone on reconnaissance before leading his company on. His coolness and initiative were largely responsible for the ultimate success.

T./2nd Lt. George Edmund Gleave, R. Lan. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 19th September, 1918. The O.C. and adjutant being wounded early in an attack on P4, he took over duties of adjutant. During the attack he displayed great gallantry in supervising the operation. The final objective was not carried, and a withdrawal was ordered, when the captain commanding the battalion was wounded. He reorganised all the available men he could find, took command of these and informed

the brigade of his disposition. Throughout the day he showed himself a gallant and fearless leader, and set a fine example to all under his command.

2nd Lt. Montague Charles Glover, 1/6th Bn., R. War. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership in a raid on Ave on 4th October, 1918. He led his platoon with courage and ability, and set a very fine example to those under him.

T./Lt. Keith Graham, 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 2nd October, 1918, in front of Menin. Although nearly surrounded by enemy machine guns he held his position and succeeded in capturing a strong concrete dug-out in a farm. He showed coolness and resource in the face of determined resistance.

2nd Lt. Frank Gray, M.M., 1/15th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attacks on St. Pierre Vaast Wood on the 1st September, 1918, and on Moislains, 2nd September, 1918, as Intelligence Officer to the battalion. He carried out several reconnaissances under circumstances of great danger, and during the attack on Moislains he was most courageous in searching out enemy machine guns and replying to them with Lewis gun fire.

T./2nd Lt. Lionel Bruce Greaves, 8th (S.) Bn., S.W. Bord. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 25th September, 1918, during the ascent of Pt. 1472. He led the advance of the mountain scouts over precipitous and thickly wooded ground, and when within 1,500 yards of the objective silenced enemy rifle and machine-gun fire with the help of Lewis guns, and continued to advance. His skill and judgment contributed greatly to any success achieved by his battalion. As battalion Intelligence Officer he has previously done good work on patrol duty.

T./2nd Lt. George Pearson Greer, R.F.A., attd. D/232nd N. Mid Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry on the 28th September, 1918, in making a personal reconnaissance under heavy shell and machine-gun fire in the direction of Pike Wood, St. Quentin. At a time when the situation was very obscure after an enemy counter-attack he brought back valuable and accurate information.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Ethelbert Gribble, Leic. R., Spec. Res., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Masmeres-Beaurevoir line west of Walincourt on the night of 7th/8th October, 1918. On approaching the forming-up place, the battalion came under fire from three machine guns placed in the wire. He went forward and, locating the guns, led his company through the wire to its position, followed by the other companies.

Lt. Walter Rutherford Goodman, R.F.A.,  
Spec. Res., attd. C/161st Bde.

Near Beaucois, on the 7th September, 1918, he was conspicuous for his gallantry and skill in handling his guns in close support of the infantry. His horse was shot under him as he came into action at close range under heavy fire, and the successful advance of the infantry, with but little delay, was largely due to the accurate and effective fire he directed on the enemy machine guns.

2nd Lt. James Joseph Goodson, 1/6th Bn.,  
R. War. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership in a raid on Ave on 4th October, 1918. He showed great judgment in the handling of his platoon, capturing an enemy machine gun, and throughout set a very fine example to those under his command.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) John Somerville Gowing,  
17th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on 18th September, 1918. After firing the initial barrage, he went forward with a few orderlies to reconnoitre the next positions. Finding those previously selected subjected to very heavy machine-gun fire, he looked for more suitable sites, and succeeded in getting sixteen guns into action with but few casualties. While making this reconnaissance he and his orderlies captured fifty prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Edgar Graham, 10th Bn.,  
Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance on Becourt on 23rd August, 1918. When the officer commanding another company had been killed, he took command of half that company as well as his own platoon, and formed an outpost line in front of the objective under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, holding it for two days under most difficult conditions.

T./2nd Lt. James Grant, 16th Bn., N. &  
Derby. R., attd. 8th Bn., R. Berks. R.

He showed exceptional gallantry in carrying out reconnoissances in very difficult country, and often under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire near Saily-Saillisel on 4th September, 1918. He personally led an attack with great determination against a strong enemy post, overcoming all opposition and killing the occupants.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Albert Griffiths, 15th  
Bn., Welsh R.

This officer, on 24th August, 1918, at Theipval, when one of his Lewis gun sections had all become casualties, took the gun himself, and, advancing, firing from the hip, killed sixteen Germans in two machine-gun posts, both of which he captured. Though he was wounded during the operation, he continued leading his platoon until he collapsed through loss of blood. His courage and determination were magnificent.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Sidney Archie Griffiths,  
R. War. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in a raid on Ave on 4th October, 1918.

He kept control of his men with great coolness, and, when in command of the battalion reserve, launched his company to the attack at the right moment on his own initiative.

2nd Lt. Alexander Grubb, 5th Bn., attd.  
5/6th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

During an attack near Foucaucourt on 27th August, 1918, he led his platoon forward in spite of stubborn opposition from three enemy strong points, which he overcame with conspicuous gallantry and dash, handling a Lewis gun himself at one place with great effect. As a consequence of his action, the whole line, which had been held up, was able to advance. His example to his men was admirable, and the tactical skill he displayed was worthy of much praise.

T./Lt. Arthur Stepney Gulston, Genl. List  
(attd. Sig. Service, R.E.), attd. 62nd Bn.,  
M.G. Corps.

For exceptional gallantry and energy at Havrincourt on 12th September, 1918, and subsequent dates, while in charge of battalion signals. He maintained communications during the advance in spite of intense shell fire. When an important line was constantly being cut he went forward under heavy fire and selected a safer route, thus ensuring communication at a time when the rapid issue of orders was vital.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Robert Gunther, G. Gds.,  
Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 7th September, 1918, east of Demicourt, in the attack on the Slagheap. When the final objective had been reached he not only repulsed a bombing attack, but, pushing rapidly forward in pursuit, captured a machine gun, killing or taking the crew prisoners.

2nd Lt. George Guyatt, M.M., R. Fus.  
(Spec. Res.), attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Hardicourt on 25th August, 1918, in command of his company during an attack on the Malt Horn Farm Ridge. In face of heavy fire in Faviere Wood, he led his men skilfully through the thick undergrowth, and when held up on the slopes of the ridge by machine-gun fire within 150 yards of the enemy he sent flanking parties round, and then rushed the machine guns. Thanks to his fearless and able leadership the ridge was captured, together with fifty prisoners and six machine guns.

T./Lt. William Haddock, attd. W. York.  
R. (1st Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Holnon on 19th September, 1918. When his platoon was held up and scattered by machine-gun fire and shelling he set a fine example to his men, walking coolly about, and, rallying them, reached the first objective with very few men. Later in the evening he took the platoon rations from a wounded man and issued them to his men.



T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Stephenson Haddon, W. York. R., attd. 36th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F.

Near Laventie, on night of September 2nd, 1918, while taking over his company sector, he received orders to cover the flank of the division on the right, attacking before daylight. Without possibility of reconnaissance he kept pace with his right in the attempt, advancing some 2,000 yards through heavy fire, cleared up three enemy strong points, killed several of the enemy, and captured five prisoners and three machine guns. He showed fine courage and leadership.

Capt. Edgar Cecil Robertson Haddow, R.F.A., T.F., D.T.M.O., 41st Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 23rd September, 1918, near Pilkem. While reconnoitring positions for trench-mortar batteries close to the front line the officer with him was hit by machine-gun fire, which was continuous in the area. In spite of this, after careful reconnaissance he got up the mortars and ammunition by night. He set a fine example under constant shell and machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Sydney Hall, 1/5th Bn., Bord. R., T.F.

At Herleville, on 23rd August, 1918, he brought his company into action to reinforce at a very critical moment, and his skilful leadership was very largely instrumental in the complete defeat of the enemy at this point. During subsequent operations he held an exposed flank under heavy and concentrated shell fire for many hours, setting a fine example of personal courage and tenacity to the men under his command.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Colledge Halliburton, 16th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., attd. 8th Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness in the attack on the La Roisselle craters on 24th August, 1918. In co-operation with a platoon of a flank company he led his platoon against the machine-gun posts in the maze of trenches round the craters, rushing them one after another, and greatly assisting in the capture of the main position.

Lt. Howard Edwin Halliday, 1/7th Bn., Worc. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous courage and determination during a raid on enemy trenches at Sec on the Asiago Plateau on the night 10th-11th October, 1918. In spite of the darkness and a heavy enemy barrage, he led his men straight to the final objective, where he engaged the enemy with great gallantry. An enemy machine gun opened fire on his party at close range; he at once, with only a few men, rushed the gun, putting the team out of action, and brought the gun back to his lines.

T./2nd Lt. Nelson Victor Halward, attd. Glouc. R. (1st Bn.), attd. 2/5th Bn., T.F.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on enemy position S.W. of Fleurbaix, on 30th September, 1918. His platoon was selected to secure and hold an enemy position on a flank, and he pushed

them forward and occupied an advanced position, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. In face of heavy machine-gun fire and snipers he held on to his position, and it was mainly owing to his coolness and initiative that the remainder of the attacking troops gained their objectives.

T./Capt. Frederick James Barnard Hankey, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

On 8th August, 1918, on the Plateau of Santerre, he commanded a group of nine Tanks, detailed to operate with the infantry. The group was subjected to heavy hostile shelling. It was largely due to his tireless energy and gallant and skilful leadership that his group, less three Tanks that received direct hits, reached their final objective, which lay some 11,000 yards from the position of assembly. He was wounded early in the afternoon, but refused to leave his command, and continued, utterly regardless of personal danger, to direct the movements of his Tanks, on foot, to within a few hundred yards of the final objective. He behaved splendidly.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Clarence Harcourt, D.S.O., Royal Bucks. R., seconded 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

For skill and courage in action near Chingnolles on 23rd August, 1918. Although receiving very short notice of the coming action, he got his Tanks into action punctually and led the infantry to their objective, following on foot and directing his Tanks on to strong enemy points. For several hours he moved about the open under fire, maintaining touch with section commanders and assisting in removing wounded from disabled Tanks. He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

Capt. (A./Maj. Granville Charles Fitz-Herbert Harcourt-Vernon, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., G. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the battalion on 27th September, 1918, when he captured Orival Wood with 15 guns and howitzers. His determination carried the men in the advance up to time through heavy machine-gun fire, preventing the enemy from removing their guns. The whole operation was carried out on a narrow front under most difficult conditions.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Harding, M.M., E. Lan. R., attd. 11th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th September, 1918, in the attack north of Ploegstreet Wood in command of the left flank liaison platoon. He forced the garrison of an enemy strong point to withdraw, and later, when the advance was held up before an occupied pill-box, he crawled to within a few yards, and standing up signalled his men to advance, when the garrison of one officer and eight men at once surrendered.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Dowker Hardy, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

On 9th August, 1918, when east of Vauvillers, his Tank was held up by an explosion of a dump of enemy gas shells, causing himself and his crew to be gassed. On

recovering, he rallied his men, three of whom had meantime been wounded, got his Tank started again, and carried on with the fight. He went well ahead of his objective in order to crush several enemy machine-gun positions which were causing great trouble to the infantry, thus allowing the latter to consolidate their position in safety. It was owing to his grit and determination the objectives were gained and undoubtedly the lives of many infantry saved.

2nd Lt. William Maurice Harrington, M.M., K.R.R.C., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 30th September to 3rd October, 1918, south-east of Ypres. He was slightly wounded in the attack on the first day, but continued with his task under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, afterwards assisting to bring in a badly wounded officer from a position in front of the line, although fired on by snipers. He remained at duty the whole period.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Harris, 12th Bn., R. Innis. Fus., attd. 7/8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative whilst leading a patrol forward of the Wulverghim Ridge on the night of the 25th-26th September, 1918. In addition to killing many of the enemy, he captured a machine gun and two prisoners, and suffered no casualties owing to his skilful handling of his men, although under machine-gun fire.

Lt. Leslie Gordon Harris, 1/7th Bn., T.F., Manch. R., attd. H.Q., 127th Infy. Bde. (Intelligence Officer).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Brigade Intelligence Officer on the night of 24th-25th August, 1918, near Miraumont, and on 2nd September, 1918, near Villers-au-Flos, and on 27th September, 1918, near Havrincourt, when on each occasion he made useful reconnaissances under heavy fire of all kinds, sending back most valuable reports.

T./2nd Lt. William Anderton Harris, 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For gallant conduct near Villers-Guislain between 20th and 29th September, 1918. In spite of losses, he got his guns forward and engaged the enemy at short range. When a heavy smoke barrage was put down by the enemy, he personally led his men through intense machine-gun fire to a central point to reorganise. Later, he searched for two of his wounded men over ground swept by fire, and brought them in safely.

T./Capt. William Thomas Harris, 1st Bn., S.W. Bord.

This officer led the attack on the sunken road south of Maissemy on 15th September, 1918, and it was due to his gallantry and fearless leading in face of heavy machine-gun fire that the operation was a complete success. Having attained the immediate objective, he at once pushed on and personally supervised the establishment of the necessary posts to maintain the ground won, and this duty was carried out under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He showed complete disregard for his own personal safety,

and by his splendid example inspired his company with the greatest confidence.

2nd Lt. Charles Gordon Harrison, S. Lanc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

On 24th-25th September, 1918, near Wulverghem, he commanded a raiding party with great courage and skill, and attacked a nest of machine guns that was holding up our advance. He captured one gun, disposing of the crew. Any further advance was held up by concentrated machine-gun fire, and he withdrew his men in perfect order to our lines, having successfully accomplished the object with which he started, and obtained information of vital importance.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Burchmore Harrison, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

For fine leadership and gallantry near Bellicourt on 29th September, 1918. When the Tanks approached the canal he found the infantry held up by numerous machine guns. He at once sent some Tanks to clear the way, and as no officers could be seen owing to the mist he organised the infantry in platoons and personally led them forward in the rear of the Tanks. It was owing to his efforts that the infantry were able to cross the canal at that point.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt.) Charles Vernon Hart, 8th Bn., T.F., attd. 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 2nd October, 1918, in front of Menin. He found liaison with other companies in face of continuous machine-gun fire, and personally led an attack on a strong point which was checking the attack. Although wounded in the head, he refused to leave the line until his battalion was relieved.

Lt. (A./Maj.) George Alfred Hart, D.S.O., B/159th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and resourcefulness on the night of 29th-30th September, 1918, near Ypres, when the batteries of the division were ordered to advance from the area east of Zellebeke to bombard Werizég. This order was late in reaching him, his wagon lines were five miles away, and the roads broken and covered with débris. However, by first reconnoitring a circuitous route under machine-gun fire, he got his battery up in time and fired the barrage ordered.

2nd Lt. John Stuart Harvey, 8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F., attd. 3rd Bn.

When the battalion on his right on the La Bassee road was forced to withdraw by a heavy hostile counter-attack he maintained his position with conspicuous gallantry and determination, although the enemy were behind his right flank, and throwing back a section to deal with Pioneer Dump, from which heavy fire was coming, he held on until a counter-attack restored the situation on his right.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Andrew Watson Harvie, 1/4th Bn., K.O.S.B., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack on Mœuvres

on 19th September, 1918. Though badly wounded, he continued to direct his company, and personally led a bombing party against the enemy on his flank, beating them back with heavy losses. Through his prompt action he saved a serious situation.

T./Lt. Reginald Talbot Clements Hassell, D.C.M., No. 1 Spec. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry near Fresnoy on 24th September, 1918, when he, with another officer, was in charge of trench mortars to produce smoke barrages during an attack. Having completed their task they took command of a small party of infantry and attacked a post, capturing six of the enemy and machine-guns. They then pushed on, bombing up a trench and bombed a dugout, the occupants of which would not come out. They continued their gallant and enterprising work until Lt. Hassell was seriously wounded.

2nd Lt. Gordon Thomas Heard, 17th Bn., Lond. R.

Near Morlancourt, 22nd to 26th August, 1918, as battalion signalling officer, he displayed great courage and resource in carrying out dangerous reconnaissances. Later, near Moislains, he rendered excellent service while in charge of headquarters details.

T./2nd Lt. William Robert Hedges, 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

For great gallantry near Villers-Bretonneux on August 8th, 1918. He led his Tank in the fog up to within 100 yards of the barrage. Next day, near Vauvillers, whilst proceeding against enemy machine-guns, his Tank became ditched within 500 yards of them. Telling two of his crew to keep up a harassing fire in front, he finally succeeded, under heavy fire and bombs from aeroplanes, with the rest of his men in unditching the Tank, but had no sooner entered it than it burst into flames. He then ordered evacuation, being the last to leave, and getting severely burned. He set a very fine example to his men.

T./Lt. Hugh Aloysius Hegarty, General List, attd. 63rd Div. Sig. Coy., R.E.

At Cambrai, on the 27th and 29th September, 1918, he was in charge of parties laying cable behind the attacking troops. The work was successfully carried out, in full view of the enemy, and under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, the line being laid to within 200 yards of the front line and maintained under intense fire. Throughout the operations he worked continuously without rest, and set a magnificent example of courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. James Reginald Higgs, 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

Near Chuignolles, on 23rd August, 1918, this officer, when in command of a Tank, was fired on by a battery of field guns which for some time he could not locate owing to smoke. He drove in among the guns, knocking out the crews with machine-gun fire. He then went through the village, where he destroyed 12 machine-guns. Later, his Tank was hit direct by a shell that broke a track. He repaired the track under heavy artillery

and machine-gun fire. His gallantry was most marked, and he did splendid work.

T./Lt. Christopher William Hendry, 52nd Bn., M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the crossing of the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918. When the infantry was held up by concealed enemy machine-gun posts, he went forward under direct fire to within about 10 yards of the post, and, having located it, returned and directed the fire of his section of guns, as well as some trench mortars, on to it. His action enabled the infantry to advance.

2nd Lt. Tom Watt Hepburn, High. L.I., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th September, 1918, at the crossing of the Somme. During the night he constructed a gangway on a broken bridge over the marshes under continuous machine-gun fire. He then crossed alone, and reconnoitred the east bank of the river, the knowledge he gained resulting in the successful advance on to the ridge over the river by the company which he led.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Gerald Hill, 25th Hy. By., R.G.A.

A very gallant and capable officer, who, throughout the operations since 21st August, 1918, has given many an example of his high courage and coolness in the face of danger, notably at Hardecourt on August 29th, when, while in command, he brought his battery into action with great promptitude under very heavy fire. One gun was destroyed and nine casualties among the men were caused by enemy shelling, but this officer, exposing himself all the while to the hostile fire, kept the battery in action by the force of his example of fearlessness in the face of great danger. The fine spirit of the men under his command was entirely due to his fine example on this, and, indeed, on all occasions, when the battery has been subjected to severe shelling by the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Bernard Lewin Hill, attd. R.W. Kent R. (7th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and determination on the night of 27th August, 1918, during the attack on Bevefay Wood, when his platoon was being counter-attacked and had its right flank exposed. He repeatedly rallied his men under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and, finally beating off the enemy, reached his objective.

2nd Lt. Frank Basil Hobson, "B" Bty., 240th (S. Mid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

(ITALY)

He went over with the infantry as forward liaison officer in the raid on Gee, near Asiago, on 11th October, 1918. Throughout the operations he showed the greatest pluck and determination, and captured two prisoners. He has frequently displayed marked courage.

2nd Lt. James Hockenull, 9th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Ribecourt on 27th September, 1918. On reaching his first objective he saw that the enemy occupied a communication trench,

and, with only five men, ran down the trench to establish a bombing block. Stopped by machine-gun fire, he returned for assistance, but was cut off from our protective barrage. Having no bombs, he threw lumps of chalk at the enemy post, and, finding themselves not fired on, he and his party rushed the post and found that the enemy had evacuated it, leaving seven machine guns behind. He held this post until the advance started again, and then rejoined his company and led them through the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Anthony Hodgson, 4th, attd. 1/5th, Bn., Bord. R., T.F.

He led his company across the Somme on the 5th September, 1918, with great gallantry, resolutely engaging machine guns and accounting for their crews until he had gained the final objective. On a subsequent date, at Villeévéque, he led his company in the advance with conspicuous ability, the smallness of the number of casualties which occurred being the result of his skilful leading.

Capt. Alec Wellesley Holbrook, 212th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For great coolness and determination at Hounecourt, 3rd-4th September, 1918, on a night reconnaissance, when the officer with him was wounded and his guide orderly killed. In spite of a slight wound he pushed on over the Escaut Canal Bridge, which was under hostile machine-gun fire at close range. His reconnaissance in the danger zone was of the utmost value.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Boyce Holman, 2nd Bn., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack against enemy trenches east of Arleux on 27th September, 1918, while acting adjutant. Owing to darkness and heavy rain there was great difficulty in getting the attacking companies formed up in time for the attack; he at once went to the forming-up position, and, under heavy machine-gun fire, got the assaulting troops to the tape line. It was due to his initiative that they were able to advance at the appointed time without a hitch.

T./2nd Lt. John Arthur Hamilton Holloway, 6th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry while in command of the leading Tank in the attack on Joncourt on 30th September, 1918. He engaged numerous machine guns at close range. When his Tank was hit and on fire he withdrew the crew and took cover near by. On the enemy approaching he drew his revolver and put up a desperate fight until he was hit in three places and fell into a shell hole. He was carried in at dusk.

2nd Lt. George Holt, Huntingdonshire Cyclist Bn., T.F., attd. 10th Bn., Essex R.

For great gallantry and initiative near Saily-Saillisel on 4th September, 1918. While holding a position east of Riverside Wood an officer asked him to attack a strong point which was holding up the battalion on the left. He led his platoon forward, taking advantage of the ground with great skill, and rushed the position, capturing two

machine guns, two officers and fifteen other ranks.

Capt. Herbert Paton Holt, 3rd. D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership of his squadron on 9th October, 1918, between Hounchy and Renmont. He succeeded in reaching his objective under very heavy shell-fire, and was severely wounded while reorganising his squadron for a further advance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Patrick Hone, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 223rd Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Kruisstraat on the night of 27th-28th September, 1918. When a lot of débris at his battery position was set on fire as the result of shelling, and tubes and fuzes were exploding, he took the situation in hand and got the flames well under, thereby saving further damage, only one gun being put out of action.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Stanley Hooper, 3rd Bn., Dorset R., seconded 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

On 8th August, 1918, east of Villers Britonneux, this officer commanded his section with great gallantry and skill under heavy machine-gun fire. On several occasions he co-operated with infantry on the spot, arranging schemes for the subjection of strong points, notably at Boyonvillers and Harbonnières, and on both occasions was completely successful. Throughout the operations he set a fine example of courage and initiative to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Frank Alfred Hooper, 32nd Bn., M.G. Co.

During the operations for the crossing of the Somme from 4th to 13th September, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and great tactical ability in handling his company of machine-guns, covering the advance of the infantry and pushing forward in support with a determination and initiative that largely contributed to success on his section of the front.

Lt. (A./Maj.) George Frederick Thomas Hopkins, 50th By., 34th A. Bde., R.F.A.

Near Mory, throughout the operations lasting from the 21st August to the 11th September, 1918, he performed conspicuously gallant service, often under intense shell and machine-gun fire, and notably on the 27th August, when a heavy hostile barrage was put down some 200 yards in front of the battery position, and another a similar distance to the rear, and maintained for five hours. During this time he continually passed from one gun detachment to another, cheering the men, without regard to his own safety and setting a splendid example of devotion to duty at a time when it was absolutely necessary to maintain the moral of his command.

T./Lt. Harold Hopkins, R.F.A., attd. T.M. By. (SALONIKA)

On the 16th and 17th September, 1918, he was in charge of "B" battery medium trench mortars, which were in pits at Rocky Knob, some 200 yards from the enemy front line trenches. He was detailed to cut a gap in preparation for the attack by the Seres

Division on the 18th. During the period he was firing, his observation post was much shelled. He, however, proceeded with the work and cut the gap methodically and well. On previous occasions he has always displayed the same courage and ability.

T./2nd Lt. Barlow Hornby, 15th Bn., Notts. & Derby R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 29th-30th September, 1918, during operations round Zandvoorden. Owing to rain and darkness touch was lost with the two front companies. He immediately volunteered to go and find them, and succeeded in doing so, although he several times wandered into enemy posts during the search, and was under shell and machine-gun fire the whole time. He worked with untiring energy throughout the whole operations.

2nd Lt. George Robert Hornby, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 224th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Prouville on 17th September, 1918. Whilst his battery was being heavily shelled he made two journeys with stretchers and dressings across 150 yards of open ground, and organised the removal of the wounded. The example he set his men encouraged them to keep their guns in action despite the hostile shelling.

Lt. Gerard Thomas Scofield Horton, 19th Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October, 1918, at Lerain. Under heavy shell, machine-gun and rifle fire he rallied a party of infantry and sent them back to their position. Subsequently, when his squadron leader became a casualty, he took command, handling it with coolness and enterprise under most difficult circumstances, until he was severely wounded.

2nd Lt. Frederick Hotson, Linc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Walincourt on 8th October, 1918, when all the other officers, including the commanding officer of the company, had become casualties. He took command, and led it forward 4,000 yards, though several times held up by machine-gun fire, which he overcame. His leading set a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Bertram William Hougham, R.W. Kent R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 5th Bn., Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry on 22nd August, 1918, at Meaulte. By a skilful disposition he prevented the enemy from breaking through on the left flank. Later, at Becordel, when his company was out of touch with the division on his left, he formed a defensive against heavy machine-gun fire until the position was relieved. Later, again at Carway, he got his company forward through very heavy machine-gun fire and drove back the enemy. Throughout his cheerful disregard of danger was a great incentive to his men.

Lt. Alexander Newman Howard, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the crossing of the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918. Keeping perfect control over his company, he brought them through the barrage without confusion. On reaching his objective a pocket of enemy machine guns and bombs caused considerable trouble on his flank. After reconnoitring under intense fire he organised a bombing attack, which caused the surrender of five officers and fifty men, with six machine guns. He did fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Howe, 9th, attd. 4th, Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during the operations on 27th September leading to the capture of Ribecourt. He led his platoon forward in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, working through the village and establishing his men on the final objective. His gallantry and skill in a great measure helped to the success of the operation.

2nd Lt. Charles Gregory Hoyle, 6th, attd. 5th, Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For good leadership, initiative, and great gallantry during the attack on Marcoing Switch trenches on 28th September, 1918. His company commander having been wounded, he at short notice had to arrange and lead an attack, which he did with such success that his company stormed a strongly held enemy trench and captured over 300 prisoners and nine machine guns. He did splendid work.

T./Lt. Walter Leonard Hudspith, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Villers Guislain on 29th September, 1918. He led his company in a difficult operation and captured over 100 prisoners. He then held on to the position for twenty-four hours against repeated attacks, and finally fought his way back to the battalion by night with one officer and three other ranks.

Lt. Cyril Edward Hughes-Davies, R.F.A., S.R., attd. 15th Divl. Arty.

Near Hulluch, 2nd to 5th October, 1918, as F.O.O. with the advanced infantry, he sent back most valuable information. On the 3rd he went into Wingles, which was not then in our possession, and by shooting one of the enemy with his revolver obtained an identification. He did most gallant work throughout.

2nd Lt. James Holt Hulse, 5th, attd. 1/19th, Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bray, 22nd September, 1918. This officer, who started in command of a platoon, found himself in the course of the day commanding elements of several companies. He reached his final objective under intense shell and machine-gun fire, and it was due to his leadership and courage that his men hung on to their position through a very trying period.

2nd Lt. Holgate John Brittnell Humby, D.S.O., R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 163rd Siege Bty.

This officer as F.O.O. went forward from Tilloy with the infantry on 26th August, 1918, and remained in the outpost line, sending back valuable information, keeping communication open all the time. He showed great gallantry and utter disregard of danger, and his information has been as useful to the infantry as the artillery.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Cave Humfrey, 6th Dns., attd. 6th Sqdn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 9th October, 1918, in the control of his guns at the attacks on Honnechy and Reumont. He made a personal reconnaissance round the outskirts of Honnechy, under artillery and machine-gun fire, chose good positions for his own guns, and kept down the enemy's fire, saving many casualties to the brigade.

T./Lt. Reginald Charles Humphries, Bedf. R., attd. 5th Bn., Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry on the morning of 26th August, 1918, when he led his company to the attack on the objectives east of Carnoy, over extremely difficult ground and in face of very heavy opposition. He handled his company most ably, and it was due to the excellent flanking fire directed by him that the enemy were prevented from rolling up our left flank, which was exposed. He set a splendid example to all ranks by his courage and cheerfulness under all conditions.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Herbert Hunter, E. Kent R., attd. 6th Bn.

During the whole period of operations between the 8th and 30th August, 1918, he has led his company with conspicuous gallantry and initiative. At Faviere Wood, on 27th August, 1918, when held up by a machine-gun nest, he outflanked the enemy position, killing the garrison and thereby saving many lives and enabling his company to reach their final objective. This officer showed during the whole of this period great fighting qualities.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Charles Hunter, "A" Bty., 187th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th September, 1918, near Hollebeck Mill. After a reconnaissance, he personally supervised the construction of a track to the position, and brought his battery into action under artillery and close machine-gun fire. For several days he afforded timely support to the infantry, setting a fine example, especially during a counter-attack, and also when two of his guns were knocked out.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Hunter, R.E., attd. No. 6 Siege Coy., R. Monmouth, Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Voormezele. For five nights preceding an advance on the 28th September, 1918, he supervised the construction of heavy bridges for guns and troops. In spite of the short distance from the front line, he got the work completed up to time, thanks to his untiring energy and personal supervision.

T./Lt. Robert Royal Hunter, X. Corps Signal Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st September, 1918, in charge of a party of sappers putting through old buried cable routes between Neuve Eglise and Wulverghem. Under heavy fire he located all the test points up to the front line. He accomplished the task in spite of every difficulty, the routes having to be cut in over twenty places, and the number of shell holes made it extremely difficult to follow the cables. In addition he was working under direct observation from the enemy about 4,000 yards off, and it was only his determination that got the work through.

T./Lt. Walter Frederick Hunter, 17th Bn., R. Irish Rifles., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership on 6th September, 1918, in the Messines sector. During the operations this officer showed great dash and courage in leading his men forward. He was the means of his platoon rushing a machine-gun post, capturing the gun and killing the team. He is a very determined leader, and showed great ability in handling his men.

T./Lt. Benjamin Hutcheson, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 2nd Bn., Sea. Highrs.

During the operations east of Arras on 30th August, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, working in the open under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire attending to the wounded with an unselfish disregard of danger that was a splendid example to all.

Lt. David Gerald Hutcheson, 8th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 18th Bn., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations south-east of Ypres from 28th September to 1st October, 1918. He acted as Signal Officer. He showed utter contempt of danger on several occasions. At Wercivq, finding himself without sufficient wire, he salvaged enemy wire, using it under heavy shell fire. Throughout the whole operations he has been invaluable maintaining communications intact, thus enabling the brigade to be informed of the situation.

Lt. Noel Lancelot Iles, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/181st Bde.

On the 30th September, 1918, he was ordered to engage at short range the hostile machine-guns in front of Proville, which were holding up the infantry. In spite of continuous and heavy fire, rendering observation most difficult, he succeeded in successfully engaging both the hostile machine-guns and enemy parties assembling for a counter-attack. He showed great gallantry and skill in carrying out his task.

Lt. Eric Talbot Allan Ingram, 2nd Bn., R. Innis. Fus., attd. X/32nd T.M. Bty.

At Caulincourt on 11th September, 1918, when a shell falling in his billet killed the officer next to him and he himself was blown through the wall of the billet, which collapsed on top of him, in spite of the severe concussion and being dazed by the fumes, Lt. Ingram pulled himself together in the most admirable manner and got into action two 6-in. mortars of which he was in charge

and whose fire was urgently required, and continued to command for thirty-six hours. His gallant and resolute devotion to duty were an example which it is difficult to praise too highly.

2nd Lt. Edward Henry Inman, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/123rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry on August 21st, 1918, near Logeast Wood, and on August 29th, 1918, near Thillooy. The road approaching his battery was being heavily and continuously shelled, and three times he brought up a battery echelon, and, in spite of casualties, safely delivered all the ammunition. On the night of the 29th he was again taking ammunition to the battery through a heavy barrage, and on arrival found that owing to intense shelling the detachments had temporarily vacated the position. He got his teams safely away, and returned later and delivered the ammunition. He showed great determination and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Innes, 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cerisy-Gailly on 8th August, 1918. When the attack had succeeded and the infantry were consolidating, the Tank commanded by this officer was engaged in patrolling the front of the objective. Seeing that the infantry were being harassed by machine-gun fire, he drove his Tank right into a nest of machine guns. His Tank broke down temporarily and was fired on from all sides by machine guns at point-blank range. In spite of this he encouraged his crew to serve their guns and repair the Tank until every man in the crew was wounded. He eventually succeeded in making temporary repairs, put the enemy machine guns out of action, and withdrew to the rallying point. Throughout the action he gave a fine example of courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Rutherford Irvine, K.O.S.B., attd. 7/8th Bn.

For good leadership and gallantry during a raid on the enemy lines south of Hulloch on the 17th September, 1918. The party of which he was in charge succeeded in reaching the furthest objective, where they killed a party of four of the enemy. In spite of heavy fire from the flanks he was able to successfully withdraw his party on the expiration of the time due to remain in the hostile lines. As his party attacked in the centre of the raided area, a large proportion of the success attained was due to his fine conduct and example.

Lt. Alf. Jackson, 1/1st Bn., Cambridgeshire Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack west of Morlancourt on 8th August, 1918. He led his platoon against a strong enemy position with great dash, gained his objective, and captured over 100 prisoners. In the attack on Morlancourt on 9th August he again showed great skill in handling his platoon, showing complete disregard for danger, and was largely responsible for the success of the operation.

T./Lt. Eugene Wentworth Disney Jackson, 206th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st September, 1918, near Eterpigny. He went forward with a small party of sappers to reconnoitre a bridge over the Somme, and started his men on the necessary repairs. Shortly afterwards the enemy put down a heavy artillery and machine-gun barrage, which caused a number of casualties. He showed great courage and resource, remaining at the bridge until he had got all his men clear of it.

2nd Lt. Stanley Hewitt Jackson, 5th Bn., Y. & L. Regt., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

In the attack west of Armentieres on 18th September, 1918, he commanded a platoon with conspicuous gallantry and determination. While taking up the assembly position the platoon suffered heavy casualties from a machine gun, and on his report from personal reconnaissance steps were taken to deal with it effectively. Throughout the attack he was the first man in the platoon to rush the enemy posts. Before reaching his objective he was twice wounded, but remained at duty until consolidation was completed. Eventually he was wounded a third time in the shoulder, and, although in an almost collapsed condition, he insisted on showing on the map the exact position his platoon had reached on the objective before being carried away.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil James, 33rd Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness under fire. On 21st September, 1918, in the advance near Villers Guislain, he brought a sub-section of machine guns close up behind the infantry and opened fire against intense machine-gun fire. Later, when the infantry and guns were isolated, he worked his way back under continuous fire, and informed his company and battalion commander of the critical situation. He set a fine example in steadying his men despite heavy casualties.

Lt. Charles James, 2/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 26th September, 1918, he commanded a company in the advance on Anneux. On the way he was wounded in the face and leg by a shell, but carried on for 18 hours in great pain; he only left when directly ordered to by his commanding officer after establishing his position. A fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Donald Wilson James, 1st Bn., M.G. Corps.

Near Berthaucourt, 24th September, 1918, after firing a barrage, he pushed his guns forward and consolidated his positions under very heavy shelling. During two determined hostile counter-attacks, he directed his guns with great skill and courage and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy.

Lt. William Thomas James, 8th, attd. 17th, Bn., Lond. R.

Near Raucourt, 1st September, 1918, this officer displayed great gallantry in command of his company, after its commander had become a casualty. Later, near Moislains, when

casualties were very heavy, he maintained his position in the forward trench in spite of intense shell and machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Harold Jarvis, 4th Bn., R. Scots, T.F., attd. 17th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Zillebeke, from 28th September to 1st October, 1918. He acted as Brigade Intelligence Officer, and throughout the whole operations was untiring in reconnaissance and liaison work. On the morning of 29th September he took out a daylight patrol to effect liaison with the division on the left flank and succeeded in locating them after proceeding 2,000 yards. On his return he engaged an enemy machine-gun post, killed two of the crew and forced the remainder to retire. His pluck and energy were admirable.

Lt. Percy Robert Jermyn, Essex Yeo., attd. 10th Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in carrying orders under heavy fire on two occasions. (1) On October 9th, 1918, at Honnechy, he was knocked over by a shell, carrying orders on foot, just after the village was captured. (2) On October 10th, 1918, north-east of Troisvilles, when his horse was killed under him and he was severely shaken, he completed his task on foot under very heavy fire.

2nd Lt. Reginald Pendleton Jervis, Ches. R., attd. 12th Bn. (SALONIKA)

He commanded the right platoon of the leading company in the attack on the "P" ridge on September 18th, 1918. Immediately our barrage lifted off P4½ about thirty of the enemy dashed out of the dugouts and commenced bombing. He led his platoon through the bomb barrage, and, leaping into the trench, attacked the enemy with the bayonet. He personally killed a number of these, but was wounded in the face, when he shouted to his orderly to throw him out of the trench and carry on. He set a fine example of courage and determination to his command. He had already been wounded on four previous occasions.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Sidney Webster Johnson, 6th Bn., D.C.L.I., attd. 3rd Bn., Lond. R.

For great determination and gallantry in an attack at Bouchavesnes 1st September, 1918. On reaching the high ground behind the village the advance was checked by a nest of hostile machine guns. This officer, with a few men, dashed forward under heavy fire, shot some of the gunners with his revolver, and captured the remainder.

2nd Lt. William Court Johnston, I.A.R.O., attd. 72nd Punjabis, I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid on enemy sangars near El Kefr on 6th August, 1918. The assaulting party which he commanded came under heavy enemy barrage when within a hundred yards of their objective. Though hit in five places, he continued to command, but finding it impossible (more than half his men being casualties) to get through the barrage, he gave orders for withdrawal. He was

again wounded and had his leg broken. He showed the greatest pluck and endurance.

T./Lt. Blondel Rhys Bevan Jones, 31st Bn., M.G. Corps.

On the 28th/29th September, 1918, during the attack on Ploegstreet Wood, this officer was in charge of four machine guns, and when the officers of two companies of infantry, whom he was covering, became casualties, he at once assumed command of the remainder of the infantry, and throughout the action, though subjected to heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he organised the defence, and eventually led them forward in the attack with the greatest courage and fine leadership.

Rev. David Morris Jones, A.C.D., attd. 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous bravery and devotion during the attack on Gouzeaucourt on the 18th August, 1918. He was stationed at the R.A.P., and, learning that a number of wounded were lying in "No Man's Land," he at once, without a thought of danger for himself, went out to attend the wounded. His cheery determination under heavy fire inspired the whole battalion, and encouraged the stretcher-bearers in their arduous work.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Richard Jones, 14th Bn., Welsh R., attd. 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

At Flesquières, 27th September, 1918, he led his company forward to the objective with great gallantry. When held up by a strong point in a copse he showed fine leadership and initiative, and by directing two platoons round either side he outflanked the enemy and put them to flight.

2nd Lt. John Edward Lewis Jones, Welsh Horse Yeo., attd. 15/17th Bn., W. York. R.

During an attack on the 18th September, 1918, this officer was in command of a platoon which mopped up a series of buildings on the Ploegsteert-Armentières Road. When his men were held up by wire he placed them under cover and went forward himself to search the buildings. Throughout he proved himself to be an exceptionally cool and capable leader.

T./Capt. Henry Michael Joseph, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 9th Bn., Essex Regt.

During operations 8th-10th August, 1918, near Morlancourt, this medical officer displayed great courage and energy in dealing with the wounded. On 10th August, 1918, he moved forward immediately behind the fighting troops and saved many lives by timely action. When the objective was gained, and battle patrols went out, the enemy's machine-gun fire was especially heavy; he nevertheless went forward and dealt with cases, carrying one badly wounded man to a place of safety on his back under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. James Arthur Jowett, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. A/178th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness in action at the Canal de L'Escaut on 30th September, 1918, while four guns of his battery were supporting an infantry attack from a position a few hundred yards behind. He established an observation post close up to



the infantry, from which he directed the fire of his guns on any target that presented itself, until he was wounded by machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Albert Keirl, R.F.A.

(SALONIKA)

For most invaluable work as officer in charge of telephonic half of F.L.Os. party on 18th Sept., 1918, on the "P" ridge. He got communication back to group headquarters as soon as the attack commenced, and kept in touch the whole day in spite of heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. His wire was the only means of getting into communication with the infantry, and its upkeep was entirely due to this officer's hard work.

T./2nd Lt. John Charles Kemp, M.M., 1st Bn., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack at Villers Guislain on 18th September, 1918. He noticed the enemy mounting two machine guns on the parapet, and, immediately collecting a few men, rushed the parapet with bombs, killing four and putting the rest to flight, while the guns remained in his hands. Although seriously wounded by a sniper, he succeeded in capturing the position, and thereby securing the flank.

2nd Lt. Thomas Reginald Kenshole, L'pool R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

After the enemy had captured a portion of the battalion's frontage on the La Basse Road on 29th September, 1918, he made a daring reconnaissance, located the hostile positions, and led his platoon in the subsequent counter-attack with conspicuous gallantry and skill, gaining all his objectives, and so advancing a further 150 yards and capturing a machine gun.

T./2nd Lt. William Archer Kermodé, 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Hallu, east of Amiens, on 10th August, 1918. After the attack had begun he heard that one of the Tanks of his company had broken down through mechanical trouble. He went forward, and, in spite of heavy shelling and machine-gun fire concentrated on the Tank, eventually reached it, repaired the breakdown, and rendered the Tank fit for action. The Tank then proceeded to its objective. He then proceeded to another Tank which had come to a standstill and made sufficient temporary repairs to enable it to return under its own power to the rallying point. He showed the greatest coolness and disregard for personal danger, and his services contributed greatly to the success of the company.

Lt. Albert Victor Kidman, 513th Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, at the crossing of the Canal du Nord. He was detailed to reconnoitre and report upon the most suitable spot for the infantry to cross. On his arrival near the spot he found the mopping up had not been completed, but he went on with four men, three of whom were at once wounded; still pushing on with his

serjeant, under intense fire, he reached his destination and gained the required information, returning with it across the fire-swept area.

T./Lt. Royden Nelson Killick, D.C.M., R.W. Kent R., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a raiding party north-west of Lens on 26th September, 1918. As he reached the post to be raided he saw an enemy machine gun coming into action against the other half of his raiding party. He at once ran forward and killed the officer before he could open fire. At the same moment he was severely wounded by a trench mortar shell. He has recently led three daring patrols, both by day and night, gaining useful information in the face of strong opposition.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Parlane Kinloch, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 114th Siege Bty.

On 1st and 2nd September, 1918, at Mount St. Quentin, as forward observation officer for his battery, he displayed conspicuous gallantry under heavy fire and rendered valuable service, personally patrolling and repairing the telephone lines, which were continually cut by the enemy shelling. He was indefatigable in engaging the enemy, and though exposed to severe high explosive and gas shelling and sniping fire, he displayed admirable devotion to duty throughout the operations.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Knowles, R.E., attd. Hdqrs., 142nd Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry near Maurepas on 30th August, 1918, as brigade signalling officer. When the brigade had gained its objective he went forward and superintended the laying of wires under very heavy shell fire. During the following day's operations he worked with untiring energy, maintaining communications as the advance progressed, in the execution of which duties he was frequently exposed to heavy shell fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Noel Godfrey Koch, 12th/13th Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 62nd L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 26th September, 1918, in the fighting near Gouzeaucourt, when his battery was working in close co-operation with the infantry in the attack on African Trench. After a most effective barrage in support of the attack, seeing that the left and centre companies were held up, he rushed forward with one mortar, and, working up a trench, shelled the enemy out, although freely exposed to machine-gun fire. His coolness and judgment were largely responsible for the gaining of the objective.

T./2nd Lt. Louis Henri Laine, Hamps. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Havrincourt, 12th September, 1918. when he took command of his company, all the other officers having become casualties. Under heavy artillery fire he crossed the open in a most courageous manner; reorganised and carried on the attack, getting

right through the village and capturing many prisoners.

T./Capt. Robert Lamb, 8th Bn., R.S. Fus. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on The Tongue on Sept. 19th, 1918. Though wounded three times he continued to lead his company, cheering on his men and directing operations and reorganising them in the enemy's lines. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Lt. Alec Sydney Lambert, R.G.A. (T.F.), attd. 170th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Cambrai on 4th October, 1918, when his personnel and an infantry brigade headquarters were being shelled, the latter receiving a direct hit on the entrance. He collected a few men, and, by working himself and directing the others, extricated two very badly wounded officers and several other ranks. He displayed coolness and disregard of danger.

Lt. Andrew Robertson Lamberton, 1/9th Bn., High. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on Villers Guislain on 29th September, 1918. His platoon was detailed to clear a strong pocket of the enemy on the left flank. In spite of desperate resistance he captured the post, killing 12 and taking several prisoners. He led the assault with skill and dash.

Lt. James William Southcombe Lane, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 21st September, 1918, when the enemy attacked the village of Mœuvres. An advanced post on the left of his company was exposed; notwithstanding the intense hostile barrage, he walked across to the post and organised its defence until the situation was restored. A few days later he was again conspicuous at the crossing the Canal du Nord, leading more than one successful bombing attack.

2nd Lt. Charles James Laurie, 12th Hy. Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 7th September, 1918, near Villers-Cognicourt, in keeping his battery in action under heavy shelling. He was cheerful and cool, and carried one of his men who had been wounded to a place of safety.

T./Lt. James Laurie, 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

At Priezfarm, on 1st September, 1918, with his section of four machine guns, he pushed forward to a flank and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy at a critical period. He reorganised some infantry, and with these and his machine guns he was largely responsible for the capture of a considerable number of prisoners. He set a splendid example of courage throughout the operations.

2nd Lt. James Laurie, M.M., 2nd Bn., Arg. & Suth. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership throughout three days' fighting near Villiers Guislain from 21st to 23rd Sep-

tember, 1918. The first day in an attack on a trench, although not successful, he inflicted heavy losses with rifle grenades on the packed forces of the enemy. The next day he made a most useful reconnaissance under heavy fire of the captured position. The third day, when the enemy counter-attacked, he and one non-commissioned officer held a barricade alone for over half an hour. His fighting spirit was undaunted throughout.

2nd Lt. Nathaniel Lavender, 3rd Bn., Lond. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 1st September, 1918, near Bonchavesnes. In the village, and afterwards climbing high ground, he repeatedly rallied and led forward his men when held up by heavy machine-gun fire. After the consolidation he went out on four separate occasions and assisted to bring in the wounded under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. William Bertram Lawrence, 4th Bn., E. Kent R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

Near Montauban, on 27th August, 1918, when the company commander and all other officers became casualties, this officer displayed considerable skill in handling the company. He kept the battalion commander informed of the situation, and later, during a counter-attack, with great courage, he led his company to a more favourable position to meet the attack.

T./Capt. George Lawson, R. Scots Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and exceptional leadership all through the operations from 28th September to 5th October, 1918, east of Ypres. On the first day, when all the officers of the leading company had become casualties, he took command, and strengthening it from the support, led it forward in face of severe machine-gun opposition. His tactical handling of the Lewis guns inspired the men with confidence.

T./Lt. Arthur Lazzell, D.C.M., 21st Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade signalling officer in the operations near Gonnelleu on 27th September, 1918. He laid a line within 300 yards of the front line under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. Through this means direct reports were able to be sent in by the C.O.s, which kept the battalion commander well informed of the situation.

T./2nd Lt. George Stanley Leach, 19th Bn., Dur. L.I.

This officer was in command of the platoon on the left of the attack south of Zillebeke Lake on 15th September, 1918. He had previously reconnoitred the ground most thoroughly, and during the operation led his men over most difficult ground to the final objective. After consolidating his line he personally attacked the enemy's posts and brought in eight prisoners and two machine guns. Throughout the engagement he led his men with great daring and dash, and his conduct was a stirring example to all ranks.

Lt. Michael Philip Edward Lee, 6th D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Failloiel on 24th March, 1918. When the line was broken in the face of overwhelming odds, he was sent up with his troop to cover the retirement. Although the troop suffered heavily in bitter fighting, the withdrawal was successful. It was due to his determination and fighting capacity that a disaster was averted.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Lee, 17th Bn., L'pool R., attd. 1/6th Bn.; T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry west of La Bassee on 17th September, 1918. Receiving information while on patrol that the patrol was near an enemy sentry, he crawled forward to reconnoitre the post. When he was within thirty yards the sentry observed him and tried to throw a bomb. Before he could do this this officer shot him in the right arm and rushed the post, capturing the sentry. He then chased six other men down the trench, shooting one of them and dispersing the remainder. By his courage and dash in this enterprise he pushed in the enemy outposts 400 yards.

Lt. Henry Hutchison Lennox, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C/72nd Bde.

During our attack on 18th September, 1918, north of Peronne he showed great judgment and determination in moving forward his section and getting it in action on the top of Chapel Hill. He kept his guns in action there till dark under constant artillery and machine-gun fire. He engaged many targets with open sights, and was responsible for the capture of an enemy battery by preventing their teams from getting the guns away. He was acting entirely independently, and while fighting his guns showed coolness, initiative and great gallantry.

T./2nd Lt. Lewis Edmund Lewis, 30th Bn., M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a battery of machine guns in the attack on Messines Ridge on 28th September, 1918. During a critical moment of the advance he engaged a hostile machine gun and crew coming into action, killing four, wounding one, and taking one prisoner. His initiative and the reports he sent in about the progress of the advance were of great assistance.

2nd Lt. David Lindsay, 1/7th Bn., Worc. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry in a raid on enemy trenches at Sec, on the Assiagio Plateau, on the night 10/11th October, 1918. In spite of the darkness and a heavy enemy barrage, he led a section to the furthest objective, which was 500 yards behind the enemy front line, and rushed all the enemy posts he encountered, killing or capturing all the occupants. He showed fine courage and leadership.

Lt. John Vassie Lindsay, 1st Glasgow Yeo., attd. 18th Bn., High. L.I

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during the operations south-east of Ypres, 28th September to 1st October,

1918. During the attack on Wervicq the enemy held up the front line, and it could not get forward. He being in support, boldly pushed his company forward through the front in line, thus enabling the battalion to secure the objective. Early in the operations, owing to casualties, he was alone to command his company. His courage and determined leadership were a fine example to all under his command.

Lt. Harold Livsey, 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Acting as battalion intelligence officer from 30th August to 1st September, 1918, during the operations east of Arras, he was constantly exposed to fire, ascertaining the situation of affairs, keeping in touch with the advanced companies and obtaining and remitting useful information. His disregard of danger enabled him to be of great assistance.

T./Capt. Charles Humphrey Lloyd, No. 8 Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For great courage in guiding squads with wounded through Masnieres and the ground south-east of Rumilly on the night of 1st/2nd October, 1918. He dressed a wounded officer in the open during a heavy burst of fire and got him away to safety. On 3rd October he searched for wounded officers under fire, dressed their wounds, and brought them in.

2nd Lt. William Joseph Lloyd, D.S.O., 7th Bn., Lanc. Fus., T.F., attd. 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For great gallantry and leadership during the operations resulting in the capture of the crossings of the Canal D'Escault. He was in command of the company which first forced the crossings under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. During the evening of the 28th September, 1918, in an attack on enemy trenches, he was surrounded and cut off with nine men from his company. He at once ordered a charge, and drove in over thirty of the enemy as prisoners. At the same time an enemy counter-attack was launched on the left flank of the battalion, but his promptitude in organising the available reserves and his gallant leading saved a dangerous situation and beat off the attack.

T./2nd Lt. James Edward Hill Lodge, 7th, attd. 2nd, Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Terhand on 29th September, 1918. He with one runner succeeded in capturing twenty-three prisoners, including two officers, setting a fine example of enterprise and courage to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Simon Logan, 1st, attd. 9th, Bn., R. Irish Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry near Dadizeele on the 30th September, 1918, while leading his platoon in an attack on an enemy strong point, which was captured, and a number of the enemy killed or taken prisoner. Later, when his company commander was mortally wounded and lying in the open, he went out under withering fire and brought him in.

T./Capt. Frederick Lomax, B/150th Bde, R.F.A.

At Tailles Wood, near Morlancourt, on 22nd August, 1918, when his battery had been ordered forward to a previously reconnoitred position, he arrived to find that the leaving section was being heavily shelled and many casualties had occurred. He rallied the remaining men, and with great gallantry and determination he extricated his guns and took up another position, from which fire was opened to cover the advancing infantry. Throughout the two following days his example inspired all ranks of the battery to the efficient performance of their duties under continuous and severe shelling.

T./2nd Lt. William Charles Long, 9th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Meaulte on the 22nd August, 1918. During the advance his own and the company on his right were greatly hindered by machine-gun fire which was enflaming them. Ordering his men to halt, he crept forward alone until within 50 yards of the gun, when he suddenly rushed it, killing three of the team with his revolver and capturing the remaining two and the gun. He immediately led his troops forward again and captured all his objectives. He did splendidly.

T./Lt. Charles Hamilton Loughman, D/190th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as orderly officer to his battery on 1st October, 1918, east of Ypres. He went forward several times during the morning, through shell or machine-gun barrage to find out the situation. Later, when all their batteries were in action, he carried orders to them under heavy fire, as the communications by telephone, etc., had not been established.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Loveridge, 4th D. Gds., attd. 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 2nd October, 1918, in front of Menin. He rushed the first objective in the face of determined opposition, and reorganised the whole advance line. Although unsupported, he maintained his position for several hours, sending back good information. During the attack he personally shot five machine-gunners, and captured three machine guns in a strong post. He did splendid work.

Lt. Percy William Lovering, R. Suss. R., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Kemmel on 23rd September, 1918. As battalion intelligence officer, he went out by himself a distance of 400 yards to find out whether a crater was occupied by the enemy. As he saw no signs of them he fetched up two men, and then climbed down into the crater to look into the dug-outs. He found and shot one of the enemy. Later on, going out again with six men, he found it strongly occupied, and returned after a bombing encounter, having gained valuable information.

Capt. John Harvey Loutit, 5th Bn., Gord. Highrs., T.F., attd. A. and S. Highrs.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the assault on the Grand Couronne sector, 19th September, 1918. He was in charge of the first assaulting waves, and led his men to the attack over Sugar Loaf and on to the Tongue, where he was wounded twice. Nevertheless he three times led his men forward against the enemy counter-attacks against the captured position. His able leadership and contempt of danger won the confidence of all who saw him. He remained with his men until he fell severely wounded.

T./2nd Lt. George Ernest Lowe, 15th Bn., Welsh R.

On 18th September, 1918, at Gouzeaucourt, after all other officers had been killed or wounded by heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he led the company with great gallantry and dash in the final assault on the objective. When held up by machine-gun fire from a strong enemy position he made a reconnaissance and then led two bombing parties round the flank under cover of his Lewis guns and captured the position, killing about 100 of the enemy and capturing two anti-tank guns with ammunition. He held this position with only seventeen men until the arrival of another battalion, against a counter-attack by some 200 of the enemy. His courage and determined leadership were admirable.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Lowe, 1/4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F.

(ITALY)

During a raid at Ave, on the Asiago Plateau, on the night 23rd-24th October, 1918, it was largely due to this officer's very gallant leading and personal courage that his company captured over 100 prisoners.

2nd Lt. Clifford James Lucas, 7th Bn., attd. 2/17th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Wulverghem on 28th September, 1918. Previous to the assault he had led daring reconnaissances of two craters, and in the assault, with the knowledge gained, he led his platoon round the first, killing the garrison, and then rushed the second. The same night he drove out nest after nest of machine-guns with his platoon, his energetic leadership inspiring his men with great confidence.

T./Lt. William Henry Owen Lucas, 23rd Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 4th Bn., L'pool R.

At Villers Guislain, on 29th Sept., 1918, this officer's company made two separate mopping up advances through the village, securing three officers and 107 other ranks as prisoners. It was largely due to his organisation that the operation was so successful in the face of the most determined opposition, the enemy holding the village in great strength.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Walter Luck, M.M., 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations of 8th and 9th August, 1918. On 8th August, after attaining his objective and dropping his machine-

gun personnel on the blue line north of Harbonnieres, he went nearly a mile ahead of the British line, clearing the ground for the cavalry, who were held up by machine-gun fire, and enabling them to advance. On 9th August, in the attack on Framerville, he handled his tank splendidly under severe shell fire, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, and after attaining his objective, assisted in stopping an enemy counter-attack. His fine example inspired his crew with confidence under arduous conditions.

Lt. Edric Charles Luxon, R.F.A., S.R., attd. Sig. Sub-Sec., 124th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ribecourt on 27th September, 1918, in charge of the group forward signal party. He worked untiringly for forty-eight hours under shell, machine-gun and rifle fire at the maintenance of communications, with the result that the flow of messages between front line and group headquarters was practically uninterrupted.

Lt. Joseph Arthur Lyall, 1/5th Bn., Norf. R., T.F., seconded. I.C.C. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry in command of his company at the attack on the southern redoubt at Mudawarru on 8th August, 1918. He carried the redoubt with great dash, and, until wounded, showed a splendid example to his men and a complete disregard for personal danger.

2nd Lt. George Dobbie Macadam, 406th (Renfrew) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north of Durt on the 2nd September, 1918. For many hours exposed to heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, he diligently searched dug-outs and investigated suspected "booby traps" in a trench line which had been recently captured. Incidentally he was able to give infantry officers useful information about our own and the enemy dispositions.

2nd Lt. Bruce Woodrow Macdougall, 5/6th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon in an attack on Meath post on the night of 21st September, 1918, and after its capture he drove out, with the bayonet, a packet of the enemy which had been left. While the consolidation was on he took out two patrols and kept the front clear. He showed fine leadership and dash.

T./Capt. James Taylor Rogers MacGill, M.B., R.A.M.C. (SALONICA)

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the 19th September, 1918. He carried in wounded and dressed them, under intense machine-gun and artillery barrage. Later, on Sugar Loaf, for four hours he helped to carry in wounded after his stretcher-bearers were wounded. His courage and energy were the means of saving many lives.

T./Lt. Rob Roy MacGregor, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 2nd Bn., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the fighting of 29th September, 1918, south of Villers Guislain.

He worked untiringly under heavy shell fire, and, though suffering from gas, attended over 200 cases. He had to carry out his work in the open, there being no available shelters.

Capt. Alan Heaton Mackay, R.A.S.C., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry, initiative and determination while in command of a company during the attack on the enemy trenches east of Arleux, on 27th September, 1918. When all his platoon commanders had early become casualties, he at once went forward, through intense enemy barrage, and personally led his platoon on, capturing all his objectives, together with two machine guns and some prisoners, and inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. When, owing to the darkness, two sections lost touch, he went back through enemy barrage and led them on to their objective. Throughout the night, under very heavy fire, he patrolled his whole outpost line, thus establishing complete communication and giving his men confidence.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Donald Smith MacKay, D.C.M., Seaf. Highrs., secd. 30th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and efficiency in command of a machine-gun group during the attack on Messines Ridge, on 28th September, 1918. He spent hours preceding the attack in reconnaissance of the forward area, under severe shell fire, and, by his excellent choice of positions, inflicted severe casualties on the retiring enemy with direct observed fire. His handling of the batteries contributed in no small degree to the general success.

T./Lt. Donald MacLeay MacKenzie, R.F.A. (SALONICA)

Lieut. MacKenzie was twice knocked down by the blast of a shell while controlling the fire of the battery in a forward wire-cutting position. Nevertheless he persisted in his duties, and was seriously wounded on the 17th September, 1918. By his gallantry and devotion to duty the battery was enabled to complete its task. The position was near Swindon Hill, in the Doiran operations.

T./Capt. Henry John MacKenzie, 1st Bn., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry throughout 15th and 16th September, 1918, during operations south of Maissemy. Subjected to severe machine-gun fire, causing many casualties, this officer handled his command with great skill and gallantry. His flank exposed and confronted by much wire, he fought his way forward, and materially assisted in the success of the operation.

Lt. John Henderson Macpherson, 7th (attd. 5/6th) Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack on Meath Post, south of Villers-Guislain, on the night of 21st September, 1918, he led his platoon into a trench, having killed or wounded all the enemy who were holding it, and then led bombing attacks and cleared out dug-

outs. The following morning he was wounded while leading a bombing attack down a trench, but returned to duty as soon as he had the wound dressed, and remained until relieved at night, setting a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. James McAuslin, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company in the attack near Villers Guislain, on 29th September, 1918. The left flank of the company was held up by machine-gun fire, and he reached his objective with only seven men. He went back, and, re-organising the rest, under heavy machine-gun fire, led them forward. He was then cut off for twenty hours, but encouraged all by his plucky example to hold on.

T./Capt. George Barton McCaul, M.D., R.A.M.C. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battalion took up an advanced position of readiness in Jackson's Ravine early on September 19th, 1918, and was for several hours exposed to concentrated shell fire. During this period he moved freely about attending to wounded, both of his own battalion and another unit, and showing total disregard for his personal safety. During the entire day his conduct was most exemplary, and he undoubtedly saved many lives.

2nd Lt. Robert McCrone, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 249th Siege Bty.

For great gallantry, determination and resource as field observation officer under heavy fire at Baralle on the 8th September, 1918, when his observation post in the attic of a house was heavily shelled with H.E. and gas. An important shoot was constantly interrupted by the wires being cut, and finally, while he himself was repairing them, the roof was brought down. In spite of this he continued his observation from the ruins, and completed his shoot.

2nd Lt. David McIntosh, Lanc. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an assault on the Drocourt-Queant Line on September 2nd, 1918, when two enemy field guns were firing on our Tanks and front line at close range, one Tank being put out of action, he collected one or two men and rushed these guns, killing the officer and three men and taking the remainder of the team prisoner. His courage and prompt initiative undoubtedly saved Tanks and many casualties.

T./Lt. Malcolm Colquhoun McLaren, 7th Bn., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Masnieres-Beaurevoir line west of Walincourt on the night of the 7th-8th October, 1918. When the battalion was approaching the assembly position, and had to file through one gap in the wire under fire from three enemy machine guns, he did fine work in directing the companies to their positions. His

coolness at a critical moment contributed to the ultimate success of the operations.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt.) Gerald Ian Maitland-Heriot, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. H.Q., R.A., 1st Div.

He led forward observing parties near St. Quentin, 18th-24th September, 1918, in close proximity to the infantry, and maintained communication with the rear under continuous shell and machine-gun fire. Through his courage and resource information was passed back of the utmost value.

2nd Lt. Joseph Thomas Malone, R. Innis. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Dadizeele on 1st and 2nd October, 1918. Throughout the two days' heavy fighting he led his platoon under fire of all descriptions against superior enemy forces with a coolness that set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Percival Henry Manley, 8th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of an advanced post on the night of 27th-28th September, 1918, north-west of Lens. The enemy raided the post held by his platoon. Before doing so the post was subjected to shell and trench mortar fire for twenty minutes, during which time he kept his men in a dugout, but as soon as the shelling lifted he got them out and with Lewis gun and rifle fire drove off the attack. He was severely wounded, but not until he had saved the situation.

T./2nd Lt. Crosbie Vernon Francis Manning, 14th Bn., R. War. R., attd. 13th T.M. Bty.

During the attack on Beaucamp Ridge on the 27th September, 1918, he was in command of two Stokes mortars, and when the enemy succeeded in temporarily driving the infantry back he used the knowledge of the ground he had obtained at great risk to put down an accurate barrage and prevent further advance by the enemy. Throughout he displayed fine courage and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. William March, 3rd Garr. Bn., R.W. Fus., attd. 23rd Bn., Ches. R.

On 25th-26th September, 1918, at Pont de Niepe, he acted with conspicuous gallantry and judgment in reconnoitring forward areas under heavy fire, whereby he was able to lead his platoon to the objective with very few casualties. He carried a wounded man himself a considerable distance under machine-gun fire to prevent him falling into the hands of the enemy. His disregard for danger and coolness had a most inspiring effect on his men.

2nd Lt. Stanley Harry Stuart Marchant, 5th Bn., E. Kent R., T.F., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership at Faviere Wood on 27th August, 1918. When his company commander became a casualty the officer assumed command, and has since displayed great qualities of leader-

ship. Later, during the attack at Maurepas on the 29th August, when his company was held up by a strong enemy point, he made a personal reconnaissance of the enemy's position, and was ultimately successful in outflanking it and gaining his final objective. His initiative and personal courage under the most trying circumstances doubtless saved a most critical situation and the lives of many of his men. He finally consolidated his objective and captured one officer and sixty other ranks of a fresh enemy division at the cost of one man wounded.

T./Lt. James Margerison, 62nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in maintaining his guns in advanced positions in the corner of the village. He selected positions with great tactical skill, and in spite of intense shell and machine-gun fire he inflicted severe loss on the enemy and sent back valuable reports, which were greatly needed.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Bernard Marks, attd. E. Surr. R. (8th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action at Albert on 22nd August, 1918. His platoon was responsible for mopping up a large area of the town, and at one point came across vigorous opposition. He organised an immediate attack, capturing the post with fifty prisoners, and clearing his area within the scheduled time.

Lt. Henry Marshall, R.F.A., S.R., attd. 46th Bty., 39th Bde.

Near Berthancourt, on the 18th September, 1918, as F.O.O. in a very exposed position. Under intense shell fire he maintained communication with his brigade, and with great coolness corrected their fire, with the result that the counter-attack was completely broken up.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Martin, 8th Bn., Royal Berkshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack south of La Boisselle on 24th August, 1918. After reaching the first objective he pushed forward and established his platoon in an outpost position, where he found that the company on his flank had been held up, so he carried their advance by his fire, materially contributing to the success of the operations.

Lt. Edmund Clive Maskelyne, Arg. & Suth. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 22nd September, 1918, near Villers Guislain. After the objective had been reached he went round his company front supervising the consolidation and securing touch with the flanks. When the enemy counter-attacked the following day he collected and sent up bombs and S.A.A., and after they had gained a temporary success rallied his men and re-established the original line. Throughout the fighting he sent back clear and concise messages to battalion headquarters.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Clifford Donald Mason, D/251st (Nb'rn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out numerous reconnaissances, particularly on 8th August, 1918, at Malard Wood, August 22nd at Happy Valley, and August 23rd near Billon Wood. On all occasions, but particularly on August 22nd, these reconnaissances were carried out under heavy fire. The information, obtained by this officer on this occasion was of the greatest value in enabling the guns to be brought up to afford close support to the infantry.

2nd Lt. Ernest Vance Mason, R.F.A., Spec. Res. (SALONIKA)

For his gallant conduct, forcefulness and the valuable information sent back under circumstances of extreme danger. When acting as F.L.O. on "P" ridge on the 19th September, 1918, though wounded in three places and continuously under heavy enemy barrage, he continued to report information of vital importance, showing great courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Joseph William Mason, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. X. Corps, Hy. Arty. Hdqrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 12th October, 1918, when a lorry containing mustard gas shell was set on fire near Houthem, blocking the road. As soon as the fire had abated he went with some men, and in spite of hostile shelling, succeeded in burying the shell, many of which were split open and exuding fumes. By his prompt action the road was speedily cleared, and many casualties avoided.

T./Lt. Reginald Byron Mason, attd. R. Suss. R., attd. 4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Kemmel on 25th September, 1918. Two sections attempted to seize Spanbrockmohlen Crater, but were held up by machine-gun fire and snipers. He then took out two more sections, and making skilful use of the ground crawled up to the post and killed four of the enemy, which enabled the party to occupy the crater.

T./Lt. Ronald McAlister Mather, Gen. List (attd. Sig. Service, R.E.), attd. 3rd Div. Sig. Coy.

For exceptional gallantry and coolness in action on 27th September, 1918, near Havrincourt. When all lines to battalion headquarters were broken he went forward under very heavy gas and shell fire, and succeeded in restoring communications, which were urgently required at the time, all methods of visual signalling having failed owing to smoke and mist.

Capt. Bertram Heylyn Matheson, 54th Sikhs, I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on El Burj, 12th-13th August, 1918. He commanded the right company, and the capture of this objective was of great importance. At a critical moment, when half his leading platoon were casualties at the enemy wire, he with great courage and determination rallied the remainder and rushed the work, his party bayonetting the machine-gunners as they were firing down the wire.

T./Capt. James Kenneth Matheson, 12th (S.) Bn., A. & S. Highrs.

(SALONIKA)

During the operations on the 19th September, 1918, against the 'ongue he showed the most marked ability and courage. As adjutant of the battalion he was ubiquitous in keeping touch and control under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. When artillery support could not be obtained he went back to brigade under heavy shell fire and reported the situation. His conduct throughout was admirable.

T./Lt. Hugh Mathie, R.F.A.

(SALONIKA)

During the operations by the Seres division at Doiran, on the 19th September, 1918, he was sent forward to reconnoitre a line of advance for guns into the captured territory. In spite of enemy shell fire he accomplished his task and executed a valuable reconnaissance. On the 20th September he again proceeded forward and reconnoitred observation posts.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfrid Vernon Matthews, 11th Bn., Bord. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

When crossing the Somme at Brie, on 5th September, 1918, he attacked and captured two machine guns that were hampering our advance. He displayed great gallantry and tactical skill in the method of the operation, which was completely successful at the cost of few casualties, in spite of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Sydney Maud, attd Yorks. L.I. (2nd Bn.).

On 5th September, 1918, at the crossing of the Somme at Gizancourt, he waded across a deep marsh with his platoon, under heavy machine-gun fire, to cover the crossing of the remainder of the company by the bridge, which was commanded by the enemy at close range. He led his men with conspicuous gallantry and skill and dislodged the enemy, and the company crossed without a single casualty, and many prisoners were captured. This success was very largely due to the resolute and able conduct displayed by 2nd Lt Maud.

Capt. Anthony Lax Maynard, Scots Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in the attack on the Hindenburg support line on 27th September, 1918, in command of the left front company. After crossing the Canal du Nord under difficult conditions, he reorganised and led his men forward in face of strong opposition. Later in the day, in order to get in touch with the left, he crossed a wide stretch of open ground, swept by machine-gun fire, with only an orderly.

2nd Lt. Thomas Christopher Maynard, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 120th Hy. Bty.

On several occasions during operations between the 3rd and 22nd August, 1918, he showed a splendid example of courage, resource, and determination under trying conditions of shell fire and fatigue, both in the battalion and on reconnaissance duty, and on one occasion, although severely wounded

in the leg, did not return until he had obtained very valuable information on the situation.

2nd Lt. William Mellalieu, 4th Bn., Bord. R., T.F., attd. 7/8th Bn., K.O.S.B.

For particularly good work in a raid on the enemy positions south of Hullock on 17th September, 1918. He was in charge of the first assaulting waves, whose objective was the enemy reserve line, about 900 yards distant from our front. He led his party most gallantry, and succeeded in pushing right forward in spite of intense machine-gun fire, killing a number of the garrison of the trench both by rifle fire and bombs. He, who was amongst the last to leave, observed that an officer was badly wounded inside the enemy's lines, and succeeded in carrying him back to our lines. His example and initiative were of the utmost value throughout the whole operations.

2nd Lt. William Henry Wood Menzies, 5th, attd. 1/7th Bn., Cheshire Regt. (T.F.), attd. 102nd L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th September, 1918, north-west of Kemmel. He took his two trench mortars forward under heavy machine-gun fire, and twice destroyed machine guns which were checking the advance from a flank. When attacked and almost surrounded, he managed to extricate his guns, with only two men wounded.

2nd Lt. Ernest Cecil Meredith, 20th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/24th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion near Bray on the 22nd August, 1918. Finding that the enemy had broken through the line on his right, he collected men from various units, organised them under heavy fire, and put up so effective a resistance as to check any further advance on the enemy's part. His cheerfulness and resource on a very trying day were a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. Alexander Smith Miller, 4th, attd. 1/7th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 21st September, 1918, near Mœuvres, when his company was forced to retire before an attack by superior numbers. He reconnoitred the situation and opened fire with rifle grenades, preparing the way for a counter-attack, which he led, regaining the whole of the ground which had been lost. His handling of the situation showed leadership of a high order.

Lt. James Macbride Miller, R.G.A., T.F., attd. 195th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 3rd September, 1918, at Havcourt. About 9.30 p.m., while getting a gun into action, the battery was heavily bombed, causing casualties and setting ammunition on fire. He steadied his men, attending to the wounded, and superintending the extinguishing of the flames. His coolness and resource quickly got the battery into action again.



2nd Lt. Arthur Mills, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. 108th Bn., 23rd Army Bde.

As forward observation officer on 3rd October, 1918, he maintained telephonic communication with the brigade from early morning till dusk. The observation post at Preselle, to which his wire ran, was constantly under heavy fire. It was due to his gallantry, energy and keenness that a close co-operation between the infantry and artillery was maintained throughout the day.

Lt. George Handasyde Mills, Lothian and Bord. Horse, attd. 1/4th Bn., R. Scots Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Mœuvres, on the night of 19th-20th September, 1918. In mopping up a village with his company, though the unit on his right was held up, he rushed through the village and established two posts beyond. He then returned and continued the mopping up, then held the front line until relieved. Later he checked a bombing attack, and throughout the night and day was conspicuous for his initiative.

T./2nd Lt. James Henry Milne, Manch. R., attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination on 27th September, 1918, south-east of Havrincourt. After advancing 1,500 yards, he encountered twenty-five of the enemy, and dashing forward, firing his revolver, took the whole party prisoners. Throughout the day he set a fine fighting example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Kenneth William Milnes, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A/156th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 24th September, 1918, he was observing south-west of Villers Guislain during an enemy counter-attack, an intense bombardment being put down around him, blowing in and burying some infantry in a dug-out. Getting a spade, he with another officer dug out four, while twenty-five shells burst within 30 yards of them. He carried two men who were badly wounded to a place of safety.

T./2nd Lt. Homer Dean Mitchell, 8th Bn., R. Irish Rif., attd. 2nd Bn.

In the Messines sector on 6th September, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry in action. He showed great skill and leadership, advancing with his platoon under heavy machine-gun fire. During the advance his platoon captured three machine-guns and destroyed the teams. He was wounded during the operation.

T./Lt. Hubert Vincent Mitchell, 2nd Bn., E. Kent R., attd. 7th Bn.

At Montauban, on 25th August, 1918, for gallant resource during the advance, when his men were held up by a nest of hostile machine-guns. Regardless of heavy fire, he crawled forward and located the post, which was then destroyed, thus enabling the advance to continue.

2nd Lt. Lewis Henry Mitchell, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. D/64th Army Bde.

At Poelcapelle, on 28th September, 1918, the battery came into action under heavy shell fire, which caused several casualties, one

gun and team being thrown over. This officer with great presence of mind extricated the team and got the gun into action. Throughout the shelling he displayed marked gallantry.

Lt. Robert Thomas Lamont Mitchell, 1/4th Bn., Gord. Highrs., T.F.

On the night of 19th October, 1918, on reaching his objective, Fleury, he found the bridge had been destroyed, and the enemy were defending the village with machine-guns and close-range artillery fire. He and his company, however, making use of planks, mattresses and fallen masonry lying in the river, effected a crossing in single file and secured the village. He showed the greatest gallantry, coolness and able leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Roy Adamson Moir, 35th Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E., attd. Hdqrs. 106th Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and consistently good work at Zandvoorde and Tenbrielen, south-west of Ypres, 28th September to 3rd October, 1918. The organisation of the signal service of his brigade enabled Brigade Headquarters to keep in touch throughout the operations, with practically no interruption. In addition, he enabled another brigade to maintain touch, and was of assistance to the artillery and neighbouring formations. He was exposed on occasions to severe shell fire, and throughout maintained a clear head and complete composure.

Capt. Charles Hewat Moore, R.A.S.C., attd. 3rd Bn., Worc. R.

In the successful attack south of Neuve Chapelle, on the 25th September, 1918, he handled his company with the greatest courage and skill. His left flank was constantly in the air, owing to withdrawals by other troops, but he maintained his position throughout under heavy fire, repelling two counter-attacks and pushing forward several times to enable the battalion on his left to gain ground.

Lt. Francis Moore, 6th D. Gds., Commdg. Cav. Co., Spec. Cable Sec., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty for three days and nights from 8th to 10th October, 1918, between Estrees and Le Fayt. He followed up the advancing infantry, laying cable with his detachment. In spite of continuous shelling and casualties to men and horses, he kept the fighting troops in constant touch with their divisions and corps. He always set a fine example to those under him.

2nd Lt. Reginald Victor Moore, 12th (attd. 2/15th) Bn., Lond. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Messines on 28th September, 1918. He led three fighting patrols against an enemy strong point, clearing the trenches and enabling a further advance to be made. He commanded his platoon in the leading wave in the later attack on the Ridge, and showed coolness and resource.

2nd Lt. Herbert Morland, 6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in the attack on Robecourt, on 27th September, 1918. Finding that one platoon of his company had been wiped out by an enemy machine gun and bombing post, he immediately organised a fresh attack, and, leading the assault himself, captured the position. Meanwhile, the remaining platoon commanders of his company became casualties from another enemy position. He again organised an attack, in conjunction with a support company, and, leading the assault, captured the position, with 200 prisoners and a number of machine guns. He showed great courage and ability to command.

Lt. Reginald Morley, A/50th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry during the advance on Dadizeele, on the 30th September, 1918, and on Ledeghern, on the 1st October, 1918, while commanding a forward 18-pounder gun. This officer twice engaged hostile machine guns over the open sights, and when his wagon team was knocked out, he sent back for a fresh one, and again got his gun into action.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Victor Morlock, attd. Rif. Brig. (1st Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the fighting round Eterpigny, on August 30th, 1918. He took command of the company when the commander had been wounded, reorganising and consolidating the captured position, under shell and machine-gun fire. A few days later his company was caught by heavy machine-gun fire in the open, he got his men under cover, and, in endeavouring to locate the gun, he was taken prisoner, but escaped, and led his company to a better position. His resource saved a difficult situation.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Morris, 6th Bn., Dorset R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 18th September, 1918, on the Gouzeaucourt Ridge, where he organised and consolidated his platoon. That night, in co-operation with a company on his right, he captured a redoubt, with fifty prisoners and some machine guns. To save his own ammunition he made use of enemy machine guns in keeping down hostile attacks, and he also sent in good reports about the front line situation, gained from information by prisoners.

T./Lt. Hew Morrison, R.A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the shelling of Quéant, on 5th October, 1918. A shell burst close to the ordnance officer's tent, wounding the clerk and setting fire to a stack of enemy ammunition close by, which was fused and packed in wooden boxes and baskets. He rushed to the spot, just as a second shell burst close by, trampled on the fire, emptied the shell out of the cases, and scattered the ammunition, eventually putting out the fire. His prompt action averted serious consequences.

T./2nd Lt. John Morrison, 226th Fd. Coy., R.E.

During the operations about the Canal du Nord, in front of Hermies, he was ordered to construct crossings for the infantry. He displayed the greatest courage and skill in carrying out the work, his party being for two days subjected to continuous shell fire, and the brick lining to the sides and bottom of the Canal making it dangerous for long periods of work. The successful achievement of the task was undoubtedly due to his splendid example of coolness and energy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Shedden Moser, 2/17th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the centre front company in the capture of the Messines-Wytschaete Ridge on 28th-29th September, 1918. He organised an attack and capture of a farm in the morning, and in the evening, when it was pitch dark, kept continuous control over the advance of the company under most difficult conditions, through barbed wire and shell holes, under constant machine-gun and shell fire, never once losing direction.

2nd Lt. Cyril Lloyd Moubray, R.E., T.F., attd. 76th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918. After making a reconnaissance under great difficulties he brought up stores under heavy shell fire and constructed a crossing, the successful completion of the work being largely due to the determination he showed.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Angus Muir, 1/4th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cambrai, on 1st October, 1918. During the advance to the assembly point the enemy put down a very heavy barrage. He led his men with great skill through it, and saved numerous casualties. In the subsequent advance he was twice blown off his feet by bursting shells, but continued directing not only his own men but also those of the companies on his right and left, whose officers had all become casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Clifford Murgatroyd, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 296th Siege Bty.

At Mazancourt, on 31st August, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty in extinguishing, with the aid of three other men, a fire which had been started in an ammunition dump by the enemy shelling. His excellent example and indefatigable efforts under conditions of great risk undoubtedly prevented a disastrous explosion.

Lt. Lawrence Derek Murphy, 1st Bn., I. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, during the attack on Flesquieres. Very soon after the start he was the only officer left with his company, but grasping the situation he led the men on to their objective, where he reorganised at once under deadly shell fire, and established touch with the enemy on

his right. He then collected stragglers and reorganised them, showing great coolness and disregard of danger.

T./Lt. John Joseph Murray, 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the attack in the vicinity of Morcourt on 8th August, 1918, he showed exceptional skill and courage when in command of his Tank. Owing to the difficult nature of the ground he had to lead his Tank from outside; later four of his crew fainted from heat and fumes, and he then served the guns himself, aided by one other gunner. He continued in action till the Red line was captured, and proceeded onward to the final objective, capturing fifty prisoners. He then went to assist some infantry who were held up, and finally engaged the enemy with his revolver, killing ten and driving about thirty back to the infantry. He continued in action beyond the Blue line until knocked out by two direct hits. His gallant and determined conduct undoubtedly saved the infantry heavy casualties.

2nd Lt. Edwin Reginald Murrell-Talbot, 5th Bn., Y. & L. R., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn.

This officer gallantly led his platoon forward, at Favrincourt on 12th September, 1918, in the face of intense shell and machine-gun fire. Several times the advance was held up by enemy machine-gun posts. On each occasion he went round with a few men and captured the posts and several prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Robert John Nairn, 89th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 4th October, 1918, in a reconnaissance of the River Lys for about 2,000 yards along the bank. On reaching the bridge with a sapper he was observed by the enemy, who started a barrage and machine-gun fire. He lay quiet until the fire subsided, and then crawled on to the bridge and measured it up, and then completed his reconnaissance along the bank.

2nd Lt. William Nairn, 9th, attd. 1/8th Bn., A. & S. Highrs, T.F.

On the withdrawal of the enemy at Loos, on 2nd October, 1918, this officer was in command of one of the leading platoons, and under heavy fire led his men most skillfully to two objectives and consolidating them with marked ability. At night he took his platoon forward against a third objective, working into a long line of trench by dawn, and helping the advance of the remainder of his battalion. By his gallantry and resource he was the direct cause of many casualties to the enemy, from whom twelve prisoners and six machine guns were taken.

Capt. Edgar Llewellyn Foot Nash, M.B. (Spec. Res.), R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous devotion to duty and contempt of danger in caring for wounded under heavy shell fire at Achiet-le-Grand on 23rd August, 1918. He moved about in the open under heavy shelling, dressing men's wounds

and preparing them for immediate evacuation with the greatest coolness, setting a very fine example to his staff and to the bearers. It was due to his untiring efforts that the wounded were so successfully and quickly evacuated.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Noel Nash, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 53rd By., 2nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry in carrying out reconnaissances near Fresnoy on 18th September, 1918, and making reports under the heaviest gas shell and machine-gun fire. He maintained observation from a captured enemy trench all through the bombardment and counter-attack. His services during the day were invaluable.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Bernard Natusch, 7th Bn., Norf. R.

On the morning of the 8th August, 1918, he was in command of a platoon taking part in an attack near Morlancourt. Owing to a thick fog, the platoons on his right and left became separated from him, but he continued his advance and took the exact objective given to him, holding the same against great odds until reinforcements were brought up. Then hearing heavy fighting on the right he made a personal reconnaissance, which was of the greatest assistance to his company commander in enabling him to establish and consolidate the new position. He showed conspicuous gallantry and able leadership throughout the engagement.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Nellis, 38th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Gouzeaucourt on the 18th September, 1918, when the left flank was threatened. He pushed up his guns well to the front, and beat off several attacks, securing the flank. He then, single-handed, attempted to make about 50 men prisoners in a sunken road; he got 25, but the rest scattered and fired on him. Although wounded he opened fire on them with a gun, which inflicted many casualties. He showed great courage and determination.

Lt. John Bell Nelson, 125th Napier's Rifles, I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid on enemy trenches north of Aesup on 9th August, 1918. He by his initiative and good leadership was chiefly responsible for the success of the raid. His frequent reconnaissance of the trenches and ground at great personal risk contributed greatly to the success of the operation.

2nd Lt. Edwin Jesse Nicholls, 1st Bn., Worc. R.

Whilst in command of a raiding party at Oppy, on the night of 15th-16th September, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and zeal. His party cleared the hostile positions to a depth of over 1,000 yards. Although not successful in obtaining a prisoner, as the enemy fled from his forward posts, he obtained valuable information of the enemy's sector and his methods of defence. He remained in the hostile line for over an hour. Later in the night he was ordered to hold and consolidate the area taken. He went forward with the selected garrison, but was

forced to withdraw on account of strong hostile parties being again in occupation of the hostile positions.

T./Capt. Guy William Holmes Nicolson, 8th Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in action during the attack on Trouss Wood on 27th August, 1918. He led his company through severe machine-gun fire, with considerable loss, gaining the final objective, after personally tackling and capturing the garrison of a strong point. Although enfiladed he held on until compelled to retire by the arrival of enemy reinforcements, when he organised a defensive line further back, which, thanks to his efforts, was maintained in spite of the flank being exposed.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Rowdan Norman, R.E., T.F. (RUSSIA)

This officer has done consistently good work under fire during the operations of Force "C" on the River Dvina, as the only engineer officer with the expedition. He has also, without any staff or assistance, carried out efficiently and well the additional duties of Ordnance Officer, Artillery Officer, Officer in Charge of Wireless and Signals. At Poutchouga and elsewhere he has shown special zeal in the landing and re-embarking of stores, guns, and wireless gear under very difficult circumstances, and his energy and devotion to duty have been of great assistance to the force.

Capt. Frank Leslie Norris, 2nd Bn., York and Lanc. R., attd. 8th Bn. (ITALY)

During operations between the Piave and Livenza, 29th to 31st October, 1918, he commanded the advance guard to the battalion, and, under constant fire, showed great coolness and initiative. When his company, approaching Ranura village, came under machine-gun and artillery fire, he made a personal reconnaissance forward and reported accurately on the situation. Later, he acted with conspicuous gallantry and ability in the capture of a machine gun and crew in Zoppe. Throughout he set a very fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Frank Marston Norton, R.F.A., T.F., attd. C/112th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability on 30th August, 1918, near Maurepas. Just as he was bringing the battery into action, it suddenly came under heavy shell fire. He at once dispersed the trains and came into action with a minimum of casualties. He was continually shelled while at his observation post, but never missed picking up the fleeting targets of the retiring enemy. A few days later he did great execution with one gun in close co-operation with an infantry advance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Cato Nottingham, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 123rd Bty., 28th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the whole of the Houlthurst Forest operations, between 22nd September and 2nd October, 1918. The energy and initiative with which he got up ammunition and supplies to his guns, as well as his daring

reconnaissances in connection with liaison duties with Allied troops were most marked.

2nd Lt. Harry Nurse, R.F.A., T.F., attd. C/104th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 23rd August, 1918, near Bray-sur-Somme, the enemy launched a heavy counter-attack. The situation was obscure, hostile shelling making it impossible to know even the approximate position of the enemy. He went forward, and located infantry outposts, and his information was of the greatest value in determining the direction of artillery support.

Lt. Walter Gordon Rothery Nutt, 26th Fd. Coy., R.E.

At Fresnoy-le-Petit, 24th/25th September, 1918, this officer showed great gallantry in consolidating a post by night on the far side of the village. Passing, with his section, through very severe shelling, he completed a satisfactory defence before dawn, in spite of the fact that some of the enemy were still holding out in the village.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Henry Oaken, D.S.O., 8th Bn., Bord. R., attd. 11th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 30th September, 1918, during an attack on enemy positions near Fauquissart. He led his company in action and when his three platoon commanders became casualties early in the day he personally superintended the siting of posts, occupation of same, and kept hard at it all through the day under constant machine-gun and rifle fire. He kept headquarters posted with information, and when relieved at night he led the relieving units to their posts.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Ernest Robert O'Connor, R. Muns. Fus., attd. 13th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north-east of Armentières, while acting in command of a battalion on 29th September, 1918. He led his men forward under heavy fire and established a line of posts east of Warnave. Throughout the night, which was very dark, he moved from post to post, visiting them all, and improving their tactical positions, under continuous fire of all descriptions.

Lt. Hugh O'Connell-Jones, K.O.S.B., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a strong enemy attack at Mœuvres on 17th September, 1918. In spite of repeated enemy attacks, and a threatened flank, he held on to his position with his company. Two days later, after three days' hard fighting he led his company forward against a strong enemy position, which he captured, inflicting heavy casualties on them.

Lt. (A./Capt.) the Hon. Bruce Arthur Ashley Ogilvy, 1st Bn., I. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, on 27th September, 1918, during the capture of Flesquieres and the ridge beyond. He was in command of the company that had to take the furthest objective, and got across both the Underburg lines and the canal without losing direction or

getting behind time. He was in front the whole time, personally reconnoitring a machine-gun position and organising its capture. He was wounded while working forward with a few men against a machine-gun nest in the Sugar Factory.

T./Lt. Charles Aldworth Oliver, Gen. List, attd. 25th Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a forward mobile wireless station in front of Morlancourt on 22nd/23rd August, 1918. As the enemy were pressed back he advanced his station under great difficulties, through shell-swept areas, on a handcart of his own invention, and established communication between the F.O.O. and divisional headquarters.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Thomas O'Neill, R.A.S.C., attd. 5th L.T.M. Bn.

During an attack, on the 11th September, 1918, on hostile trenches in the Canal du Nord sector, near Hermies, in charge of two guns, he, acting on his own initiative, took the guns forward to the canal bank, and, combining with the infantry in a bombing attack, did very gallant work. He silenced a trench mortar, and remained in his position throughout the night, keeping up a harassing fire on the enemy lines.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Orange, M.M., North'd Fus., attd. 22nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability near Gambrin, on 2nd September, 1918, when in charge of a fighting patrol sent out to establish a post in the enemy's lines. He had just reached his objective when twenty of the enemy, led by an officer, came down the trench. He shot the officer and a man behind him with his revolver, and, during a sharp fight with bombs, another enemy party attacked from the rear. Finding himself outnumbered, he fought his way through with his patrol, and successfully regained his lines, without a casualty, after killing and wounding several of the enemy and obtaining valuable information. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. Alfred Otterburn, 2/5th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F.

For gallantry and devotion to duty southwest of Fleurbaix, on 30th September, 1918. He commanded his platoon, and subsequently his company, with great skill and gallantry. When he reached his objective he found himself unsupported, and, being surrounded, he withdrew from the enemy lines after capturing twelve prisoners and inflicting casualties and clearing up an orchard which was holding up the troops on his flank. He displayed great gallantry under fire, and by his coolness and fine leadership extricated his platoon from a dangerous position with slight casualties.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Leonard Padfield, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the operations near Joncourt on 1st September, 1918, this officer commanded a composite company of Tanks with great skill. Although under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he led the Tanks on foot and directed them to their objectives. It

was in great measure due to his courage that they secured their final objectives.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Charles Palmer, 5th Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 22nd August, 1918, near Dernacourt, while in command of a company. Under severe gas shelling he kept his men well in hand during the forming up for attack, and succeeded in taking his objectives after clearing Meauth under heavy machine-gun fire. Later, at Becordel, he again gained his objective, personally leading a party and capturing a machine gun and gunner. The silencing of this gun made possible the consolidation of the newly won position.

2nd Lt. Henry Pannell, E. Kent R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Maurepas on 29th August, 1918. Touch had been lost with troops on the right, and this officer, who was Intelligence Officer, went forward and carried out a reconnaissance for over a mile in the enemy's country to obtain touch. This he succeeded in doing. By his action a very doubtful situation was cleared up, and very valuable information gained, which was of great use to his commanding officer in arranging for further operations.

T./2nd Lt. William Taylor Parkes, 7th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability on 28th September, 1918, near Cambrai. He overcame very heavy resistance at the Marcoing Line, thereby enabling the infantry to capture the position. During this fighting he was wounded in several places, and all his guns were put out of action by the machine-gun fire that was concentrated on him. He behaved splendidly.

2nd Lt. Roy Parsons, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 160th Siege Bn.

At Barleux on 29th/30th August, 1918, his courage under heavy fire and his devotion to duty were very largely instrumental in keeping the battery in action during a trying period. He rendered particularly valuable service in rallying the men and clearing the road, where heavy shelling had put one of his guns out of action on the way to a forward position, and a block at that spot would have been the cause of severe casualties.

2nd Lt. Robert Ronald Denis Paton, Welsh Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Flesquieres on 27th September, 1918. When all his N.C.Os. had become casualties and his platoon was reduced to ten other ranks, he still pushed forward, in the face of intense machine-gun fire, inspiring his men to further efforts by his fine example of determination.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Donovan Blaise Pascall, M.B., No. 11 Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations astride the Arras-Cambrai road on 2nd September, 1918. He was in charge of the evacuation of casualties

from the front, and repeatedly made journeys over the shell-swept area around Dury and Eteripigny, locating and maintaining touch with R.A.Ps. and bearer posts. Through his disregard of danger the casualties were speedily evacuated.

T./2nd Lt. William Julius Ferdinand Pauls, 183rd Tunn'lg Coy., R.E.

For the conspicuous disregard of danger and the rapidity and skill with which he searched for the removed enemy mines and traps during the advance from Aveluy to Honnecourt between 21st August and 6th October, 1918. By his promptitude and disregard of personal danger he removed many more traps than could have been expected, and thereby certainly saved many lives as well as providing early cover from enemy fire for the troops as they advanced.

2nd Lt. George Peachey, 1st Bn., R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the attack against the Drocourt-Queant Line on the 2nd September, 1918, when he kept well up in front, often under very heavy fire, and was always on the spot to overcome opposition. After capturing the front line he personally reconnoitred before advancing to the support line, which he found strongly held, so organised a line of bombing stops. After the first hour he was the only officer left with his company, which he led with great ability.

2nd Lt. Alfred Tom Pearce, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/36th Bde.

On the 12th September, 1918, near Boursies, his battery came under a heavy bombardment of H.E. and gas during a barrage. He took charge of the left half battery, and continued throughout the bombardment to walk about behind the guns. His splendid example had a very high moral effect on the battery personnel.

2nd Lt. Eric Zacharia Charles Pearson, 4th Bn., York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Holnon on 19th September, 1918. After being partially buried by a shell burst early in the day, he pressed on and materially assisted in establishing the new line, and then went out with a daylight patrol to establish communication with the unit on the left, which he successfully accomplished.

2nd Lt. George Ogilvie Penny, Sco. Horse Yeo., T.F., attd. 9th Bn., Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the nine miles' advance east of Ypres on 29th and 30th October, 1918. Thanks to his energy and determination the ammunition and ration supply of his battalion was maintained almost without a break under the most adverse circumstances. In spite of bad weather, continuous shelling of the roads, and without sleep for three days, he personally accompanied the convoys until the brigade was relieved on the 5th October.

T./Lt. Clarence Rupert Reginald Percy-Eade, 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

During the attack on 8th August, 1918, east of Amiens he showed great gallantry and skill in dealing with enemy resistance. He arranged with the infantry commander a scheme of attack on Marceleuve, and destroyed at least six machine guns and crews, besides taking many prisoners, before handing over the village to the infantry. Next turning towards Bayonvillers, he knocked out three light field guns firing at him at close range, and was responsible for the capture of at least forty of the enemy. Throughout the operations he set his crew a fine example of courage and determination.

T./Capt. Arthur Peters, 11th Bn., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 19th and night of 20th/21st September, 1918, in making forward reconnaissances of the front line. He took his company up by night into a heavily shelled sector, and handled his men with courage and skill in completing their important task.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Pettigrew, 6/7th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., attd. 11th Bn., T.F.

He led his company in an attack on the 30th September, 1918, on an enemy position near Fauquissart. He displayed great initiative in the organisation of his posts, which had to be done under heavy sniping and machine-gun fire. He sent back valuable information, and it was due to his coolness and ability that the attack was a success!

2nd Lt. George Edward Phillpot, R. War. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 14th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during the fighting near Gouzeaucourt on 27th September, 1918. As battalion intelligence officer he went forward to get the situation, which, in spite of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he succeeded in doing. Later, he was sent up to organise a new line, which he did with remarkable success, and the eventual reorganisation after an enemy attack was mainly due to him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Alfred Phillips, R.F.A. (SALONIKA)

During operations on the Doiran front on 18th September, 1918, this officer acted as F.L.O. with an assaulting battalion. He tried every conceivable means of communication through dust and smoke caused by shell fire, and although our infantry were driven back, he set a fine example in encouraging his men under extremely heavy machine-gun and shell fire. Although wounded in the leg he endeavoured to carry on until overcome with pain and exhaustion. His personal conduct was magnificent.

T./Capt. Harrold John Pickering, No. 15 Field Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 25th to 30th September, 1918, near Cambrai, especially one night, when, hearing that there was a congestion of wounded at a R.A.P., he went forward through heavy shell fire and remained all night, collecting bearers from every available source and supervising the clearing of the post. Throughout the whole period he only

had one other officer to assist him in the forward area. He inspired his men with his own cheerfulness, energy and endurance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Clive Piggott, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, coupled with organising ability of a high order, on 27th September, 1918. He was in command of his company making approaches to and a ramp across the Canal du Nord at Havrincourt. Thanks to his efforts, although subjected to heavy shelling throughout, the task was completed without a hitch, and field guns were able to cross before the scheduled time.

2nd Lt. Arthur Percy Pittam, 2/15th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership on 28th September, 1918, at Messines against an enemy strong point. He led his platoon against it with great dash, capturing the post with six machine guns. Later he led his platoon in the attack on the Ridge, and during the night he led a fighting patrol into the village, establishing a post there.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Ernest Plews, 13th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bayonvillers on 8th August, 1918. He attacked three batteries of field artillery, and received two direct hits on his tank. In spite of this and that other tanks around his tank had been put out of action and were on fire, he continued to advance, firing with all his guns. He knocked out at least one enemy field gun. When his tank received a third hit which entirely disabled it, he with his crew and machine guns got out of the tank, went forward with his crew and machine guns, and engaged the enemy. The batteries were finally overpowered, and other tanks were able to continue the advance. His courage and determination were of the greatest value in overcoming enemy resistance at this point.

T./2nd Lt. Richard William Frank Poole, 12th Bn., Ches. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on the "P" ridge on September 18th, 1918. He led his platoon forward under intense fire, and his coolness and contempt for danger inspired the greatest confidence in his command. He was wounded, but carried on, rallying his men until practically all had become casualties. Left wounded in the enemy lines, he succeeded in escaping under continuous fire from machine-guns and snipers, and was the last officer to leave the Ridge. His courage and tenacity were splendid.

Lt. Stanley Gordon Powell, R.F.A. (SALONIKA)

On the 18th September, 1918, he was forward observation officer, ordered to go forward with telephone party behind the attack of the 1st Greek Regiment of the Seres Division. He showed great courage and determination in following up the attack through enemy field-gun and machine-gun barrage, and succeeded in reeling out a cable to within 400 yards of the O.R.B. The whole way out he

kept his group informed of the situation, and finally withdrew to Teton Hill when the enemy withdrew from the O.R.B. Later on, he superintended the laying of a cable from Teton Hill to Doiran Hill. Throughout the operations he behaved splendidly.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald George Preston, R. Ir. Fus., Spec. Res., secd. 6th Bn., M.G. Corps.

At St. Quentin, from the 18th to 24th September, 1918, he showed great courage and ability in command of his company during heavy fighting. When the situation was obscure, he went forward and obtained touch with all the infantry commanders, and reorganised his section under heavy fire, bringing back valuable information.

2nd Lt. William Price, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 350th Sge. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th September, 1918, as brigade forward observation officer during the advance on Broodseinde. He accompanied the infantry, and succeeded in establishing an observation post on the final objective very soon after its capture, sending in reports of great value, and setting a fine example of personal courage.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Bernard Vincent Pring, attd. Yorks. L.I. (2nd Bn.).

During an attack by the enemy at Herleville on 19th August, 1918, he led a skilful counter-attack, driving back the enemy at once. He himself was wounded, but remained in command of his men. Two days later he took part in the attack and capture of the village, leading his men with great gallantry and success to the assault, in which he destroyed several machine-gun nests. Though wounded again, he remained in action and superintended the consolidation, setting a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. William Ernest Pringle, Midd'x R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918, near Villers Guislaine. In charge of a platoon, he gained his objective in face of machine-gun fire and bombing, reorganising and consolidating at once. He was then subjected to harassing fire from both flanks for two hours, but held on with surprising disregard of danger.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Heriot Proctor, attd. L'pool R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

At Festubert, on 27th September, 1918, he led his platoon to the capture of an enemy position with great skill and gallantry, and having secured his objective and many prisoners, he rushed another post held by the enemy and then consolidated his gains, which he maintained intact for two days until relieved. His courage and devotion to duty were an inspiration to his men.

T./Capt. Arthur Edward Prosser, 14th, attd. 1st, Bn., Worc. R.

During the afternoon of 7th October, 1918, south of Oppy he brought forward two of his platoons into the Rouvrois-Fresnes line, and led them through advanced troops which were hung up and captured a further 1,000 yards of the line. He himself rushed two machine guns which were enfilading our

troops, and captured seventeen prisoners. His splendid example, courage and leadership enabled touch to be gained all along the line. Later in the evening he himself pushed forward into Neuvireul and captured two heavy trench mortars which had been causing many casualties to the battalion on his left.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Sydney Carson Rae, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the operations near Bellenglise, on 29th September, 1918, this officer led his section with splendid judgment, and exposed himself freely under intense machine-gun fire in order to clear enemy machine-gun posts in Riqueval. He then guided his Tanks into action near Bellenglise, and set his crews a fine example of courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Shallett Hewson Raggett, 4th Bn., R. Lanc. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack against Drocourt-Queant Line, on the 2nd September, 1918. All the officers of another company became casualties at the first objective, so he took command of it and led it to the second objective, where he proceeded to clear dug-outs. The first he entered contained forty of the enemy, with machine guns. He shot the officer, who fired a revolver at him, and made the rest prisoners. At the last objective he was the only surviving officer of his own company. He took command, consolidated, put out posts, and gained touch with the flanks.

T./Lt. Frederick Charles Randall, R.A.S.C., attd. 9th Bde., R.G.A.

During the night 15th-16th September, 1918, near Hancourt, he conducted a convoy of ammunition through a barrage of shell and machine-gun fire of a most intense description to a position within 500 yards of our outpost line. It was undoubtedly due to his skill and gallant resolution that the ammunition was safely delivered to its destination.

Lt. Arthur Charles Rawles, D/281st Lond. Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Ecourt St. Quentin during the operation of 27th September, 1918, whilst in command of an advanced section of 4.5" howitzers under a heavy bombardment of gas and high explosive. The next day he showed initiative in communicating from his O.P. to his section in time to bring effective fire on an enemy movement. His communication line was constantly being cut with his battery, so he had to work independently.

2nd Lt. Alexander Reid, Sco. Rif., attd. 11th Bn. (SALONIKA)

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the 19th September, 1918. Although suffering from gas poisoning at the commencement of operations, he led his company in the assault with great dash. By personal example and capable organisation of the mixed units of the brigade, who came later under his command, he was mainly respon-

sible for the firm stand maintained on The Tongue against enemy counter-attacks. Under an intense bombardment and machine-gun fire he set a fine example to all with him.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Thomas Retallick, Shropshire L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., Cheshire R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Kemmel, on 20th September, 1918, while in charge of a raiding party of ten men engaged in bombing some dug-outs, he was severely wounded. In spite of this, he refused to be attended to until he had accomplished his task, in daylight, under rifle and machine-gun fire from both flanks. One of his party was killed and two wounded.

2nd Lt. John Joseph Rewcastle, 5th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 18th Bn., Lan. Fus.

On night 15th-16th September, 1918, during the operation south of Ypres, between Ypres-Comines Canal and Zillebeke Lake, this officer led his platoon with great skill and courage. He kept his platoon within forty yards of our barrage, and by his dash in attack was able to secure the two hostile posts between La Chappelle and the Canal without the loss of a single man in his platoon. Later, he patrolled some 600 yards into the enemy's line in an effort to exploit his success. During the days preceding the operation this officer did splendid work on patrol in locating the exact position of hostile posts.

T./2nd Lt. Edwin Wright Reynolds, 9th Bn., R. Irish Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry near Dadiych, on 30th September and 1st October, 1918. When the advance of his company was held up by the enemy in a farm, he went forward and cut a gap in the strong enemy wire, under close machine-gun fire, and then led his platoon round the enemy's position, and so enabled his company to capture it. That night he did excellent work in command of a patrol, sending back much useful information and penetrating deep into the enemy lines. Being unable to get back before dawn, he remained out all day, and successfully brought his men back next night. His courage and successful handling of his platoon were a great asset to his company.

Capt. David Turnbull Richardson, M.B., R.A.M.C. (ADEN)

For conspicuous gallantry, initiative and resource on 22nd October, 1918, when in command of an advanced dressing station, in evacuating casualties under heavy rifle fire. He has shown similar qualities on several previous occasions.

2nd Lt. William Ethelbert Richardson, R. War. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 14th Bn.

This officer was in charge of the counter-attack company during the fighting near Guzeacourt on the 27th September, 1918, and when the enemy had forced their way into our left he got his men up with amazing speed under a heavy fire, and, choosing



the most important point, led an attack, which was successful. His cool gallantry at a critical moment inspired confidence in all ranks.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George William Riddell, M.B., 129th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Gouzeacourt, 18th September, 1918. He went up to the most forward aid post to organise the collection and evacuation of the wounded. Though dazed early in the action by the explosion of a shell near him, he carried on his duties untiringly through the day and night, often under heavy shell fire. His coolness and disregard of danger inspired confidence in the bearers, and it was largely owing to him that the wounded were cleared so expeditiously.

Lt. Charles Bratton Riggall, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 107th Bty., 23rd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 18th September, 1918, whilst acting as F.O.O. east of Holnon. Twice during the day he went up and ascertained the position of the infantry line on the brigade front, which at the time was not at all clear. The next day he again went forward to the advanced posts, and the correct information which he was able to send back was of great importance, not only to his guns, but to the infantry brigade headquarters.

Lt. Cabel Grafton Roberts, 23rd Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill near Maissemy, 17th/18th September, 1918, in taping out the forming-up line on two occasions under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His section was also employed repeatedly in consolidation under fire. On all occasions he set a fine example of courage.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frank Roberts, R.G.A., T.F., attd. 113th Hy. By., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in leading his battery during the operations on 8th-30th August, 1918, especially near Bray on 28th-30th August, when, as a result of his determined reconnaissance work and fine example of leading under very heavy shell fire, his guns were constantly pushed forward into advanced positions, pressing the retreating enemy and giving our infantry close support. His courage and coolness in the face of danger gave the finest example to the whole battery.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Roberts, E. Surr. R., attd. 6th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For gallant and skilful leadership near Morlancourt on 9th August, 1918. When his company commander had been killed, he assumed command and led his company with dash and skill to their objective, which he consolidated. His leadership was successful in overcoming several isolated machine-gun posts. He set a very fine example to all ranks.

Lt. James Chapman Robertson, 6th Bn., High. L.I., T.F., attd. 12th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the successful operations east of Ypres, 28th September to 1st October, 1918.

He rendered most valuable services throughout the operation. He set a fine example to his men, and when his company commander was killed he assumed command, and continued the advance without a check, handling the company with great skill and determination.

Lt. John Robertson, 512th Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, when detailed to bridge the Agache for a divisional attack across the Canal du Nord. On approaching the site his party was met by heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. He extended his men, and working his way forward through the marsh and wood, drove the enemy back in disorder, and threw foot-bridges over the Agache, enabling the brigade to cross without a hitch.

Lt. Charles Cameron Robinson, 6th Bn., Ches. R., T.F., secd. 52nd Bn., M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of two forward machine guns west of Mœuvres from 22nd to 27th September, 1918. On three occasions, when our post was driven in, he kept it and its approaches constantly under direct fire, denying it reinforcements from the enemy. His guns were at the time exposed to direct observation and heavy shelling from the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. James Etchells Robinson, 31st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in charge of four machine guns during the attack on Ploegstreet Wood on the 28th September, 1918, when he consolidated and maintained a strong point, although the infantry were unable to reach their objective, and his right flank was exposed, thereby preventing the enemy from taking them in the rear. On the 29th September, as the position was becoming untenable, he went back, collected about forty stragglers without leaders who had been scattered by shelling, brought them up, and made the position secure.

2nd Lt. Leslie Fergus Robinson, D/290th (Lond.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bonchavesnes, 1st September, 1918, with a mounted patrol, when he pushed forward in spite of considerable hostile fire and obtained valuable information, thus enabling the batteries to engage good targets and inflict severe loss on the enemy.

Capt. John Rodgers, 2/4th Bn., Y. & L. Rgt., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership at Mory, on 25th August, 1918, in reorganising the battalion after an attack, when all other company commanders had become casualties. He went from point to point under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and by his personal example inspired the troops to beat off a strong enemy counter-attack and enabled an advanced line to be taken and consolidated.

T./2nd Lt. William John Rogers, R.W. Kent R., attd. 2/20th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 14th September, 1918, near Havrincourt, when during an attack he visited the front line several times, as Intelligence Officer, collecting valuable information under heavy fire. Once finding the enemy had broken into the front line, he sent prompt information to battalion headquarters, and warned all troops in the neighbourhood, which enabled the situation to be dealt with.

T./2nd Lt. Nathaniel Rolles, 14th Bn., R. War. R.

He led his platoon in the attack near Gouzeaucourt on the 27th September, 1918, with conspicuous gallantry under heavy fire to the further objective, during which his company lost 60 per cent., including all the officers. His consistent courage and determination in the face of heavy odds in keeping his men together, and rallying leaderless men of other units, was worthy of the highest praise.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Cusack Norman Roney-Dougal, C/62nd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th September, 1918, at Guyencourt, when he took his battery forward in close support of the infantry, who were encountering considerable resistance from machine-gun fire. He observed from the front line and brought his guns into action within 1,500 yards of it, effectively engaging the enemy machine guns. He rendered valuable assistance with his battery during the following days, besides sending back good information as to the situation.

T./Capt. Henry Albert Ronn, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 3rd D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending to wounded under heavy shell fire on October 3rd, 1918, near Montbrehain, and on October 9th at Honnechy. On both these occasions he set a fine example under most trying conditions.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Rothery, 2nd Bn., Tank Co.

On 8th August, 1918, during operations east of Amiens, in spite of a thick mist, by personally guiding his Tank, he maintained his direction and proved of great assistance to the infantry. He also, when other Tanks were out of action, went forward alone and tackled and destroyed machine-gun posts. This took place when he could see other Tanks around him destroyed by shell fire. Throughout the operations he showed himself to be full of determination, courage and initiative.

Lt. John Roughley, 3rd Bn., S. Lan. R., attd. 9th Bn. (SALONIKA)

During the attack on the "P" ridge on September 18th, 1918, he showed a very fine example of courage and determination. Although wounded in two places, and being for a time without the use of one eye, he continued to lead his company forward. Later, he withdrew to Jackson Ravine with the remnants

of his battalion, and remained there, refusing to be evacuated until all prospects of a further advance on our part or a counter-attack on the part of the enemy were dispelled.

T./Lt. Alec John Round, attd. S. Wales Bord. (7th Bn.). (SALONIKA)

In the attack on Grand Couronne on the 18th September, 1918, Lt. Round was commanding a company. Though wounded early in the day he continued to lead his men to the assault of the final position, when he was again hit and carried out of action. The fine example set by his bold and fearless leading helped to inspire all ranks under his command. As Brigade Bombing Officer for about ten months, Lt. Round has shown great zeal and initiative, and his efforts have contributed largely to the fighting efficiency of the battalions.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Arthur Routley, 1st Bn., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Holnon on 17th September, 1918. Although seriously wounded early in the day he continued in command of his company until the battalion was withdrawn the next morning. He made several personal reconnaissances of his area, and maintained communication with the support and battalion headquarters throughout. He set a fine example to his men of endurance under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

Capt. John Rowland, R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.). (SALONIKA)

For gallantry and devotion to duty during operations against the Tassei, on the night 17th-18th September, 1918. He, although dangerously gassed, remained at duty and for three whole days worked incessantly rescuing our wounded, often in close proximity to the enemy's positions and under an intense fire. Despite much suffering from the effects of the gas he persisted in his efforts, and by his fine example and personal exertions was the means of saving scores of lives.

T./2nd Lt. Roland Rowley, 35th Bn., M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling four machine guns during the operations from 28th September to 2nd October, 1918. At Klein Zillebeke, while advancing with the infantry, two enemy machine guns opened fire at forty yards. In spite of heavy casualties he got his guns into action and silenced them. During the attack on Recke he engaged two field guns firing on the infantry at 2,000 yards, neutralising their fire. He then silenced two more enemy machine guns.

Capt. Claude Holland Russell, R. Fus. (Spec. Res.), attd. 24th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in charge of his company when clearing a trench after the attack on the 11th September, 1918; about the Canal du Nord. The enemy garrison fought to a man, but in spite of great difficulties his company, inspired by his indomitable courage and energy, fought their way yard by yard

for nearly 24 hours and until they had captured the enemy position. Twelve machine guns were also taken.

T./2nd Lt. James Black Russell, 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry on 23rd and 24th August, 1918, at Tara Hill. After rapidly gaining his objective he directed the fire of his four guns with excellent results on to enemy machine guns. On 24th August, owing to officer casualties, he took command of eight guns, and did great execution, in spite of his positions being subjected to very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt Denis Darling Rutherford, 6th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 18th Bn., Lan. Fus.

On night, 15th-16th September, 1918, during the operation south of Ypres (between Ypres-Comines Canal and Zillebeke Lake), he displayed the greatest coolness and gallantry. His platoon was allotted the most difficult objective at La Chapelle, which by his excellent leadership he succeeded in the face of hostile machine-gun fire and bombing in capturing with its garrison intact, with the loss of only two men of his platoon. After taking the objective he patrolled a great distance into the enemy lines in an effort to get further touch with the enemy. Previous to the operation he was untiring on patrol, both day and by night, pushing out far into the enemy's lines, and the success achieved was largely due to his excellent patrol work and the skilful handling of his platoon during the actual attack.

2nd Lt. Alfred Salt, 4th Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F., attd. 16th Bn., attd. 113th T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the enemy's positions near Mortho Wood on 8th October, 1918. When the infantry were held up by machine-gun fire he took his mortars into the open in front of the infantry and engaged the enemy with complete success. He set a fine example to all ranks.

Capt. Percy Richard Sanders, R.E., T.F., attd. 216th A.T. Coy., R.E.

At Bellinghoe, on the morning of 29th September, 1918, this officer, with two others, carried out a reconnaissance for a heavy bridge under machine-gun and shell fire. By courage and determination early information was received, and as a result it was possible to get up exactly what was required and erect the bridge very rapidly.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Stafford Sands, R.G.A. (SALONIKA)

For his courage and skill in commanding and manœuvring his battery in front of the Blaga Planina (Geoakli) during the first phase of the operations which ended the war with Bulgaria. He was commanding No. 7 M.B. The battery was heavily shelled for two days, but he fought it with great skill up to and including the bombardment of 1209 on the 20th September, 1918. The battery suffered many casualties from shell fire, but

his pluck and good spirits encouraged all ranks during a most strenuous time.

Lt. (T./Capt. and A./Maj.) George Henry Sargent, R.A.S.C., seconded 5th Bde., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations of 8th August, 1918, east of Amiens. He walked close behind the Tanks with total disregard for his own safety as far as the first objective. Here he inspected all the Tanks, and was instrumental in reaching several fit for action in the assault on Morcourt-Harbonnières line. On 9th and 23rd August he again followed the Tanks on foot, and under severe shelling was untiring in his efforts to render them fit for action. The success of the operations was largely due to untiring energy and fearless devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. William Saunders, M.M., 4th Bn., attd. 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Havrincourt, 13th September, 1918, while commanding his company in an attack, the dispositions for which had to be made with great rapidity. The operation was carried out with marked ability, and was completely successful. Afterwards he reorganised his company in face of a very heavy bombardment.

Lt. William Saxby, R.G.A.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ahwaz, Mesopotamia, 28th May to 12th August, 1918. When on detached duty he commanded his section with marked success during difficult operations, comprising a march of 392 miles in twenty-eight days at the hottest time of the year, and several actions in which his guns contributed largely to the success. His pluck, endurance, and determination, both under fire and on the march, inspired his men with zeal and confidence.

2nd Lt. Herbert Brebner Scott, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/86th Bde.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 2nd September, 1918, near Moislains. He was sent forward to obtain definite information as to whether the village was held by us or the enemy, and brought back accurate information which was of the utmost value. Later in the day he again went forward entirely on his own initiative and returned with further valuable information. He did valuable work.

T./Lt. Robert Clement Scott, 2nd Bn., Irish Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry in the Messines sector during the operations of 5th-6th September, 1918. The company commander having become a casualty, he immediately assumed command, and led his men with great determination through very heavy fire, and repelled a local counter-attack. When the objective was taken, a party of the enemy which had been holding out in a portion of trench were driven out by him. His gallant leadership was a fine example to his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Alan Edward Scrutton, 28th Bn., Lond. R., seconded 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

This officer showed conspicuous ability and gallantry on the 8th August, 1918, at Bayonvillers. In order to make certain that his Tanks reached their starting-points in good time and went into action ahead of the infantry, he went with them to the starting-point and went into action on foot with the infantry. He afterwards rallied his Tanks at the first objective, reorganised them there, and detailed sections for tasks in the second phase of the operations. In this phase his Tanks encountered heavy resistance from enemy field guns firing over open sights, but he nevertheless kept in close touch with them throughout, and went on with them to their final objective, which they reached after overcoming very formidable resistance at many points on the way. He has at all times shown marked initiative, powers of leadership, and contempt of danger.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Mackinnon Scrutton, D/112th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 26th August, 1918, this officer made a valuable reconnaissance in the neighbourhood of Carnoy, visiting the infantry in their most forward position, in spite of a very heavy barrage, and of having to cross open country swept by machine-gun fire, with the result that the battery was advanced, and was able to deal quickly with the machine-guns which had been holding up the infantry.

Lt. Bryan Scurfield, E. Surr. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn. (SALONIKA)

For gallantry and coolness on 5th September, 1918. In charge of a patrol of one other officer and six other ranks, he reconnoitred Raboso village, entering it in two parties from different ends. He entered a house alone and found five enemy asleep in a room. Two of his patrol then came up, and the enemy, after first showing fight, surrendered; but as they were being marched away two more enemy appeared in the road and rushed at their captors. Lt. Scurfield and a sergeant covered them, and they also surrendered. The seven prisoners were then taken back to our lines.

2nd Lt. George Hatcher Seal, Hamps. Yeo., attd. 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 2nd October, 1918, in front of Menin. He led his company in the face of very heavy machine-gun fire, and held an isolated farm, quite unsupported, for some time. When the front line was ordered to withdraw, he covered the movement, holding the enemy at bay with great success.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Seaward, Midd'x R., attd. 2/2nd Bn., Lond. R.

At Bronfay Farm, 28th August, 1918. Although wounded early in the advance, he continued to lead and direct his company in correct formation through a heavy hostile barrage. He showed great coolness, walking about encouraging his men, and finally, having rallied, he dashed through intense hostile machine-gun fire, and captured the final objective.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Philip Selbie, 8th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the period immediately preceding the attack on Albert on 22nd August, 1918. He was tireless in his efforts to gain information which was urgently required of the enemy's dispositions. On two occasions he took out three reconnoitring patrols in the course of the night. He came into contact with the enemy, who were preparing an attack, and was wounded in the thigh, but refused to go back, encouraging his men to hold on.

T./2nd Lt. John Setchell, L'pool R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership west of La Basse on September 17th, 1918, in command of a fighting patrol of twelve men. While working down a communication trench to gain touch with the enemy, he observed a trench leading off at right angles, and decided to clear this before going further. He so disposed his patrol that he surprised two sentries silently, one after the other. Finding from these that there were two occupied pillboxes in the trench, he advanced and surprised the garrison of the first, capturing five men. Going on to the second dugout, he again surprised the garrison, capturing nine prisoners. His coolness and initiative were most valuable, as the sixteen prisoners captured provided very useful information.

Lt. Arthur Granville Sharp, D/72nd Bde., R.F.A., attd. Gds. Divl. Arty.

On 23rd August, 1918, near Hamelincourt, as forward observation officer, this officer showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy fire for many hours, he continuously kept touch with the situation, and sent back most valuable reports. At one time he, with two signallers, was isolated between the front line flank companies of two battalions. He succeeded in sending back quickly and accurately the position of that flank, and the gap was filled.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Warren Sharp, R. Engrs., seconded 5th Tank Supply Coy.

Near Morlancourt, on the night 10th-11th August, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry and endurance in extricating a broken-down supply Tank under heavy shell fire. He, with another officer and one man, remained in the neighbourhood of the Tank, which was being heavily shelled with high explosives and gas for several hours, and eventually succeeded in repairing it, and without any other assistance brought it back three and a half miles to its rallying point. It was largely due to his energy and disregard of danger that this Tank was brought out of action.

T./2nd Lt. George Shaw, 5th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south-west of Cambrai on 27th September, 1918, in charge of a section detailed to assist in the consolidation. He got his section well forward, capturing thirty of the enemy whom he came upon in a trench, and twice reorganised infantry posts which had lost their officers. When the enemy counter-attacked he kept his guns in action to the

last moment, covering the infantry with-  
drawal from trench to trench, and destroying  
two machine guns with direct fire, in addition  
to holding off a bombing attack.

T./Lt. Colin Bevan Shepherd, No. 1 Spec.  
Coy., R.E.

This officer with Lt. R. T. C. Hassell, was  
in charge of trench mortars to procure smoke  
barrages during an attack near Fresnoy on  
24th September, 1918. Having completed  
their task, they took command of a  
small party of infantry and attacked  
a post, capturing six of the enemy  
machine guns. They then pushed on,  
bombing up a trench, and bombed a dug-  
out, the occupants of which would not come  
out. They continued their gallant and enter-  
prising work until Lt. Hassell was seriously  
wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Shepley, 19th Bn., Dur.  
L.I.

This officer took part in the attack south  
of Zillebeke Lake on 15th September, 1918.  
In a previous reconnoitre he led his platoon  
in the attack with great courage, and was  
ever in the forefront of the fight. He took  
the enemy's posts and consolidated them.  
The enemy afterwards counter-attacked, but  
were driven off with loss, and the line was  
completely established owing chiefly to his  
initiative, dash and cheerful influence.  
Throughout the whole engagement he set a  
fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gerald Raleigh Sherwell, 4th  
Bn., Linc. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to  
duty during operations of 29th and 30th Sep-  
tember, 1918. The first day after a success-  
ful attack he collected and reorganised his  
company under heavy shell fire. The next  
day he made a personal reconnaissance along  
the canal bank at Banteux in broad daylight,  
although the enemy were in occupation of  
the eastern bank. He obtained useful in-  
formation as to the condition of the canal  
and its crossings.

T./2nd Lt. William George Shilling, R.  
Berks. R., attd. 5th Bn.

During the attack on 22nd August, 1918,  
near Meaulte, when all other company officers  
had become casualties, he led his company to  
their objective with great gallantry. Again  
on 26th August, in the attack on Becordel,  
he displayed great courage and resource,  
rallying his men under heavy machine-gun  
fire, and finally reaching a position where the  
enemy could be engaged and their fire over-  
come.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Emanuel Sidaway, 12th  
Bn., Ches. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry. He commanded  
a company in the attack on the "P" ridge  
on September 18th, 1918. His company  
came under intense fire from machine-guns  
and trench mortars, and suffered heavy  
casualties, and he himself was wounded. He  
rallied his men under circumstances of the  
greatest difficulty, and led them forward with  
great determination until hit a second time.  
He set a fine example to all.

2nd Lt. John Royle Siddall, 1/7th Bn.,  
Manch. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leader-  
ship on 27th September, 1918, south-east of  
Havrincourt in leading his platoon to the  
attack through intense machine-gun and rifle  
fire. He was wounded in the advance and  
left with only a handful of men, but con-  
tinued to push forward, until overcome by  
weakness from his wound.

Lt. Wilfrid Leonard Sidders, 5th Bn., W.  
Rid. R., T.F.

For gallantry and good work during opera-  
tions near Marcoing, 28th-30th September.  
As battalion signalling officer he established  
communication at once by telephone across  
the canal, personally supervising the laying  
of the line under heavy shell fire. Later,  
during an attack, when the situation was  
very obscure, he went forward to the fighting,  
leading a reserve platoon from across the  
canal, and helped to organise the resistance to  
the counter-attack, and twice crossed and re-  
crossed the canal under heavy enemy fire to  
report the situation to battalion head-  
quarters, all telephone communication  
having been cut.

T./Lt. George William Silk, E. York. R.,  
attd. 6th Bn., Dorset. R. (formerly Gen. List).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to  
duty as intelligence officer on 18th Septem-  
ber, 1918, in the attack on Gouzeaucourt.  
He established communication between bat-  
talion headquarters and the forward posi-  
tions, sending back full and accurate in-  
formation. The following day at Gauche  
Wood he made a reconnaissance which  
resulted in the capture of 400 yards of a  
trench vital to the safety of the battalion.

Lt. Sewell Baskerville Grattan Simmons, 1st  
Bn., Leins. R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and determined  
leadership during a raid on Ghurabeh Ridge  
on night of 12th-13th August, 1918. He  
led an attack against thirty enemy, who  
opened fire with a machine gun at close range,  
capturing the gun and twenty-one prisoners.  
Later, he ably assisted his company com-  
mander in organising two successive assaults,  
which he led personally.

Lt. Cecil Mortimer Singer, Devon. R., Spec.  
Res., and 6th L.A.M. Bty., M.M.G. Corps.  
(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to  
duty at Resht, Persia, on 20th July, 1918.  
During an advance through a town he kept  
his car well in front of the column, and bore  
the brunt of the fighting in the narrow  
streets. In spite of heavy fire from rifles  
and bombs he pushed steadily on, and by  
his pluck and determination performed ex-  
ceptionally fine work. On a previous occa-  
sion, when his car was put out of action, he  
speedily repaired it, under most difficult con-  
ditions, and brought it into action again at  
a critical moment.

Lt. Gerald Hugh Singleton, 1/1st Bn., Cam-  
bridgeshire Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to  
duty during the operations west of Morlan-  
court. This officer on 8th August, 1918,

captured, in conjunction with another platoon, over 100 prisoners. He displayed great dash and coolness, leading his men under heavy shell and machine-gun fire with skill and determined courage.

Lt. William Osborne Skinner, 1/5th, attd. 1/6th, Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

At the attack on Pioneer Dump on the La Bassée-Estaires road, 25th September, 1918, he led his platoon with great dash and overrode all opposition, killing the enemy in Nora Trench and pursuing and shooting them well beyond the objective. His coolness and gallantry were magnificent.

T./2nd Lt. George Griffin Ward Sleath, E. Surr. R., attd. 12th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Gheluwe on 1st-2nd October, 1918. When all other officers had become casualties, he took command of the company, reorganised it under very difficult circumstances, and controlled the men splendidly against an enemy counter-attack. He inspired all ranks with confidence in spite of very heavy machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Warwick James Smeeton, B/123rd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Trescault on 27th September, 1918, as second in command of a battery which had to take up a position in support of the infantry attack. He guided the guns one at a time through a heavy barrage, bringing them safely into action, with the exception of one gun, which was knocked out. He had to pass to and fro through the bombardment area each time.

Lt. Edmund Hakewill Smith, 2nd Bn., R. Sc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the nine miles' advance east of Ypres on 28th, 29th and 30th September, 1918. On the 28th he successfully filled a gap in the front line at a critical moment. On the 29th, when he was the only platoon officer left in his company, he took command of two platoons, and showed admirable coolness and determination in dealing with machine-gun nests, which were holding up the company on his right.

T./Lt. Harry Foster Smith, 216th A.T. Coy., R.E.

At Bellinglise, on 29th September, 1918, this officer carried out a reconnaissance of the bridgehead under artillery and machine-gun fire. Though several times driven off by the intensity of the shelling, he carried on in a most courageous manner and finished the survey, in spite of being partially gassed.

2nd Lt. Henry Clarence Fox Smith, 5th, attd. 2/4th, Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F.

At Havrincourt, on 12th September, 1918, he led his company forward with the utmost gallantry in the face of intense shell and machine-gun fire. Several times the advance was held up by hostile machine-gun posts. He succeeded in overcoming all difficulties, inflicted severe loss on the enemy, and captured thirty prisoners.

2nd Lt. Horace Richard Smith, 9th, attd. 1/16th, Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative as a platoon commander on 27th September, 1918, during the attack on Sauchy Cauchy. By seizing every opportunity of dashing into the enemy under the barrage, he overpowered them before they could offer any resistance. His courage and energy influenced his men with his own spirit.

T./2nd Lt. William Arthur Smith, 11th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during the advance, on 30th August, 1918, near Combles, when his company came under intense machine-gun fire from the flank. Being the only officer left, he rallied the company with great coolness and formed a defensive flank. His prompt action gave covering fire, and enabled the advanced parties to take up a fresh position, thereby saving many casualties.

2nd Lt. Stanley Snowdon, 1/1st York. Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion on the 18th September, 1918, north of Zillēbeke Lake, when he succeeded in leading his patrol in broad daylight through the hostile wire to the depth of over 1,000 yards. He came under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, but by his coolness and daring he was able to bring back his patrol with valuable information as to the positions occupied by the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Arnold Victor Spafford, 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

At Havrincourt, 15/18th September, 1918, when the company commander became a casualty, this officer took charge and led on with great skill and gallantry, securing the objective, which was strongly held by the enemy. For a time his advance was held up by machine guns, but after a personal reconnaissance he worked up a trench with bombing squads and Lewis gunners, and drove the enemy out with great loss.

T./2nd Lt. Fred Spearey, 8th Bn., Royal Berkshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Trones Wood, 24th August, 1918. He skilfully manœuvred his platoon in a short withdrawal, quickly consolidating, and later attacked again with success, pushing through Bernafay Wood, and filling a gap in the line. He displayed high qualities of courage and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Ernest Spencer, D.S.O., Yorks. L.I., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

At Havrincourt, 12/16th September, 1918, he led his company with great dash and skill, and secured a footing in the final objective, in spite of all his officers having become casualties. His gallant action enabled other companies to move forward and secure the final objective with very slight casualties.

Lt. Sydney Spencer, 5th Bn., Norf. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

On 6th August, 1918, west of Morlancourt, when the enemy captured the front line on his immediate right, this officer by a daring reconnaissance got into touch with the battalion on his right, and established a defen-

sive flank to his company. On 8th August, though the battalion on his right was held up, he led his platoon forward and gained his objective, and then went out under very heavy fire and obtained information which was of the greatest value to his company commander in safeguarding his right flank. Throughout the operations he showed exceptional gallantry and resource.

T./Lt. Stanley Edgar Spruce, M.M., 254th Tunnell's Coy., R.E.

At Bellinglise on 29th September, 1918, this officer assisted in carrying out a reconnaissance of the bridgehead under machine-gun and artillery fire. Despite the continuous shelling of the gap he carried on till overcome by the fumes from the bursting shells. He afterwards carried back the report to headquarters.

2nd Lt. Godfrey Henry Robert Stancourt, 6th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/18th Bn.

The result of an attack on St. Pierre Vaast Wood, on the 1st September, 1918, left the enemy in possession of some commanding ground, whence they caused many casualties. Reinforcements were sent up, and as it was necessary to clear them off or withdraw, he took command, and, although these men had never been in action before, he led them with such magnificent courage and determination that the enemy were completely beaten, many being killed, and two officers and sixty-one other ranks being captured.

T./2nd Lt. John Henry Stanley, Devon. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Havrincourt on 13th September, 1918, both in attack and against a counter-attack. When part of his company got separated in the village, he collected them and led them to their objective in the darkness and through heavy machine-gun fire, his example having a fine effect on all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Howard Staple, R.A.S.C., T.F., attd. Hdqrs., 2nd Bde., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty between Oostaverne and Houthem on 5th October, 1918, in moving batteries into position near the latter place. Having got one battery into position, he returned to fetch up another. As he got to it a shell demolished the front limber wagon. While clearing away the dead horses and debris, another shell struck a limber, destroying it, and wounding an officer and two men. He quickly and coolly got the road cleared.

Lt. Charles Brian Stead, 8th Bn., W. Yorks. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership at Havrincourt on 14th September, 1918, when he brought his company up to strengthen the line. He found the enemy had penetrated the line, and at once organising bombing parties, led them forward, clearing the front, and entering a dug-out, captured eight prisoners. During the following night and day he worked incessantly, consolidating the defence.

2nd Lt. Charles Henry Steele, 1st, attd. 9th, Bn., R. Irish Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry near Dadizeele on the 30th September and 1st October, 1918, while commanding his platoon. His leadership was largely instrumental in the capture of an important strong point, when many of the enemy were killed and captured. For thirty-six hours he held on to an exposed position under heavy trench mortar and machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. James Steele, R.F.A., T.F., attd. A/82nd Bde.

For coolness and gallantry in action near Combles on 29th August, 1918. He took forward a sniping gun into an enemy position and did great damage to their infantry, teams and wagons. On another occasion he again took his gun forward with the infantry and fired some 500 rounds over open sights, causing the enemy many casualties.

T./Lt. William Chandos Steele, Midd'x R., seconded 12th Bn., M.G. Corps.

On 25th August, 1918, he was detailed to take his section forward with the infantry. He went forward with the attacking waves and when touch was obtained with the enemy on the ridge east of Mametz, he brought his guns into action in front of the infantry. By the fire of his guns he put several hostile machine guns out of action, drove the enemy from the position they were holding, and inflicted heavy casualties on them as they were retiring. By his prompt action in getting his guns into action he enabled the advance to be continued.

T./Lt. Harold Joseph Steer, R.A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bus on the night of 24th/25th September, 1918. For seven hours and a half one night the railhead where he was was incessantly shelled, hundreds of shells falling in the vicinity and on an ammunition dump, setting fire to a stack of grenades. He and the parties under him did yeoman service preventing other dumps and railway wagons catching fire. He got away two trains by hand down a slope, and personally extinguished a fire which had started in a loaded ammunition truck.

Lt. John Henry Stephens, 5th Bn., E. Lancs. R., T.F., attd. 11th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th September, 1918, in the attack near Ploegsteert. He led his platoon against a pillbox which was holding out, although surrounded, and fired his revolver through the loophole while his men bayoneted the garrison from behind. He then got the best of the enemy who counter-attacked.

T./Lt. Cuthbert Stephenson, 15th Bn., D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Villers Guislain on 18th September, 1918, when he reached his final objective with his company, and held on for thirty hours until finally relieved, although his right flank was in the air. His determination in organising and leading bombing parties was the main factor of the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Stevenson, 9th Bn., York and Lanc. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry as battalion intelligence officer during the Piave battle, 29th/31st October, 1918. Near Vazolce, on 29th, under heavy fire, he reconnoitred for the advance of the battalion. The information he gained was in great measure instrumental in the success of the subsequent attack. Again on 31st, before the battalion had captured Sacile, he went forward on his own initiative to the outskirts of the town under the fire of rifles and machine guns from the houses, and located the posts of the enemy, thus enabling our artillery and trench mortars to deal with them. Throughout the operations he showed marked courage and ability.

Capt. Alexander Caldwell Stewart, 5/6th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Meath Post, south of Villers Guislain on the night of September 21st, 1918, by two companies. He commanded the right company. Timing his advance in the dark very well, he rushed the post with the bayonet at the right moment. He then reorganised the new line, and being unable to get into touch with the right, formed a defensive flank. His coolness and determination were great factors in the success of the operation.

Lt. John Alexander Stewart, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 10th Fd. Amb.

During the operations astride the Arras-Cambrai road on 2nd and 3rd September, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and unselfish devotion to duty, attending to the wounded under heavy fire with a disregard of danger that was a splendid example to all.

2nd Lt. William Grant Stewart, High. L.I., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations south-east of Ypres from 28th September to 1st October, 1918. He was invaluable as intelligence officer. He showed utter contempt of danger on several occasions, going forward to the flanks to reconnoitre positions, thus keeping his officer commanding constantly informed of the situation.

Lt. Richard Marion Stockley, A/71st Bde., R.F.A.

At Arras, on 26th August, 1918, he was forward intelligence officer of the brigade. In the performance of his duties he displayed conspicuous courage and initiative, pushing forward through nests of machine guns to keep in touch with the leading infantry. He rendered valuable service, and the information he sent back enabled effective artillery support to be afforded to the infantry.

2nd Lt. Ernest Stockton, Ches. R., attd. 12th Bn. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on the "P" ridge on 18th September, 1918. His platoon objective was on P3, and on reaching P4 they came under intense fire from machine guns, trench mortars and bombs. His platoon suffered heavy casualties, and he himself was wounded, but he

rallied his men and led them forward with the greatest determination. Severely wounded a second time, he still carried on until compelled to give in through exhaustion and loss of blood. He showed splendid pluck and devotion to duty.

Lt. Henry Foliott Scott Stokes, 1/4th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Resht, Persia, on 20th July, 1918. He went out constantly to the front line under heavy fire to report on the situation, sending back information of the greatest importance. Throughout the operations he carried on his arduous duties with remarkable zeal and daring. His services, rendered under trying circumstances, were of great value.

T./Lt. Herbert Edwards Storer, 13th Bn., York & Lanc. R.

In the attack west of Armentieres on 18th September, 1918, he commanded his company in an attack, with the result that fifty prisoners were taken and fifty-five enemy killed. During the attack he made a reconnaissance under constant sniping and machine-gun fire, enabling him to avoid frontal wire. After taking his objective he controlled consolidation, and the complete success of the attack was due to his clever leadership and the fearless confidence which he imparted to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Stott, L'pool R., attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

On the 29th September, 1918, he led his platoon against two enemy positions in the outskirts of Violaines, capturing both objectives and taking two machine guns and several prisoners. He established a post in the second objective and mounted the captured guns. Twice it was owing to his courage and initiative that heavy enemy counter-attacks failed.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Thomas Stott, A.C. Co., attd. XVII. Co., Cyc. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Cambrai from 9th to 12th October, 1918. He led a patrol in front of the infantry to get touch with the right flank of the brigade, bringing back useful information. He was then detailed to protect the left flank, and fought his way to a commanding position 600 yards in front of the infantry flank. The next day he patrolled a gap of 500 yards until it was closed.

Capt. Walter Stott, 1/7th Bn., Cheshire R. (T.F.)

For conspicuous gallantry and bold reconnaissance work on 21st September, 1918, near Wytchæte. He discovered a machine gun post in a crater in front of the enemy line, and, organising a party unobserved, rushed the post, shooting one man, taking two prisoners, while the rest ran away.

13650 C.S.M. Alexander Strachan, 15th Bn., High. L.I.

On the 15th September, 1918, during the operation of the crossing of the Somme near the village of Brie, he carried out a daring



reconnaissance and then organised a small party, with which he successfully cleared the village and enabled the battalion on the flank to cross the river. In this encounter he himself killed or made prisoners the crews of two machine guns and captured the guns. He proved himself a most gallant and able leader in the face of the enemy, inspiring his men with the greatest confidence and rendering first-class service.

T./2nd Lt. William Black Strachan, 2nd Bn., H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in command of a platoon, which had been detailed to clear certain trenches in the vicinity of Hermies on the 12th September, 1918. He personally led his bombing parties, and by his long and accurate throwing at the same time demoralised the enemy and inspired his men with the utmost confidence. He captured many prisoners, and penetrated 800 yards into the enemy's positions.

Lt. Richard Clive Strachey, 1st Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Eterpigny on 29th August to 4th September, 1918, when he forced the passage of a river on the first day, attacking a village the next day, and three days later gaining an important trench line. By his leadership and example he overcame all obstacles.

T./Lt. Herbert Ivel Strover, 1st Bn., M.G. Corps.

Near Maissemy on 18th September, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry in getting his battery of eight guns into action in an advanced position under very heavy shell fire. He then went forward himself with one gun and dispersed a large enemy bombing party, who were attempting to get a footing between two brigades. He set a fine example.

T./2nd Lt. Henry William Struthers, attd. High. L.I. (12th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the successful operations east of Ypres, 28th September to 1st October. He showed great ability in the handling of his platoon. When his company had to withdraw on one occasion to conform to the rest of the line so as not to risk being cut off, he organised a party to cover the withdrawal, and, showing the most complete disregard of his own safety throughout the operation, was largely instrumental in enabling a difficult operation to be carried out.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest George Sturgeon, attd. L'pool R. (13th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Ribecourt on 27th September, 1918. He led his platoon to the final objective with great dash, and, although his right flank was exposed, he quickly grasped the situation and held on to the position gained. By his determined courage and leadership he was responsible for the capture of sixty prisoners and several machine guns, and during the course of the battle conveyed very valuable information to his company commander.

T./Capt. William Joseph Edward Stuttaford, No. 2 Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

Near Maissemy, 23rd and 24th September, 1918, he organised and superintended the evacuation of wounded under heavy shell fire. His courage inspired confidence among his men, and his initiative and resource saved many lives.

2nd Lt. Alexander William Summerbell, 2/4th Bn., York & Lanc. Rgt., T.F.

At Havrincourt, on 12th September, 1918, this officer displayed great courage in working his way up a trench with only a few men and holding the enemy in check. He succeeded eventually in putting them to flight, causing considerable casualties and capturing twenty prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Arthur Sunderland, 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the attack on 8th August, 1918, north of Morcourt, this officer was in command of a Tank, and, through his determination and skill, was instrumental in inflicting heavy casualties until his Tank was knocked out by five direct hits and set on fire. He gave orders to evacuate the Tank and as many Hotchkiss guns and ammunition to be salvaged as possible; with these he, with one member of the crew, went forward with the infantry and did excellent work. Throughout the action he showed complete disregard of personal safety and great devotion to duty.

Lt. Francis John Taplin, R.F.A., T.F.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On both the 18th and 19th September, when communication had broken down, he volunteered to go out under heavy fire to get information. On both occasions he made his way to Sugar Loaf, which was under intense machine-gun fire, and brought back the information required.

T./Capt. Edward Roy Taylor, 1st Bn., S.W. Bord.

At Maissemy, on 15th September, 1918, he led the attack on the village from the north, and it was largely due to his gallant leadership and initiative that the enemy machine guns were overpowered and their crews killed or captured. He has on many previous occasions done fine work on patrol, and his pluck and devotion to duty are the outstanding features of his character.

2nd Lt. Frank Edward Taylor, 1/18th Bn., Lond. R.

During an offensive near Bray-sur-Somme on the 22nd August, 1918, when all the officers of his company had become casualties, he led it with such gallantry and determination that, in spite of heavy casualties, he reached his objective, which he held throughout the battle. He showed splendid courage and leadership.

2nd Lt. George Francis Taylor, 11th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/23rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during operations east of Maupas from the 30th August to the 4th September, 1918, when he repeatedly reconnoitred advanced positions under heavy shell and machine-gun

fire to ascertain the situation. The information he collected and promptly communicated to brigade headquarters was most valuable.

T./Lt. John Scott Taylor, 1st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry near Fresnoy on 18th September, 1918, when in charge of a section of machine guns which he brought into action in advanced positions in spite of intense hostile fire, and succeeded in silencing many enemy machine guns which were holding up the advancing infantry.

2nd Lt. Robert Speir Taylor, 1/4th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cambrai on 1st October, 1918. When the assembly of the battalion was rendered extremely difficult owing to the severe hostile barrage, he directed the various companies to their places in his capacity as battalion intelligence officer, and, making good use of the ground, saved many casualties. After the attack was launched, and the situation was obscure, he made a useful reconnaissance.

2nd Lt. Wilkinson Teasdale, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 71st Hy. By.

At Berny, on 31st August, 1918, when the enemy heavily shelled the advance waggon lines, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and indefatigable devotion to duty in getting away the battery horses and attending to the wounded under heavy fire. He set a fine example of determination and courage to his men.

Capt. William Beaconsfield Teele, 2nd Bn., R. Irish Rifls.

For gallantry leading his company in action in the Messines sector on 6th September, 1918. This officer commanded his company, which suffered heavy casualties early in the fight, but he continued to push his company on until the objective was reached. He gave early information of the enemy's presence on the left flank of the battalion. He quickly reorganised his company and destroyed any attempt made of local counter-attack by the enemy.

2nd Lt. Frederick Dudley Roy Templeman, 22nd, attd. 17th, Bn., Lond. R.

Near Moislains, 2nd September, 1918, he acted with the utmost gallantry. After the company commander was wounded and many casualties had occurred in passing through a heavy shell and machine-gun barrage, this officer reorganised the remaining men and established posts in a forward line, although many men on either flank were falling back.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Sidney Thirsk, 6th Bn., Essex R., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry on 8th August, 1918, near Morlancourt. He led his company with great dash to its objective, and as troops on his right had been held up and his flank was in the air, his company suffered many casualties. Nevertheless, he maintained his position, and by his fire assisted the battalion on the right to gain their objective. On August 10th, in command of three companies, he again displayed great courage and ability in dealing with the situation,

and drove the enemy out of his advanced positions.

2nd Lt. Harold William Thirtle, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. Y/56th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sauchy-Cauchy on 27th September, 1918, in charge of a section of 6-in. trench mortars in the outpost line. His two mortars were in position about 200 yards apart; after firing a few rounds one was put out of action. He remained by it under heavy fire until the other had completed its task, and then went across in full view of the enemy, fetched it back, and fired away the remainder of No. 1 mortar ammunition. All the detachment except one man were killed or wounded; the latter he got safely back to the dressing station.

2nd Lt. Thomas Coverley Thompson, 4th Bn., R. Fus

For most conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Ribecourt on 27th September, 1918, when the company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire from an enemy machine-gun nest. Under cover of fire of the rest of the company this officer rushed forward and captured the nest of machine-guns. The total captures of this movement were six machine guns, one trench mortar, and over 100 prisoners. He did magnificent work.

Lt. Cyril Ground Thomson, 1/1st W. Som. Yeo., attd. 12th Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Moislains on 2nd September, 1918. When the company commander and two other officers became casualties very early in the action, he carried on, setting a fine example to his men, being first wounded and then gassed, when he had to give in.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Sidney Clare Thomson, 4th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F., attd. 21st Bn., M.G. Corps.

At Villers Guislain, on 18th September, 1918, this officer went along the whole of the final objective captured by the brigade, under heavy fire, and rendered excellent service in reorganising and consolidating his guns in positions which extended over a front of 2,000 yards. His fearlessness and good judgment under fire were most marked.

2nd Lt. Walter Alan Thomson, 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, north of the Arras-Cambrai road. He commanded a company covering the R.E. at work and the crossing of the canal. The fire was heavy, and two of his officers were wounded almost immediately, but by skilful handling he got his men disposed along the canal bank with hardly any delay.

Rev. Robert Walter Thornhill, Army Chaplains Dept., attd. 2/4th Bn., West Riding Regt., T.F.

For courage and faithful conduct in action near Vaulx-Vraucourt, between 25th August and 15th September, 1918. He rendered valuable service in carrying the wounded when conditions were dangerous. On 4th September he buried four men in the

front line, and completed the work at great risk under heavy shelling. His conduct had a very stimulating effect on the men.

Lt. Frederick William Tibballs, 2nd Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Ploegsteert on 4th and 5th September, 1918. He showed quickness and initiative in selecting posts for his company under heavy fire, and when a powerful outflanking movement was started against his right, he organised his defence with great resource, encouraging his men to repulse the attack, although continuously under heavy machine-gun and snipers' fire.

2nd Lt. John Venables Ticehurst, 4th Bn., R.W. Kent R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as signalling officer during operations near Gouzeaucourt on 26th September, 1918. No amount of shelling and machine-gun fire stopped him, and he personally laid and kept in repair two wires to advanced companies, which were cut almost as soon as they were laid. The following night, although twice buried by shells bursting close to him, he continued patrolling his wires and keeping communications open.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Frederick Till, 9th, attd. 1/6th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on the Hindenburg Line on 27th September, 1918. He led his company in the attack over 3,000 yards, the latter part being exposed to enfilade fire. He reached his objective and established himself there. Later in the day he was compelled to withdraw owing to fire from his right rear, but as soon as it was possible he again advanced.

Lt. Charles Isaac Tinniswood, E. Surr. R., T.F., attd. 11th Bn., R.W. Fus.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 18th September, 1918, as battalion signalling officer, he carried out his work with consistent coolness and energy. His arrangements whereby he maintained communication under most difficult conditions were admirable. His fine example under heavy fire assisted materially in keeping the men's spirits up under trying circumstances.

T./Lt. Albert Edward Titterington, M. Mach. G. Corps.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Baku, on 26th August, 1918. During an attack by greatly superior enemy numbers he handled his machine guns with marked coolness and ability, and on three occasions was mainly instrumental in repelling the enemy. When the latter eventually worked round his flanks he kept his guns in action, although severely wounded. At length he had to cut his way through the enemy back to his own party. His personal example of courage in a critical situation was of great value.

2nd Lt. Henry Todd, D.C.M., M.M., 2nd Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918, in charge of one of the platoons detailed to mop up Villers Guislain. While leading his men up a street a machine gun opened fire. Without hesitation he crawled through the ruins, threw a bomb at the gun, and bayoneted the team. Meeting further resistance, he was wounded, but killed the first of the enemy, causing the rest to surrender. He remained until his patrol had completed its work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert William Todd, R.F.A., T.F., attd. X/19th T.M. By.

In the Neuve Chapelle sector on the 20th September, 1918, this officer's battery, whilst taking part in a barrage operation in conjunction with an attack on the enemy line was subjected to a very heavy bombardment. His total disregard of his own safety and personal encouragement of the gunners set a very high example, and enabled the rate of fire to be maintained, and the task in hand to be completed under most difficult conditions.

T./Lt. Arnold Robinson Topping, 2nd Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to an attack on the Dro-court-Queant Line, on 2nd September, 1918, he carried out several road reconnaissances under great difficulties and heavy shell fire. On the night of the attack, near Eterpigny, whilst bringing up transport with ammunition, rations and water, he came into hostile shell fire, which destroyed a bridge, but in spite of all obstacles he delivered the rations, etc, near battalion headquarters.

2nd Lt. Harold Topping, R.F.A., Spec Res., attd. 211th E. Lancs. Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, as forward observation officer for the brigade. He spent the whole day with the advanced infantry during the hand-to-hand fighting east of Trescault, collecting and sending back useful and timely information to the Group. With his party of three he rounded up nine of the enemy, who were just starting in a counter-attack.

2nd Lt. Stanley Trafford, 1/20th Bn., Lond. R.

During the operations near Needle Wood and Bouchavesnes, on the 31st August and 1st September, 1918, his company commander having early become a casualty, he led the company on both days with conspicuous gallantry and skill through heavy machine-gun and artillery fire to the final objectives, organising successful local attacks on machine-gun nests which had held him up. It was mainly due to his splendid example that his men were encouraged to hold on, though subjected to bombing and heavy machine-gun fire the whole time.

T./Capt. Robert Watt Train, Gen. List (Staff Capt., Hdqrs. 106th Infy. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He, by his thorough arrangements

during the operations east of Ypres from 28th September to 1st October, 1918, kept the brigade supplied with rations and ammunition without a hitch, working under very difficult and dangerous conditions.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Claude Jesse Helby Treglown, Norf. R., attd. 7th Bn., S. Wales Bord. (SALONIKA)

In the operations on the 18th September, 1918, he commanded a company in the attack on Grand Couronne. Throughout the operations, until incapacitated by wounds, he displayed conspicuous courage and disregard for danger, and the fine way in which he controlled and led his men across ground swept by very heavy machine-gun fire was worthy of great praise.

2nd Lt. George Trigg, E. York. R., Spec. Res., attd. 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

During the period 12th to 14th September, 1918, this officer displayed great dash and courage in the taking of Havrincourt, and also in dealing with a determined enemy counter-attack. Though heavily pressed, his platoon never gave an inch of ground, and he continually put himself in exposed position to exercise better control of his men.

T./2nd Lt. William John Trueman, R. Ir. Regt., attd. 7th Bn.

This officer commanded a strong fighting patrol in "No Man's Land," east of Wulverghem, on the night 18th/19th September, 1918. Coming across an enemy post, he captured it, and sent two prisoners back to our line. He then pushed forward to a suspected machine-gun post, which he rushed, the patrol killing the crew and capturing the gun, which was brought back to our lines. He showed great courage and resourcefulness.

2nd Lt. Gilbert William Tucker, 4th Bn., E. York. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

Near Beaulencourt, during the early morning of 2nd September, 1918, in an attack on Lubda Copse, he behaved with great gallantry. On reaching the objective, he led a patrol, under heavy shell and trench mortar fire, into the village of Villers au Flos to establish communication with left flank. He captured one of these trench mortars, which he turned on to the enemy.

Lt. Victor Evelyn Tuffley, D.S.O., 2/10th Bn., Lond. R.

Near Bray-sur-Somme for conspicuous gallantry in leading his company into action, on 24th August, 1918, when detached from the remainder of the battalion. He suffered severe casualties, but with the remnants of his company, about fifty strong, he drove off two determined counter-attacks and held the position until reinforced.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Hartin Turner, 9th, attd. 8th Bn., E. Surr. R., attd. 55th T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the attack on Albert, on 22nd August, 1918, when in charge of a section of light trench mortars. He kept

his guns in action for an hour at zero, under heavy shelling, and then took them forward, bringing them to bear on an enemy machine-gun post, which he destroyed. Later, he again moved them up and assisted the front line troops, his initiative being of great assistance.

Lt. Robert Hamilton Turner, 8th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Ypres from 28th September to 8th October, 1918. He showed fine control over the men of his company in dealing with numerous concrete emplacements and machine-gun nests. He handled his company with such skill that his casualties were few.

T./2nd Lt. Robert James Turner, 18th Bn., L'pool R., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry while in command of mopping-up parties on 29th September, 1918, at Villers Guislain, advancing through the village in face of strong opposition and under heavy fire. He succeeded in thoroughly accomplishing his task and securing numerous prisoners. It was an especially fine performance, as the attack on the flanks outside the village did not progress.

Lt. Robert William Turner, 5th Bn., R.W. Kent R., T.F., attd. 1/24th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership near Bray on the 22nd August, 1918, in command of a company during an attack, when he kept his men together throughout a most trying day under heavy fire. On one occasion, while making a personal reconnaissance with a N.C.O., he encountered eighteen of the enemy, whom he forced to surrender.

Lt. Wilfred Gordon Turner, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 134th Bty., 32nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the morning of 27th September, 1918, in front of Dury. He organised and carried into effect a smoke screen (chiefly from captured material) on the left flank of the attack. He kept it going for thirteen hours, patrolling his posts along a two-mile front under heavy shell fire the whole time.

Lt. Hugh Thomas Haldane Unwin, 1/1st York. Dns.

On the night of the 17th/18th September, 1918, with eight men of his platoon, he raided a strongly wired pill-box on the north bank of Zillebeke Lake. After resistance, the garrison escaped while his patrol was endeavouring to get through the wire. With conspicuous courage he entered and thoroughly searched the pill-box, obtaining valuable identifications. Three previous attempts to raid this post had failed.

2nd Lt. Harry Spencer Varey, D.C.M., York. R., attd. 1st Bn., E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 18th September, 1918, at Villers Guislain. He led his company to its objective, changing direction en route, and rushed the trenches, capturing many prisoners. As the troops on his right failed to get up, that flank was exposed, and, though the enemy

made repeated attacks the whole of the 18th and 19th, enfilading the trench with machine-gun fire, he held on in spite of heavy casualties.

Capt. Cuthbert Avenal John Vernon, I. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 26th/27th September, 1918, during the attack on Flesquieres. In the evening he laid the tapes to mark out the assembly positions for the battalion, only 250 yards from the front line, and directed the companies in the dark to their places. The next morning, when some confusion was caused by the intense hostile barrage, he collected stragglers and reorganised the battalion on its objective.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Rayson Venables, 112th Bn., 24th Bde., R.F.A.

During an attack in Holnon Wood on 18th September, 1918, he advanced his battery through the wood, which was being heavily shelled with gas and high explosive, and brought his guns into action in time to cover the attack on the second objective. By his determination and courage, great execution was done at very close range, thereby materially helping the infantry in their successful advance.

2nd Lt. Arthur Henry Villiers, K.R.R.C., Spec. Res., attd. 16th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Villers Guislain on the night of 23rd/24th September, 1918, in command of a platoon. The attack was held up by heavy fire from a strong point. When his party were ordered to withdraw at the approach of dawn, he remained behind to see that all his men got away, and after reporting to his commanding officer, collected some volunteers and brought in wounded from "No Man's Land."

Lt. John Leslie Von der Heyde, R. Suss. R., attd. Manch. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the "P" ridge on September 18th, 1918. He was sent forward to ascertain the situation on the "P" ridge at a time when, owing to dust and smoke, no observation was possible. He entered the enemy works alone, and, although subjected to a very heavy machine-gun and trench mortar fire, returned with very valuable information.

Lt. Roy Aylmer Wadson, 7th Bn., Worc. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 30th September, 1918, near San-court. He met one of his Tank commanders, who informed him that his Tank was ditched 500 yards in front of the infantry. He went to try and release them, as there were machine guns firing from all directions and the men could not get out. Two men were known to be already wounded. He reached the Tank, crawling, and found no men there. When leaving, two men were killed, and he had to pass through a machine-gun and gas barrage, being gassed by a shell which burst in his face. This did not deter him going to the rescue of the crew.

2nd Lt. Thomas William Wakefield, 2/17th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Wulverghem on 28th September, 1918. Prior to the assault, he carefully reconnoitred the ground in broad daylight, crawling up to the double crater to select the best method of attacking. He was thus able to handle the company in the attack that night with conspicuous success, overcoming the opposition of an enemy post, and gaining his objective.

2nd Lt. Albert Edward Walter Walder, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/110th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in front of Maurepas, when he brought his section into action in support of the cavalry in advance of the infantry, and by his fire materially assisted in clearing the ground and discovering a hostile battery firing at close range, which he silenced. His courage and powers of leadership were of a very high order.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Edmund de Warrenne Waller, 72nd Punjabis, attd. 53rd Sikhs, I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership near Tabsor during a raid on enemy trenches 27th-28th July, 1918. He commanded the raiding party, and inspired his men throughout by his courage and example. He personally led the charge on the last strong point, in which all the prisoners were captured, killing one enemy with his revolver.

T./Capt. Bertram Henry Wallis, R.A.S.C., attd. 1/1st Bn., Cambs. Reg., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry on 9th August, 1918, near Morlan-court. He led his company forward with the greatest dash, reached the objective, and captured many prisoners and seven machine guns. The success of the attack was largely due to the clever manner in which he manœuvred his company over a very difficult piece of ground. He did splendid work.

Lt. Percy Albert Wallis, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.) (SALONIKA)

He acted as brigade observation officer during operations on the 18th September, 1918, and, as such, went forward with the infantry on the "P" ridge. In the face of very heavy hostile fire he got into communication, and was able to send back news of the attack, retiring only at the last moment when the last elements of the infantry came back to a new line. He showed marked courage in maintaining the post, and finally withdrew his men skilfully.

2nd Lt. Ernest Ward, A/56th Bde., R.F.A.

As brigade liaison officer on 14th September, 1918, his wire was cut in over twenty places between 2 a.m. and 11 a.m.. He maintained communication by runners, and personally maintained the wire in the locality of his post by repairing it many times under continuous high explosive and mustard gas fire. He showed contempt for danger and determination to keep his communications at any cost, and inspired his linesmen with his determination.

T./Lt. Richard Lloyd Ward, 258th Tunnelling Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Marcoing on 29th September, 1918, when in charge of railway reconnaissance. He examined the railway bridge over the Escaut river and St. Quentin Canal under heavy shell fire, finding charges of various sizes. He climbed about on the trestles, removing the charges and detonators, which would have destroyed the bridge if any had been hit by a shell or splinter.

Lt. (T./Maj.) Stephen Winter Warr, 7th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F., attd. 8th Bn., R. Berkshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Albert on 22nd and 23rd August, 1918, when he handled his battalion with great determination, both when forming up under heavy machine-gun fire, and subsequently in consolidating and patrolling under fire of every description. His conduct was beyond praise, and kept up a high morale amongst his men.

Capt. John Raymond Warren, 4th Bn., R. Suss. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Kemmel on 1st September, 1918. In spite of determined opposition, he established his company in an advanced position, and as neither of the units on the flank had come up, proceeded with the consolidation, and though almost surrounded, held on for many hours until reinforcements arrived. His grasp of the situation and determined example were of great value.

T./Capt. Arthur Macgregor Warwick, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an attack on St. Servin's Farm on August 30th, 1918, when he had cleared his aid post of all casualties, he organised stretcher-bearers and got in without delay a large number of wounded who were lying out in front exposed to heavy shelling. He carried out similar good work the following day.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Gerald Watkinson, 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For good leadership and gallantry during an attack at Havrincourt on 12th September, 1918, when his company, on leaving its forming-up position, was caught in the enemy barrage and suffered heavy casualties. He at once went out and brought it clear of the barrage, reorganised and led forward, capturing all objectives.

2nd Lt. Arthur Edward Watson, R. Scots, attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 21st September, 1918, near Mœuvres during a strong enemy counter-attack, when he took command of men who had been driven in from the forward posts, and steadying them by his coolness and energy, led them forward against the advancing enemy. Without his efforts the situation would have been serious.

T./Lt. George Hedley Watson, 47th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry when accompanying the leading wave in an attack near

Lieramont, 7th September, 1918. On the position being captured the left flank was found unprotected. He rushed up his guns and got them into action, maintaining his fire for six hours, with no infantry within 1,000 yards of him. His courageous action saved the flank of the division from being turned.

T./2nd Lt. Walter James Weale, 10th Bn., R. Fus., attd. 111th L.T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the attack on the Masmieres-Beaurevoir Line on 8th October, 1918. When the battalion he was supporting was held up by a nest of machine guns and snipers, he took his gun forward in advance of the infantry under extremely heavy fire, silenced the machine guns, and caused the crews to surrender. This prompt action saved many casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Duncan Mackay Weatherstone, 17th Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during the operations at Zillebeke, from 26th September to 1st October, 1918. By his resource and initiative he assisted to a great extent in the assault and capture of enemy positions. Although reduced by casualties to one other officer, who later collapsed from exposure, he was unswerving and untiring in his duties. He volunteered for and carried out an exhaustive patrol of 1,000 yards deep into enemy positions at Tenbrielen at the close of a hard day's fighting.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Augustus Webster, attd. Glouc. R. (1/4th Bn., T.F.). (ITALY)

During a raid at Ave on the Asiago Plateau on the night of 23rd/24th October, 1918, he led his platoon with conspicuous gallantry. He was the first to enter the enemy trenches, and after disposing of all the enemy above ground led parties down the dug-outs, and himself ascertained that the whole of his objective was clear of the enemy before he withdrew. His platoon captured a large number of prisoners, and its success was very largely due to his fearless and determined leadership.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Clive Wedgwood, 1st Bn., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ploegsteert on 4th September, 1918. He was in charge of the right company, and later of the left company as well, owing to casualties. He dealt with strong opposition, mopping up several posts and capturing prisoners and machine guns. One post he rushed by himself, killing some of the garrison. He set a fine example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Robert Sidney Wellman, 7th Bn., E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and perseverance near Raucourt on 1st September, 1918, in maintaining telephonic communications between brigade, battalion and company commands during the whole day's advance in spite of continuous machine-gun fire.

Capt. William Gilson Wenley, Junr., 5th Bn., Essex R. (T.F.), attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Becourt on 23rd August, 1918. He led his company with great skill, and rendered great assistance in establishing the line on the objective. Owing to mist and poor visibility the companies had got mixed up, and he showed resource in organising sections and posting Lewis guns under heavy fire.

T./Lt. Ronald James Wheatley, 30th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance against the Messines Ridge on 28th September, 1918. Accompanying the leading waves of infantry, he went forward with his scouts, when there was a check owing to machine-gun fire, and sent back useful information, besides moving across the front and establishing touch between neighbouring units. His work in reconnaissance was of a high order.

2nd Lt. Gilbert Percival Wheeler, 2/4th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F.

For remarkable courage in the attack on Havrincourt on 12th September, 1918, which this officer was the first to enter. He led his platoon forward with splendid dash, capturing two machine guns, an officer and 20 men besides killing one officer and several men. He established a position on the far side of the village and drove back a hostile counter-attack, calmly shooting some of the approaching enemy himself.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Robert Wheeler, 1/22nd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during the advance north of Peronne, 30th August to 6th September, 1918. He skilfully led his company through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to the final objective. Later, during a further attack, when temporarily held up, he took hold of two companies and led them with the utmost determination, in spite of strong opposition.

2nd Lt. John Broadwood White, 7th, attd. 1/19th, Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the advance from Bray to Licramont, 22nd August to 6th September, 1918, as intelligence officer. On many occasions he was called upon to make difficult and dangerous reconnaissances, which he invariably carried out with extreme capability.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) William Uttamare White, 87th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

During the advance on Visen Artois on 1st and 2nd September, 1918, he commanded his battery under difficult circumstances with a gallantry and cheerful devotion to duty which were a fine example to his men, and did much to steady them under the intense enemy shell fire. His skill and efficiency were of the utmost service.

2nd Lt. John Trail Whitson, 7th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on September 21st, 1918. During an attack south of Villers Guislain he found his advance held up by two uncut belts of wire.

After reconnoitring under heavy machine-gun fire he found a way through for his men. As he gained the trench he was severely wounded by a bomb, but managed to kill his assailant. He showed a fine fighting spirit.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Augustus Whittenbury, 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the battle on 8th August, 1918, east of Amiens, he displayed great coolness and resource throughout. In addition to destroying many dumps of ammunition he rendered valuable assistance to the infantry who were held up by machine guns in an isolated building. At first, failing to subdue the fire from this building, he three times rammed it with his Tank, which had the desired effect. He fought his Tank with great skill and judgment, keeping up such hot fire on machine-gun nests that the infantry were able to continue the advance.

Lt. Alexander Williamson Whyte, 6th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Ypres from 28th September to 4th October, 1918. He led his platoon in the front wave of the company, and showed great initiative in filling a gap in the line and clearing a commanding position held by many enemy machine guns. He captured a large number of prisoners with his platoon.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frank Wigglesworth, M.B., 2/3rd Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 11th-12th September, 1918, prior to the attack on Havrincourt. Under heavy shell fire he reconnoitred the routes of evacuation and set out his bearer posts. The next morning, during the attack, he supervised the whole evacuation of the wounded, and for the next two days he kept well forward, advancing his cars and posts as circumstances allowed, thus evacuating the wounded with the least possible delay. His disregard of danger set a fine example all round.

T./Lt. William Ernest Wightman, 1st Motor Bde., M.G. Corps.

When the gun teams came under very heavy machine-gun fire from the cross roads near Gheluveld, 28th September, 1918, he dismounted all four guns and took up positions in the infantry line. But for this action the guns and teams were in great danger of being put out of action. He showed great courage in the open under heavy fire, and subsequently handled his guns with great ability.

T./Lt. Basil Warren Wild, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the operations near Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, this officer located a party of the enemy on the western bank of the Canal. He at once collected a few infantry and rushed the post, capturing forty prisoners. Throughout the day, as Company Reconnaissance Officer, he showed great gallantry, and procured invaluable information.

Rev. Frederick Ernest Albert Williams, Army Chapl. Dept., attd. H.Q. 122nd Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations of 1st and 2nd October, 1918, near Gheluwe. He frequently visited the wounded in the field, under heavy machine-gun fire, and directed stretcher-bearers to the most important cases. He worked in a R.A.P. for thirty-six hours without rest, and was of great assistance to the medical officer.

Lt. Gerald Hassal Williams, 1/5th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, near Baralle. His company was working with the R.E. on the bridges across the Canal du Nord and Agache River. When the situation was most confused, he went forward and directed the work of carrying up bridging material, under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He also did good reconnaissance work of the forward areas both before and after the operations.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Preston Cory Lefroy Williams, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/110th Bde.

In command of a battery throughout operations extending from the 22nd August to the 3rd September 1918, he displayed the greatest courage and energy in reconnoitring and collecting and disseminating information, invariably bringing his battery into action with the most conspicuous success.

T./Lt. William Trefor Williams, 21st Div. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. From 21st August to 19th September, 1918, he did consistently good work in maintaining communications, especially at Beaulencourt, on 29th August, when with a few signallers he kept up with the forward troops and established report centres within a few hundred yards of the enemy, keeping them working under heavy machine-gun fire. His courage and resource contributed largely to the success of the operations.

T./Lt. Leonard Willoughby, 6th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

On 27th August, 1918, during an attack on Briqueterie, south-east of Montauban, he displayed marked gallantry. When his platoon was held up by a hostile machine gun, he organised a movement to outflank it, and personally attacked the team with bombs. Later, when the position was taken, he proceeded with consolidation, in spite of heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. During the whole attack he displayed great courage and coolness, and set a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. Charles Macnab Wilson, R.G.A., Spec Res., attd. 129th Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Wytschaete, on 28th September, 1918, as forward observation officer he advanced with the infantry and established himself in Wytschaete Church, and from

there continued to send valuable information to the brigade. When the advancing infantry were hung up by machine-gun fire, he brought information to an infantry headquarters, and by this information greatly assisted the advance.

T./2nd Lt. Douglas Russell Wilson, 9th Bn., Rif. Brig., attd. 16th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ossus from 29th September to 2nd October, 1918. He was in charge of the leading wave of the company, which became deeply involved owing to a smoke screen put down by the enemy. Although surrounded he fought on, collecting remnants of other platoons, and eventually extricated his men and rejoined the battalion. Later, he was in command of a daylight reconnoitring patrol on the Canal de L'Escaut, and brought back valuable information after being out for two hours under machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Ernest Rees Wilson, 6th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 14th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 19/20th September, 1918. He commanded a bombing party near Bray trench, which suffered from heavy shell fire. He got them under what cover he could, and brought in and bandaged several wounded. Later, he got his party at work and completed his task, showing complete disregard for his own safety.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Ward Wilson, 2/20th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in leading his company in the attack near Havrincourt on 14th September, 1918. After capturing Kimber trench, the other officers of the company having been killed, he held a front of 700 yards with about fifty men under intense barrage fire for twenty-four hours, when he was reinforced, but refused to be relieved and remained on in command of the sector for another eighteen hours. He showed endurance and determination under trying conditions.

2nd Lt. Harry Wilson, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A/82nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry in action at Vaux Wood, 4th September, 1918. He took a gun forward and over open sights at a range of 1,000 yards obtained twenty direct hits. When spotted by the enemy and shelled he removed his gun with only one casualty, and came into action in another forward position, from where he silenced the enemy machine guns and enabled the infantry to advance without casualties.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Fenwick Wilson, D/150th Bde., R.F.A.

Near Bray, on 24th August, 1918, he was temporarily in command of a battery. Just before midnight information was received that in order to support an attack at dawn the guns must be taken forward. The night was very dark and the tracks slippery, but without previous reconnaissance he skilfully led the battery to a position from which effective fire could be brought to bear upon the enemy's defen-



sives. There was considerable shell fire, and the men were worn out by heavy bombardment. It was only this officer's resource and fine personal example that made the operation possible.

Lt. Sydney John Wilson, 1/7th Bn., Manch. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during operations south-east of Havrincourt on 27th September, 1918. Soon after starting he found that the enemy had not been cleared from his right flank, but he led his men straight forward under heavy machine-gun fire from both front and flank, until he had cleared the enemy from their trenches 2,000 yards from our front line. Casualties were very heavy, and he had no officers left with his company to help him.

Lt. Leonard William Winterlood, 7th attd. 1/19th, Bn., Lond. R.

For gallantry and fine leadership on 22nd August, 1918, near Bray, when he took command of his company, the commander having become a casualty. He led his men with the utmost determination, and ultimately reached his objective, having been in action for twenty-five hours.

2nd Lt. Charles Winton, I.A.R.O., attd. 1st Q.V.O. Corps of Guides, Infy., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership north of Arsup on 13th July, 1918. He was in command of a daylight raid on two enemy strong points, and it was mainly due to his coolness and leadership that the whole affair was carried out so successfully. He personally killed two enemy with the bayonet.

2nd Lt. The Hon. Edward Wodehouse, 16th Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 25th March, 1918, near Menessis. During fighting in a fog he went out on several patrols, and managed to bring in parties who had been cut off by the enemy passing through unobserved. When the position had to be abandoned he led a counter-attack, drawing fire off the main body, who got back safely. Throughout the day his example and resource kept the men steady in trying circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Bertie Womack, 6th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. East of Morlancourt, on 22nd/23rd August, 1918, this officer, under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, laid a tape within 100 yards of the front line to enable battalion to get direction in moving off for the attack. On several occasions during the operation he operated in front of our advanced posts, and enabled the infantry to destroy the machine-gun posts before casualties could be inflicted on us. At Maurepas, on 29th August, he pushed out in front of the leading wave, and by careful observation directed the men safely through a barrage.

T./Lt. Arthur Charles Wood, 17th Arm. Car Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the Villers Bretonneux Road in the

attack of 8th August, 1918. He took his cars far into the enemy's positions, killing many of them, and making valuable reconnaissances. After entirely upsetting the enemy's plans in that area for the day he brought his cars back to the lines without a casualty.

2nd Lt. Fleming Fair James Ferguson Wood, 5th Bn., Arg. & Suth. Highrs., T.F. attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 23rd September, 1918, at Villers Guislain. He, with another officer and ten men, went across "No Man's Land" into the enemy's trench 500 yards off, which they rushed, shooting the foremost and compelling the remainder to surrender. Shortly afterwards the enemy counter-attacked for six hours, but they held on, largely thanks to his tenacity and determination.

2nd Lt. Francis Wood, 1/7th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

During an attack on the 28th September, 1918, near Beauchamp, he led his men forward under very heavy machine-gun fire with conspicuous gallantry and determination, continually exposing himself in order to get the line on in places where it was held up by machine-gun fire, and setting such an inspiring example that, in spite of heavy opposition, he captured his objective with some 200 prisoners.

Lt. Harold Woodward, M.M., 5th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Verbrandemolen on 28th September, 1918, when he led his company with complete success in the attack. Again, at Zandvoorde, on the 27th September, he led his company to its objective in face of heavy machine-gun fire, reorganising and consolidating with coolness and resource.

Lt. Herbert Merricks Woodyer, Ches. R., Spec. Res., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations before Wervicq on 30th September, 1918. He pushed forward with his company, seizing the railway embankment, and, being unable to find the unit on his right, immediately formed a defensive flank and held on until the troops on his right came up. His courage and example inspired his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Balfour Talbot Woolfe, 2/20th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in leading his company in the attack on two positions near Havrincourt on 14th September, 1918. He and his runner alone captured thirty prisoners. He subsequently held the line for thirty-six hours under very heavy bombardment, showing marked coolness and initiative throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Woollerton, attd. Yorks. L.I. (2nd Bn.).

On 5th September, 1918, at the crossing of the Somme, he made an effective and hazardous reconnaissance of the further bank, and, in the face of heavy fire,

manœuvred one platoon across with great skill and covered the crossing of the remainder of the company, which was accomplished with complete success and without casualties, seventy of the enemy being made prisoners. The coolness and daring displayed by 2nd Lt. Woollerton and his admirable dispositions were the principal factors in the success of this operation.

Rev. John Kenneth Worley, T.C.F., 4th Class, A.C.D., attd. 157th Bde., R.F.A.

On 28th September, 1918, near Ypres, he went forward under a very heavy shell fire with the leading battery and remained with the wounded the whole of the morning, assisting the medical officer in attending to them. From that date until the 3rd October he was constantly up with the batteries, often under fire, encouraging the men and helping the wounded. His devotion to duty and disregard for his own safety were admirable.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Frederick Harold Wraight, 1/18th Bn., Lond. R.

In an attack in a quarry near Nurlu on the 5th September, 1918, the centre of the leading battalions broke, making the attack impossible. Realising the situation, this officer detailed two companies of his battalion, which was in the rear, to take the quarry, whilst he and his remaining subaltern led the leading companies towards the objective beyond. Both officers were wounded, but with great gallantry he led a charge which captured ground east of the quarry, making possible the capture of the latter and a further general advance.

T./2nd Lt. James McHardy Wright, 18th Bn., R. Irish Rif., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and excellent leadership in action. During the operations on 6th September, 1918, in the Messines sector, this officer showed great dash and skill in leading his platoon. He captured an enemy machine gun and completely destroyed the crew. He set a fine example of courage and determination throughout the operation.

Lt. Andrew Wright Wylie, 3rd Bn., attd. 1st Bn., K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gheluvelt on 28th September, 1918. He advanced in command of a company 2,000 yards beyond the objective, capturing a battery of artillery *en route*. On the 29th his company was the first to reach the forward slopes of some high ground which it was essential to hold. On the 2nd and 3rd of October, when the situation was critical, his company maintained its position, keeping touch with the flanks, and sending in accurate reports.

Lt. Robert Alfred Wylie, 10th Bn., R. Scots, T.F., attd. 17th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Zillebeke from 28th September to 1st October, 1918. Shortly after operations the two other platoon commanders became casualties, and for the rest of the period he was of invaluable assistance to his company commander in

supervising the platoons. Throughout the whole of the operations he continued on duty, rallying and leading the men forward.

Capt. Leonard James Yorke, 4th Bn., York. R., T.F., attd. 10th Bn., E. York. R.

At Bois de Ploegsteert on 28th September, 1918, this officer displayed great courage in the leading of his platoon at a time of exceptional difficulty and danger. It was largely owing to his example that good progress was made by the company on the left of the battalion line. He was seriously wounded during the action.

T./Lt. Andrew Young, attd. Sco. Rif. (1st Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When leading his platoon in an attack south of Villers-Guislain on 21st September, 1918, he was held up by two belts of uncut wire covered by heavy machine-gun fire. He made repeated attempts to force his way through, but three times every man following him was either killed or wounded. He then opened covering fire so as to let units on his flanks work round the obstacle.

2nd Lt. James Bailey Young, N. Irish Horse, Cav. Spec. Res., attd. 9th Bn., R.I. Fus., attd. 108th L.T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south-east of Dadizeele on 30th September, 1918. He brought his trench mortar into action in the open under heavy machine-gun fire 250 yards from a farm. When his base plate broke, he stood up and held the mortar until all his ammunition was fired, putting a machine gun out of action. He then used his team as infantry and joined in the attack protecting a flank. He was eventually wounded, after much good work.

2nd Lt. William Calderwood Young, M.M., 4th Bn., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn., R. Sc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the nine miles advance east of Ypres on 28th September, 1918, when the progress of his battalion was checked by a strong machine-gun post, and serious casualties were being inflicted on the leading company. He led his platoon forward round the flank of the post, and overcame the opposition by bombing in the face of intense machine-gun fire. His prompt action saved numerous casualties.

2nd Lt. David McGavin Yuille, 1/4th Bn., R. Scots Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in front of Mœuvres on 15th September, 1918. When the enemy made a bombing attack on the trenches he sent news to the support company, and, with two men, counter-attacked down a trench, driving the enemy back. Though wounded in the head by a bomb, his skull being fractured and left arm paralysed, he gave a clear account of what had happened before being evacuated from company headquarters.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. Ralph Adams, 45th Bty., 9th Bde.,  
Can. Fld. Aarty.

For conspicuous gallantry and resourcefulness as field observation officer during the attack on Boiry Notre Dame on 28th August, 1918. He established an observation post close to the attacking infantry and maintained communication with artillery brigade headquarters continuously throughout the day under heavy fire, obtaining valuable information and supplying the artillery with numerous targets. At a critical moment he obtained reinforcements and ammunition for the infantry, and enabled them to repel a heavy counter-attack. Throughout the attack he maintained close touch with the outpost line, and was the sole link in the communications between battalion and brigade.

Lt. Alexander McLaughlin Aitken, 50th  
Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For great gallantry in front of Dury during the operations from 2nd/4th September, 1918. When a unit on the left flank, through the loss of all officers and non-commissioned officers, had lost direction, and were wavering, this officer rallied them and led them forward to their objective, which he captured, thus securing the left flank of his own battalion. On rejoining his own unit he brought back most valuable information as to the situation on his left. Throughout the operations he showed marked initiative and disregard for personal safety.

Lt. Alexander Wylie Allan, 4th Bn., Can.  
M.G. Co.

During the period of the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line, from 2nd September, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry and initiative. Two hours after zero his battery commander was wounded by shell fire. Although shaken severely by the same shell, he immediately took over command of the battery. He led the battery, and continuously kept it in action until relieved on the night 4th/5th September. His grip of the situation and coolness under trying circumstances were undoubtedly responsible for the most efficient support which his battery was able to give to the infantry.

Lt. Ernest Ansell, 1st Bn., Can. Infy., W.  
Ontario Regt.

During the operations near Upton Wood on 30th August, 1918, he led his platoon with great skill and gallantry in face of heavy fire and captured two machine guns, with fifteen prisoners, and killed many others. When his company commander became a casualty he took command, and beat off a determined counter-attack. His courage and leadership throughout the operation inspired his men with the greatest confidence.

Capt. Ralph Edward Balders, Royal Canadian  
Reg., Nova Scotia Reg.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on Bois de Gart on 26th August, 1918. When the attack was held up he went through intense enemy fire to the front line to ascertain the situation, and returned to battalion headquarters with information causing the reserve company to

be sent to fill a gap in time to meet an enemy counter-attack. On 28th, in answer to an urgent call for reinforcements, he saved a critical situation with his two companies on Artillery Hill, where the enemy was heavily attacking. He did excellent work.

Capt. Hubert Raymond Banks, 7th Bn.,  
Can. Egrs.

On 28th August, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and determination in going forward with the attacking infantry and making reconnaissance of a demolished bridge over Cojeul River, west of Remy. He then sent for his section, and although the bridge was under direct observation, and was constantly subjected to heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, he completed the bridge. The successful completion of the bridge was due to the skilful supervision and excellent example set by this officer.

Lt. Joseph Walter Barnard, Can. L. Horse  
attd. Can. Corps Survey Sec.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty since 8th August, 1918. On 2nd September, 1918, he moved forward an observation post to the vicinity of Dury, getting the lorry to within about 600 yards of this point. The road was being so heavily shelled that he continued with his party on foot, and, arriving near the spot, found a gap between two divisions and a strong enemy counter-attack in progress. He threw his party into the gap and rendered valuable help in warding off the counter-attack, taking charge of that part of the line and holding it until relieved.

Lt. Cyril Holte Barnes, 75th Bn., Can.  
Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on September 2nd, 1918, east of the Queant-Drocourt line. He led his platoon forward with the greatest dash over some 600 yards of open ground under heavy machine-gun fire at close range to a position from which he enfiladed the enemy with his Lewis guns and enabled the remainder of his company to rush the position on his right. With only 12 men left he pushed forward again and established a post from which he brought fire to bear on the enemy on his left flank, and assisted the battalion on the left to take this position. He showed fine courage and leadership.

Lt. James Brandome Beddome, 13th Bn.,  
Can. Infy., Quebec R.

On the 2nd September, 1918, at the Drocourt line in front of Cagnicourt, he and his serjeant, when their company was held up by very heavy hostile machine-gun fire, crawled through the German wire, and, single-handed, dealt with three machine guns, killing the crews with bombs and rifle fire, allowing their company to advance. Although wounded at the outset of the attack he carried on through the attack, and, although wounded again, continued his good work until he had his company consolidated on their objective. His splendid courage was an inspiration to all ranks, and had a lot to do with the success of the operations.

Capt. Thomas Bingle, 2nd C. Ont. R., attd.  
44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry at Dury on  
September 2nd, 1918, as second in command

of his company. When, during the advance, his company became temporarily disorganised, he steadied them, reorganising waves and starting them forward. After gaining the position indicated, the section of trench commanded by this officer was heavily shelled. By careful distribution he averted many casualties, and by his cheerful example inspired all ranks, and was responsible for complete and careful organisation for defence. He was severely wounded while checking up his forward posts.

Lt. Harry Alexander Black, 47th Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in front of Dury, on 2nd September, 1918. During an attack he noticed that some neighbouring units were held up by a large enemy party with machine guns in a strong position. He at once took his platoon forward and very skilfully got them within assaulting distance without drawing the enemy's attention. He then rushed the post and successfully cleared it out, capturing four machine guns, killing about 50 of the enemy and wounding many more. He set a splendid example of bold and determined leadership.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Blair, 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership before Dury and Ecourt-St. Quentin, September 2nd-4th, 1918. In command of the right front assault company he mopped up the area allotted to it in Dury village and obtained the objective, superintending consolidation under very heavy fire. When the enemy counter-attacked he successfully led a mopping party against the enemy, who had managed to enter the village, killing 20 and taking the remainder prisoners. His quick decision and successful action at a critical period ensured the complete success of the operation.

Capt. (now Maj.) John Alfred Briggs, 10th Fld. Amb., Can. Army Med. Corps.

During the fighting east of Arras, 26th-28th August, 1918, this officer worked continuously. On many occasions he led his stretcher-bearers forward close up to the front line under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, to dress and evacuate wounded. Although blown up and bruised by a shell he refused to leave, and remained on duty. He set a fine example of gallantry and devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Wells Brown, 50th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on September 2nd, 1918. His company commander being killed he carried on and completed orders as to reorganisation of the captured position under heavy and accurate artillery fire. He was partially incapacitated by shrapnel, but recovered, and was instrumental in the capture of a number of machine-gun nests and 250 prisoners. He later led his company forward and was subjected to very severe enemy shelling, but attained his objective and brought his company out. He did splendid work.

Rev. Frank Hepworth Buck, Can. Chapl's Serv., attd. 46th Bn., Saskatchewan R.

At Dury and Ecourt-St. Quentin, 2nd-4th September, 1918, for conspicuous devotion to duty. He accompanied the battalion into action, took his station at the R.A.P., which was subjected to heavy enemy shelling, and gave invaluable assistance there, treating and comforting the wounded, organising parties of prisoners to carry in wounded for treatment, and also to carry our dead. On the battalion moving forward next day he accompanied them and continued his good work. His courage and cheerfulness made his presence a fine and comforting tonic to all with whom he came in contact.

Lt. Leslie James Watson Burns, 1st Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ontario Regt.

At Upton Wood, on 30th August, 1918, having reached his objective in face of heavy fire, he found his flanks unprotected, as the troops had failed to progress. He collected all available men and organised a strong defensive position, which he held for thirty-six hours against a strong counter-attack and under very heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. His courage and tactical skill were conspicuous, and his prompt appreciation of the situation saved the position.

Capt. Frederick Thomas Campbell, C.A.M.C., attd. 8th Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance on the Canal du Nord on September 3rd, 1918, the battalion suffered heavy casualties from shell fire, and as it was impracticable to evacuate the wounded, he went up and attended to them under heavy fire. Throughout four days he was conspicuous for his disregard of fatigue or danger, and undoubtedly saved many lives by his efforts.

Capt. Hobart Rodney Carscallen, 11th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For distinguished gallantry and devotion to duty on the Hendecourt-Dury Road on 2nd October, 1918. The road on which he was engaged on repair work was the target of many of the enemy guns of large calibre. His company commander was wounded, and he exposed himself in giving immediate assistance and rendering first aid. He then took command of the company, and until seriously wounded directed and encouraged his men to complete this essential task.

Lt. David Lindsay Carstairs, 13th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Reg.

On September 2nd, 1918, when the battalion attacked the Drocourt-Queant system, this officer's Company Commander was wounded during the advance. Advancing against the village of Cagnicourt, the company came under very heavy machine-gun fire from both flanks and became disorganised. Realising the situation, he moved about in the open fearlessly collecting his men, and in a very short time had established a strong position in front of the village. His handling of the company throughout the whole operation was most praiseworthy.

Lt. Henry Thomas Carter, D.C.M., 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta Reg.

For conspicuous gallantry at Villers-les-Cagnicourt on 2nd September, 1918. He took part in the heaviest of fifteen hours' hand-to-hand fighting, and led his men with great courage and dash, charging well ahead himself and using revolver and bomb alternatively. During the operations he and his platoon captured at least 75 prisoners and killed many of the enemy. He did very fine work.

Lt. George Herbert Cartwright, 6th Bty., 2nd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

On 2nd September, 1918, near Upton Wood, he led his battery through a heavy barrage in close support of the infantry with great skill and leadership. His dash and courage under shell fire steadied his men and enabled his battery to support the advance of the infantry on termination of the rolling barrage.

Lt. William John Chapman, 2nd Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ontario Regt.

On 30th-31st August, 1918, near Hende-court, at a critical moment of the enemy's counter-attack, he handled his platoon in a most skilful manner on an exposed flank and repelled the attack. He was very severely wounded, but would not leave his men until the enemy were finally repulsed and the situation re-established. His gallantry and devotion to duty were a conspicuous example which greatly inspired all his men.

Capt. G Rowland Chetwynd, D.C.M., Can. Engrs., attd. 1st Bde., Can. Engrs. H.Q. (A./Staff Capt., S. & T.).

For conspicuous gallantry on September 4th, 1918. When lorries had been prevented by heavy shelling from delivering tools to the infantry at Buissy after their advance, he went forward and found the lorries on the crest of a hill, and under shell fire, in full view of the enemy, conveyed them down the hill to Buissy, where he delivered the tools to the infantry. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty under trying circumstances.

Lt. Frank Thompson Chisholm, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

At Vis-en-Artois and Remy, on 28th August, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and resource in repeatedly carrying out reconnaissance patrols along the front and supplying reliable and timely information about the enemy and our own dispositions, in spite of the hottest fire.

Capt. Lewis Piers Churchill, No. 8 Fld Amb., Can. Army Med. Corps.

During the fighting east of Arras, 26th-28th August, 1918, he was continuously on duty under heavy shell fire, and had absolutely no relief during the whole period. He kept in touch with all his R.A.P. and was responsible for the rapid evacuation of his wounded from the forward line. His zeal and devotion to duty were admirable.

Capt. Herbert Augustus Cochrane, Can. Army Med. Corps, attd. 13th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec Regt.

On 2nd September, 1918, when the battalion attacked the Drocourt-Queant line, although wounded two days previously, he remained at duty, and established a dressing station well forward before zero hour. Shortly after the start of the attack he dressed several cases under heavy barrage and continued forward, dressing many wounded in the open under machine-gun fire. He worked all day, continually exposing himself, and his gallant conduct undoubtedly saved a great deal of suffering.

Lt. Isaac Perry Cocke, 38th Bn., Can. Inf., Eastern Ontario Regt.

On the night of 11th/12th August, 1918, he remained on duty directing and clearing traffic as well as the removal of wounded at great risk to his own life during the explosion of an ammunition dump caused by enemy aircraft at Domart, and by his prompt and fearless action saved many lives and prevented the destruction of property, especially in directing the removal of lorries loaded with ammunition.

Capt. William Scott Collins, 14th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack near Cagnicourt on 1st/2nd September, 1918. He led his company forward in two days' heavy fighting fearlessly and with splendid judgment. Although wounded in the neck and bleeding profusely, he continued to lead his men forward until knocked out by a wound. He personally accounted for an officer and two men who were firing a field gun at point-blank range. His conduct throughout was magnificent.

Lt. Ralph Plomley Collyer, 1st Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ontario Regt.

At Upton Wood on 30th August, 1918, he organised a party of men who had lost their officers and held an advanced position for six hours against a determined counter-attack and under heavy fire until he was relieved. On 2nd and 3rd September at the Drocourt-Queant line he rendered very valuable service, establishing communications by telephone under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Throughout the operations his coolness and courage were admirable examples to his men.

Lt. Grant Willard Comstock, Can. M.G. Corps, attd. 2nd Bn.

When the attack at Vis-en-Artois on the 26th/28th August, 1918, was held up by machine-gun fire, he immediately worked to a flank, and, after silencing the hostile guns, he organised a party of bombers and rushed the machine-gun nest, causing the crews to surrender. He then rallied some infantry who were disorganised through loss of their officers, and led them on to their objective. Throughout the operations his courage and initiative offered a magnificent example to all ranks.

Lt. William Montgomery Crawford, 5th Bn., Can. Inf., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Hendecourt Lez Congicourt-Dury road on 1st September, 1918. When the company commander of one of the assaulting companies, he went forward from the reserve company on his own initiative, and led the attack, capturing a number of prisoners and machine guns. When satisfied that all was well, he returned to his own company. Later in the day he again went up with some men to re-establish a position on the flank, and was wounded in the head. His aggressive fighting spirit imbued his men with confidence.

Lt. John Addenbrooke Cresswell, 47th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ont. R.

In front of Dury, on 1st/2nd September, 1918, this officer during the attack showed exceptional coolness. He led the first wave of the assault, and was the first to reach the objective. When an enemy machine gun caused our troops some annoyance he went forward, and single-handed rushed the post, capturing the gun and crew. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

T./Lt. Douglas George Leopold Cunningham, 50th Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry in front of Hallu on 10th August, 1918. He led his platoon with great dash in face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire and a 77 mm. battery firing over open sights. When checked by a machine gun on nearing the objective, he dashed forward alone, killed the gunner, and captured the gun and the rest of the crew, and then took his platoon on to the objective. The following day, during a heavy enemy counter-attack, he exposed himself fearlessly, and while encouraging his men was shot through the chest. Throughout the operations he set a very fine example of courage and leadership.

Capt. Frederick Brecken Day, Can. A.M.C., attd. 54th Can. Inf.

On 2nd September, 1918, near Arras, for marked gallantry and devotion to duty. During the course of the battle he made many trips under heavy machine-gun fire to dress wounded, and afterwards dressed wounded for hours in his aid post, not only those of his own battalion but also of at least five other battalions and many wounded of the enemy. It was without doubt due to his exertions that the wounded were cleared so quickly and many lives were saved thereby.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Archibald Dickson, 85th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. After taking its objective with his platoon he assisted the company in front to capture the second objective, and then, seeing that the wave detached for the third objective had suffered very heavy casualties, he led the remainder of his men forward, and under heavy machine-gun fire assisted in the capture, after severe fighting, of the final objective. Later, he went out and brought in a wounded man under very heavy fire. He

showed great courage and determined leadership.

Lt. Malcolm James Dobie, D.C.M., 5th Bn., Can. Inf., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. East of Hendecourt Les Cagnicourt-Dury Road, on September 17, 1918, acting as scout officer, he made a thorough reconnaissance of the newly-established line after an attack, and his report to battalion headquarters enabled the artillery to accurately regulate their fire. The enemy then made three counter-attacks, penetrating our line in the east; this officer who was again on a forward reconnaissance, finding a company without any officers left, took command of it, and in the face of heavy fire re-established the line. His work largely contributed to the final success of the attack.

Lt. Harvie James Dorrance, M.M., 1st Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ontario Regt.

During the operations on 4th September, 1918, at the Canal Du Nord, the situation became obscure on the flank; he at once took out a patrol, and, in spite of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he ascertained the position of the enemy advanced troops. He sent in very valuable reports on which dispositions were immediately taken. His gallantry and skill throughout the operations were conspicuous.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Linton Ewart Douglass, 58th Bn., Can. Inf., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in two successive days' fighting near Bois du Sart, 27th and 28th August, 1918. Accompanied by one man he rushed a strong point, shot the officer and took over forty prisoners. He did fine work in repelling a counter-attack, and also in placing his posts in front of Boiry.

Lt. Herbert Mason Drost, 4th Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty throughout the three days' fighting from 2nd September, 1918, on the Drocourt-Queant line, Dury and Recourt. He was in charge of four machine guns, and throughout the advance showed great initiative and disregard for personal safety. His guns were brought forward with the infantry and under heavy shelling, which caused severe casualties to the personnel of his crews, he kept control of his men and brought his guns into action.

Lt. Robert Stevenson Dunlop, 4th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Boiry on 28th August, 1918. He was twice wounded early in the attack, but led his platoon to its objective and consolidated. Knowing that twelve officers of the battalion had already been wounded he refused to be evacuated until relieved the following morning. He was of great assistance to the battalion commander.

Lt. Sydney Charles Evans, D.C.M., Can. Fld. Arty. (N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and skill during operations from 14th-17th October, 1918, in command of the armoured train during attack on Vekhoe Road. He maintained

with his 18 pr. a rapid and accurate fire on enemy trenches and machine-gun emplacements until within 300 yards range. Later, when engaging the position at V.P. 445 and the enemy train in rear of it, he got his gun into action under rifle fire with great coolness, inflicting many casualties on the safety to his men.

Lt. Leonard Brooke Fisher, 5th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Monchy on 26th September, and Remy Wood on 28th September, 1918. At Monchy, with four men, he captured a 4.2 howitzer, together with an officer and seven men. He showed conspicuous initiative and leadership in both actions.

Lt. William Edward Frame, 1st Motor Bde., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the action near Villers-les-Cagnicourt on 2nd September, 1918. As section commander of the battery he brought his guns into action against a hostile field battery, keeping them out of action until they were forced to retire. He was badly wounded while reconnoitring.

Lt. Gordon Leslie Geddie, 43rd Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba Regt.

On the afternoon of the 15th August, 1918, the enemy, with four battalions, attacked one of our battalions in Demery. This officer was in support and led his company in a prompt and dashing counter-attack across the open which drove the enemy back, and was of timely assistance to the battalion. He captured a machine-gun and forty-seven prisoners. He did fine work.

Lt. Harry Ernest Gee, 3rd Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Monchy-le-Preux on 26th August, 1918. He brought his battery into action under heavy machine-gun fire, which was holding up the infantry, opened fire and neutralised the enemy machine-gun fire. With his B.S.M. he advanced and captured the machine gun and eleven prisoners. Throughout the action he showed a splendid example of resource and disregard of personal safety to his men.

Lt. William McCombie Gilbert, M.M., 31st Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

In the heavy fighting during the advance through Neuville Vitasse from the 23rd to 26th August, 1918, this officer was in charge of a battle patrol, and was checked at the Maze after locating the enemy post. With utter disregard of personal danger, he rushed the post, and succeeded in disposing of it, capturing an officer and the gun crew. His courage and cheerfulness were beyond praise. He was severely wounded by shell fire.

Lt. Robert Black Gibson, M.M., 3rd Divisional Sig. Coy., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Arras from 26th to 28th August while in command of the signal company's cable detachments. The country over which it was necessary to build the lines was most

difficult for cable carts, and was heavily shelled. In spite of all difficulties, he pushed ahead with his work, and, by his coolness, energy and fine example, accomplished what often appeared impossible feats.

Lt. Henry Alexander Golwynne, 4th Divl. Sig. Coy., Can. Engrs., attd. 12th Can. Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. He was in charge of the brigade signal section, and by his resource on all occasions maintained communications with the battalions, often personally repairing the lines broken by shell fire. His arrangements for visual communication were excellent; he also assisted a neighbouring brigade with its communications for the best part of a day.

Lt. Rae Gordon, 50th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

During operations in front of Dury from September 2/4th, 1918, as battalion scout officer he did invaluable work. After the battalion had reached its objectives and another battalion had gone through, the situation was very obscure. He went forward in the face of heavy machine-gun and artillery fire and brought back a report of the situation, and also the disposition of our troops, which was of great value. Later, he took command of a company until he was wounded. He showed great gallantry and initiative.

Lt. David Charles Gough, 2nd Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of the Scarpe, 26th/29th August, 1918. Prior to zero he rendered great assistance to his commanding officer in assembling the battalion in "No Man's Land" by establishing and controlling a screen of battle scouts close up to the enemy's front line system. His work throughout the fighting was a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. Oscar William Goulden, 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry at Dury on September 2nd. He skilfully led his platoon to the assault and successfully mopped up the area allotted to it, and after inflicting severe casualties on the enemy, he led it to its objective. Later in the day, after an enemy counter-attack had penetrated our posts, he led his platoon in a straight bayonet charge over a distance of 300 yards. The charge was absolutely successful. Two machine guns, one enemy officer, and eight other ranks were captured and at least twenty of the enemy killed and the remainder put to flight. He showed fine courage and leadership.

440068 Coy. S./M. George Gray, 28th Bn., Can. Inf., Saskatchewan R.

During an advance on the hostile positions near Heninel on 26th August, 1918, he found himself with about half the company in the final objective, the surviving officer and the remainder of the company having been drawn into action on the right flank. The enemy was shelling the position heavily, but he went up and down, organising the line, cheering the men, and placing the position in a state of defence. He showed a total dis-

regard of danger, and his gallantry and devotion to duty were beyond praise.

Capt. Gerald Hamilton Griffin, Manitoba R. (N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations on 15th October, 1918. He accompanied the attacking infantry and acted as liaison officer. His previous reconnaissance of the enemy position greatly assisted the operations. His reports were clear and concise, and were sent under heavy fire. He displayed great coolness and devotion to duty.

Lt. Cecil Herbert Gunn, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Monchy-le-Prieux on 26th August, 1918. When all the officers of his company were casualties and he himself was severely wounded, he continued in command and led the men through intense fire to the objective, where he was again wounded and incapacitated.

Capt. Norman McLeod Halkett, Can. A.M.C., attd. 38th Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations against the Drocourt-Queant line near Dury between 1st/3rd September, 1918. Near Vis-en-Artois, the area in which the regimental aid post was located, was persistently searched by enemy artillery, causing many casualties. He attended to the wounded in the open, in spite of heavy shelling. Later, the regimental aid post was established in an open trench, and he again carried on under severe shell fire with untiring energy and utter disregard for his own personal safety.

Lt. John Montague Hall, 78th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against the Drocourt-Queant line on 1st September, 1918. During the attack his company had become disorganised and he was the only officer left. He immediately took command and reorganised the men under him under heavy fire. When held up by a machine-gun nest, he employed his platoon so skilfully, personally leading the flank attack through heavy machine-gun fire, that they succeeded in capturing three machine guns and their crews. He then continued forward and took up a most advanced position, which he held until the remainder of his unit came up.

Capt. Edwin John Hallett, 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line, 2nd September, 1918. Previous to the attack, when it became necessary to advance the jump-off line to a more advantageous position, he organised a night attack with two platoons of his company on strong enemy positions. He personally led the attack under very heavy machine-gun fire, and succeeded in establishing a line a considerable distance ahead. Although severely wounded, he continued to carry on reorganising and consolidating and refused to be evacuated until this was accomplished.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gerald Musgrave Hamilton, 7th Bn., Can. Engrs.

On 28th August, 1918, he had charge of the erection of a bridge over the River Cojeul on the main Cambrai-Arras road in the vicinity of Vis-en-Artois. He went forward with the infantry in attack, made his reconnaissance, and sent for his section and completed the bridge in eight hours for the artillery to cross. This work was done when the line was very close, and under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. The success of the enterprise was due to his skill in making an excellent bridge out of salvaged material and his own fearlessness and the fine example he set his men.

Lt. John Alfred Pope Haydon, 42nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the operations at Boiry Notre Dame on 28th August, 1918. With great gallantry this battalion scout officer took a patrol into Jigsaw Wood, captured six prisoners and secured valuable information as to the disposition of the enemy.

Lt. Olaf Phil Hertzberg, 1st Bn., Can. Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Roisel railhead on September 23rd, 1918. The railway yard where he and his platoon were working was shelled for three and a half hours, one shell bursting between a track-laying lorry and a car of rails, killing seven and wounding nineteen—practically the whole of the gang at that spot. He personally attended to the care and evacuation of the wounded and then at once got to work to repair the broken lines. His coolness steadied the men under his control.

Capt. Douglas Gordon Higgins, 9th Bde., 3rd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership between 31st August and 3rd September, 1918, during the capture of the Drocourt-Queant line, and other ground in front of Arras. He was in charge of the ammunition wagons, and brought up the ammunition along roads which were constantly shelled. On 2nd September, while leading forward the battery to a position far forward in support of the infantry, one of his teams was hit by a shell. He showed great coolness in removing the wounded and rearranging his teams, so that little delay was caused. Throughout the engagement, though the battery was constantly firing, the ammunition supply never failed.

Lt. Cecil Henry Hill, 49th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Arras from 26th August to 29th August, 1918. He led his platoon forward in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and bombed down 500 yards of enemy trenches, breaking through many difficult blocks and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He showed great courage and coolness, and his aggressiveness and the determined manner in which he launched the attack was largely responsible for the final objective being reached.



Lt. Francis Eugene Hinds, 3rd Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous courage and determination in the attack on Boiry on 28th August, 1918. When the infantry this officer was supporting were caught in a heavy barrage and most of their Lewis guns destroyed, he pushed forward his battery and brought it into action in front of our troops in Lady Lane. Though most of his men became casualties, he reorganised the crews and effectively held his position.

Lt. Douglas Black Holman, 4th Divl. Sig. Coy., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry from 2nd to 5th September, in the vicinity and forward of Triangle Wood. He was in charge of the line of communications in the forward area. He established the report centre at Triangle Wood. From these points he superintended the laying and maintaining of the forward lines to brigade headquarters. Throughout the operation he displayed great coolness under shell fire and bombing, and by his energy and devotion to duty set a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William James Horne, Royal Can. R., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company during operations commencing 26th August, 1918. When almost surrounded by an enemy counter-attack he dashed forward at the head of a party, shooting four enemy himself, causing considerable casualties and checking their attack. His courage and initiative saved an awkward situation.

Lt. George Franklin Honey, 8th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on September 3rd, 1918, during the attack on the Canal du Nord. He went out with a contact patrol to establish an advanced post, working his party forward under intense fire from artillery over open sights. When near the objective, he was wounded, but continued to direct his men, sending back reports and remaining till the support troops came up. His endurance and judgment were most praiseworthy.

Lt. Pharic Donald Innes Honeyman, 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations against the Drocourt-Queant line, near Dury, between 1st and 3rd September, 1918. After the capture of the battalion objective, this officer led his platoon forward in the face of heavy machine-gun fire and organised an outpost line. From the positions selected he was able to inflict many casualties on the enemy. His position was subjected to heavy shell and machine-gun fire from the flank, causing his platoon severe casualties. In spite of this, he continued to encourage his men, and maintained his positions.

Lt. Edwin Howell, 75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on September 2nd, 1918, east of the Queant-Drocourt line. Under intense fire he went forward during a

check in the advance, and made a valuable reconnaissance. Though twice wounded, he accurately located the enemy positions which were holding up the advance, and his information enabled the advance to continue. His courage and initiative were an incentive to all ranks.

Lt. John Allan Hughes, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack against Boisy Village on 28th August, 1918. He took command of and organised men of various units who had become scattered through their officers becoming casualties. With these he captured some machine-gun nests and filled a gap between two battalions. His determination had great influence with the men.

Lt. Samuel Arthur Hutchinson, 7th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 28th August, 1918, he, accompanied by a non-commissioned officer, made an examination of the bridge over the Sensee River on the Cambrai road east of Vis-en-Artois, under very heavy shell fire, and in face of machine-gun fire at a range of about 200 yards. Finding the bridge mined, he destroyed the leads. The next day he, with a non-commissioned officer, returned and removed the explosives. Although the bridge was in "No Man's Land" at the time, and being subjected to a continuous bombardment, he worked for two and a half hours under these conditions, removing the explosives. He and the non-commissioned officer, in spite of very heavy machine-gun fire, then carried in a severely wounded man who had been out for one and a half days.

Lt. William Kennedy Hyslop, 54th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th September, 1918, in the operations in front of Arras. He went forward in daylight, and under heavy fire and reconnoitred the bridge over the Canal du Nord to find out whether it was demolished and the amount of water in the canal. He brought back full information which was most valuable.

Lt. Franklin Chavett Jackson, 4th Bn., Can. Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, in reconnoitring the Canal near Marquison with a view to establishing a crossing. To gain time he went over with the infantry and made his reconnaissance while fighting was going on all round. At one point he was bombed by a party of the enemy, but he and another officer drove them out. He has always set a fine example, and inspired his survey party with confidence.

Lt. D'Arcy Drummond Jameson, 1st Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ontario R.

During the operations at Upton Wood on 30th August, 1918, he led his platoon with great gallantry and dash against enemy machine guns, and cleared out a nest which was holding up the advance. After his company commander became a casualty he took command and beat back a determined

counter-attack with heavy losses, re-establishing our line, which had slightly given way. He showed a splendid example to his men throughout the operations.

Lt. Kennan Brookes Jenckes, 24th Bn., 8th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

On 3rd September, 1918, near Enterpigny, he displayed great gallantry and coolness when in charge of an officer's patrol, pushing far into the enemy's positions and acquiring information of very great importance. His boldness and initiative were conspicuous.

Lt. Henry William Wray Johnston, 1st Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on September 2nd, 1918. He was sent forward to reconnoitre the approaches and bridges on the Canal du Nord to ascertain the possibilities of crossing at night. He had to advance beyond the infantry outposts, and came under heavy machine-gun fire from the enemy on the further bank. In spite of this, he made a thorough report, with inventory of the material on the spot, and also gave useful information of the infantry situation.

Lt. Walter John Mone Kavanagh, 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

During operations at Boiry Notre Dame on 28th August, 1918, he led his company with conspicuous dash and gallantry, and captured Boiry Trench. After organising his company in the objective he kept on pushing forward with a patrol through the village of Boiry Notre Dame until he was wounded by a sniper. His initiative and coolness under heavy shell and machine-gun fire were most marked during the whole operation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Oscar Keeler, 38th Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during the operations against the Drocourt-Queant line near Dury between September 1st and 3rd 1918. Seeing large bodies of the enemy approaching his outpost positions, he organised a successful offensive against them, killing several, capturing two machine guns and one prisoner, and giving new identification. Next day he led his company with great dash, and having taken his first objective he immediately reorganised it and pushed forward to the final objective in time to reinforce the company in advance. After all senior officers with the companies had become casualties, he took hold of the situation and showed great ability to command.

Lt. Albert John Kelly, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ont. R.

For gallantry during operations 26th to 28th August, 1918, south of the Scarpe. He accompanied a bombing party which penetrated some 1,200 yards into enemy territory, and sent back valuable information. Later, after an attack on Jigsaw Wood, he went forward under heavy fire, and, though gassed, brought back a clear report of the situation. He has at all times shown marked courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Frederick Garfield Kemp, 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

On 2nd and 3rd September, 1918, at Cagnicourt and Buissy Village he led his platoon forward in most exposed positions with great gallantry and skill, which enabled the advance to be made with comparatively few casualties, in spite of intense machine-gun fire and artillery firing at point-blank range. He rendered valuable service in patrolling the Canal du Nord, and his example was at all times a great encouragement to his men.

Lt. Clement King, 45th Bn., 9th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th August, 1918, near Monchy-le-Preux. Noticing a creeping bombardment coming towards his wagon lines, he commenced to clear them, but before the clearing was completed the bombardment burst on them, wounding a number of men and horses and the only other officer present. By his coolness he kept the men steady, and passing several times through the barrage, led out horses and wounded, eventually clearing the lines.

Lt. Walter Harold Kirchner, D.C.M., 50th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during the operations in front of Dury from September 2nd/4th, 1918. Finding a party of the unit on his left without officers, he took them in hand, organised them, and led them to their objective with his own men. He personally led a party which rushed a machine-gun nest on the left flank of the battalion, killing or capturing the entire crews, undoubtedly saving the battalion many casualties. Later, when the senior officers of his company were knocked out, he took command of the company and showed great skill in reorganisation and tactical handling.

Lt. Joseph McKay Knight, 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against the Drocourt-Queant line between 1st/3rd September, 1918. He displayed the utmost coolness and daring, and led his platoon forward to the final objective under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. By directing the fire of his platoon on hostile machine guns, he enabled the left flank of the division on his right to advance. Later, when the situation was not clear, he made a personal reconnaissance and got in touch with the left flank of the division on his right, thus connecting with them and protecting their flank.

Lt. Charles Francis Lalor, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

On the night of 11th/12th August, 1918, he remained on duty directing and clearing traffic as well as the removal of wounded at great risk to his own life during the explosion of an ammunition dump at Domart; and by his prompt and energetic action saved many lives and prevented the destruction of property, especially in directing the removal of lorries loaded with ammunition.

Capt. Thomas Francis Lamb, M.M., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Monchy-le-Preux on 27th/28th August, 1918. Throughout the operations he did excellent work in ensuring uninterrupted communication between division, brigade and artillery. He was ubiquitous in clearing up obscure points in the line, in directing units in front line or reserve, and seeing that flanks were secure against counter-attacks.

Lt. George Henry Goff Lash, 47th Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ont. R.

In front of Dury on 1st/2nd September he showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Although being in a very weak condition from sickness, he insisted on carrying on, and led his platoon through to their objective. Under exceptionally heavy fire and gas he did everything possible at great personal risk for the comfort and safety of his men, and was at all times of great assistance to his company commander.

Lt. Louis David Lawson, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Monchy-le-Preux on 26th August, 1918. When held by an enemy strong point he got his Lewis gun round to a flank and led forward a bombing party, which overcame the resistance and cleared the way for the advance. His powers of leadership inspired his men with confidence.

Lt. Robert Onebye Leach, 5th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership of a small party against enemy machine-gun posts east of Hendicourt Les Cagnicourt—Dury roads on September 1st, 1918. His judgment and resource in approaching and outflanking these posts resulted in the capture of a number of machine guns, and eased the advance of the infantry. The disregard which he showed for his own safety had a great influence on his men.

Capt. Harry Tremaine Logan, 4th Bn., Can. M.G. Co.

During the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918, he was in command of a battery of machine guns following the infantry. He showed great gallantry and determination in getting his guns forward, supporting the infantry advance by fire on several occasions. He made a personal reconnaissance when the situation was obscure, and at all times showed a complete disregard for enemy fire, and set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Warren Peter Loggie, D.C.M., 5th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the capture of Monchy. When his company commander became a casualty he took command and handled his men with great determination until the enemy positions were overcome. On one occasion, accompanied by only a runner, he met twenty of the enemy, shooting two and capturing the remainder. He did fine work.

Capt. Harry Allan Love, 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. Although severely wounded in the shoulder at the jump off, this officer continued to lead his company through the heaviest machine-gun fire, and directed the attack. It was not until the second objective was reached that he unwillingly consented to be evacuated. His fine courage was an inspiring example to his men.

Lt. Charles William Lowman, 8th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when detailed to make a reconnaissance of the area captured from the enemy in the attack of August 26th, 1918. He went over with the attacking waves in the morning, and, working continuously for twenty-four hours under shell and machine-gun fire, he examined dug-outs for mines, and located wells and tram lines, sending back most important information. Next day he made a reconnaissance as far as Vis-en-Artois, reporting accurately on the condition of roads and bridges. Throughout he did excellent work.

Lt. George Pearson MacAgy, M.M., 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

In the attack on the Drocourt-Queant system on the 2nd/3rd September, 1918, he led his platoon forward with conspicuous gallantry when our attack was held up by enfilade machine-gun fire; and handling his men with skill and determination, he captured the machine gun and its crew. His example inspired his men with great determination.

Lt. Allan MacAulay, D.C.M., 49th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Arras from 26th August to 29th August, 1918. When the officer in charge of the bombing attack was killed and the advance held up, he immediately went forward, reorganised the attack, and personally led it, bombing down the trench and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Throughout the whole time he displayed great courage and determination, and his fine example did much to bring about the complete success of the operation.

Capt. Alexander Edward MacDonald, Can. A.M.C., attd. 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

During the attack on Upton Wood on 30th/31st August, 1918, he worked in the open, under heavy fire, attending to and dressing the wounded, remaining at his duty until all the wounded were cleared, in spite of the heavy shelling. On one occasion a shell fell close to him, killing two men and severely shaking him, but he at once pulled himself together and went on with his work. His gallantry and composure were most marked.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter James Macdonald, M.M., 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

Near Palluel, on the night 3rd/4th September, 1918, he led a patrol consisting of one officer and twelve other ranks, to obtain con-

tact with the enemy posts near river crossings. He came under heavy machine-gun fire, but proceeded in the task until enemy posts had been located. He succeeded in regaining our lines with information, although intercepted by a party of the enemy. He showed fine leadership, and inspired all ranks by his gallantry.

Capt. Herbert Bruce MacEwen, Can. A.M.C., attd. 5th Bn., Mtd. Rif., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Monchy from 26th to 28th August, 1918. He kept in close touch with the battalion in the advance, attending to the wounded in the open under heavy shell fire. He worked continuously, mostly in the open, for thirty-six hours, and was largely responsible for the small percentage of killed in the unit.

Lt. Ronald Alexander MacGillivray, 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on September 2nd, 1918. He organised and led forward scattered remnants. On finding strong opposition which threatened the flank of his company, he organised an attack on these positions and led his men some 300 yards over the open under heavy machine-gun fire. He succeeded in dislodging the enemy, and, though wounded, continued to rally and encourage his men until again seriously wounded. He showed fine courage and leadership.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Stormont Green Mackenzie, 78th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R., sec'd. 12th Can. L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. On the 1st/2nd September he was untiring in his work of getting his mortars into position to closely support the infantry, and during the battle for Mont Dury and beyond had mobile mortars in support of each battalion, and moved from one section to another, ensuring that his mortars were well sited. Throughout he displayed marked courage and initiative.

Capt. Roderick French Maclauchlan, N. Brunswick R., attd. 78th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations of September 1st, 1918, against the Drocourt-Queant line. He led his company through the intense shelling, keeping them organised. It was owing to this officer's skilful manoeuvring that his company suffered very few casualties. He was severely wounded, but remained at duty until too weak to go further. By his splendid example of aggressiveness in going forward, even though wounded, he set an example to those under him which accounted for the work of his company.

Lt. Malcolm MacRae, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Monchy-le-Preux on 26th August, 1918. He led his platoon through intense machine-gun fire across the open, intercepting a strong party of the enemy, whom he

forced to surrender after inflicting heavy casualties on them. But for his initiative this party would have escaped by a communication trench.

Lt. James Alexander Mann, 102nd Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations west of the Canal du Nord from 2nd to 5th September, 1918, especially on 3rd September, when his company was ordered to effect a hurried relief and to send out patrols to get in touch with the enemy. In the absence of his company commander he carried out this order most ably, and patrolled the whole battalion frontage and advanced a mile, displaying such good leadership that his men passed through heavy fire with a minimum of casualties.

Lt. Hugh Christie Manning, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the Scarpe front, 26th to 29th August, 1918. He took command of the company when the commanding officer became a casualty, and led it in the dark to its objective, capturing a field gun and several machine guns, with few casualties. Two days later he led his company in support of another battalion, and after establishing it on Leventy Ridge, went on to the front line to place his company at the disposal of the senior officer.

Lt. Lawrence Delmar McClintock, 7th Bty., 2nd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Buisy on the night of 2nd/3rd September, 1918. From an observation post on high ground held by the infantry he sent back information several times during the night, enabling the S.O.S. lines to be changed, and the next morning directed most accurate fire on the enemy retiring across a canal. His determination and foresight ensured most efficient artillery support.

Lt. John Rome McColl, 11th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in making a reconnaissance of the Canal du Nord for the purpose of building infantry bridges across the Canal on 4th September, 1918. He with one runner worked his way up to the Canal bank in daylight and made sketches and plans for the construction of the bridges, and marked out a route for transport to be brought up. This reconnaissance was especially difficult owing to the opposite bank of the Canal being manned by enemy snipers.

Lt. Samuel Garfield McConnell, 50th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

In front of Dury, during operations on 2nd/4th September, 1918, for gallantry and devotion to duty. His company commander being killed, although suffering from the effects of enemy gas, he reorganised and consolidated the captured positions under heavy fire. The day following he ably controlled his company throughout the advance despite severe shelling, and finally brought his company out. His confident bearing and gallant conduct could not fail to have their influence on the very fine behaviour of his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Benjamin McDiarmad, 54th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ont. R.

On 2nd September, 1918, in the battle on the Arras front, for most marked gallantry and devotion to duty. When the attack was delayed he went out under heavy machine-gun fire and established liaison with the battalions on the right and left, making several trips, on one of which his runner was killed, thus enabling his commanding officer to co-ordinate the attack. He never faltered in his duty, and it was undoubtedly in a great measure due to his gallant conduct that the attack was so successful.

Lt. George Duncan McDermid, 2nd Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 26th August, 1918, at Orange Hill, when, owing to the senior officers of the company having become casualties, he was called on to take command. He led the company in a difficult flanking movement in the dark, capturing a number of prisoners and machine guns. His left flank was threatened by a large party of the enemy that had been passed in the dark, but collecting a few men, he attacked them, killing or capturing the majority.

Lt. Francis Ian McDonald, 5th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Hendicourt—Les Cagnicourt—Dury road on September 1st, 1918. Shortly after a successful attack the enemy counter-attacked, forcing back our left flank company and wounding the officer in command of it. He at once took charge, and under a hail of shell and machine-gun fire, rallied the men, re-established the line, and captured about sixty prisoners. He was wounded in the hip by shrapnel, but on the way to the dressing station reported the situation to battalion headquarters. His coolness and confidence restored a critical situation.

Capt. John Neil McEachern, Can. F.A., attd. T.M. Bty., 5th Can. Divl. A.

For conspicuous gallantry and capable leadership in getting his mortars mounted on lorries into action near Villers-les-Cagnicourt on 2nd September, 1918. He reconnoitred the front, and directed the fire of his mortars under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, destroying machine-gun emplacements and dispersing infantry.

Lt. Joseph Whitford McGrath, 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bois du Sart during the fighting on 27th and 28th August, 1918. On both days' fighting he led his platoon with dash, capturing several machine guns, killing or taking the crews prisoner, consolidating rapidly, and breaking up attempts at counter-attack. He was always in the thick of the fighting encouraging his men.

Lt. George Burden McKean, V.C., M.M., 14th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack near Cagnicourt on September 1st/2nd, 1918. As scout officer during two days' heavy fighting, he with his scouts led the battalion forward and sent in

accurate reports, and rallied men who had lost their officers. He was early wounded, but pressed forward and entered Cagnicourt with three men, and observing a party of the enemy over a hundred strong retiring from the village, he dashed to a flank and headed them off and caused them all to surrender. Had these enemy troops been allowed to gain the high ground east of the village, they would have inflicted heavy casualties on our troops. He continued to send in reports until exhausted by loss of blood. His conduct throughout was magnificent.

Lt. Vincent McKenna, 19th By., 4th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

He acted as forward observation officer during the attack on Mont Dury, advancing as far as possible with the infantry under extremely heavy machine-gun and shell fire. When the batteries advanced after the barrage, he sent back valuable information as to positions of hostile forces and our infantry and engaged machine guns holding them back. The following day he again went forward and secured valuable information. Throughout the operations he showed great disregard for danger, and set a splendid example to those under him.

Lt. Charles Harwood McKimm, 2nd Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ontario R.

During the operations on the Canal du Nord on 3rd September, 1918, a determined counter-attack by the enemy developed unexpectedly, with a very severe bombardment. He acted with great promptitude and gallantry, and collecting what men he could, he led them against the enemy, whom he repelled and finally routed. He was accompanying his commanding officer round the lines at the time the counter-attack started, and the latter was severely wounded in the first line of the assault. Lt. McKimm dressed him under intense shelling and directed him to the advanced dressing post. Lt. McKimm's courage and initiative undoubtedly helped to save a critical situation.

Lt. Harry Clarence McLean, 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bois de Vert on 27th August, 1918. When his company commander was wounded he jumped on to high ground and rallied the company round him, and under extremely heavy machine-gun fire carried the final objective with great dash.

Capt. Henry John Gibsons McLean, 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

During the counter-attack on 30th August, 1918, he led his platoon forward with great gallantry through an intense barrage to the place of assembly, and then took them through Upton Wood, in spite of thick undergrowth. On emerging from the wood he rushed a nest of machine guns, capturing four guns and over forty prisoners. His coolness and skill and good leadership inspired his men with great confidence, and enabled the advance to be made with very few casualties.

Lt. Ernest Victor McMillan, 4th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and endurance on 28th August, 1918, near Boisy. During

the assembly for the attack he was severely wounded as well as four other officers and five non-commissioned officers, and the company became disorganised. In spite of his wounds he rallied them and led them with cheers through violent shell, rifle and machine-gun fire to their objective. In the end he was only able to crawl on his hands and knees, but remained at duty until support arrived.

Lt. Robert Drummond McMillan, 5th Bty., 2nd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

On the night 1st/2nd September, 1918, near Hendecourt, while his battery was being heavily shelled when in action at close range, an S.O.S. was sent in from the infantry, who were being counter-attacked in strength. He showed great gallantry and coolness in going from gun to gun controlling the fire and checking lays. One gun received a direct hit, wounding the entire crew. These he helped to remove to a place of safety, and continued to encourage the gunners by his cheerfulness and courage.

Lt. Henry Belfrage Miller, 11th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 3rd September, 1918, when engaged in a reconnaissance of water supply in the captured area east of the Drocourt-Queant line. He with a party of six men, proceeded through Dury to Ricourt and Ecourt St. Quentin. In these two villages they located twelve wells which had been repaired by the enemy. They repaired these and put up signboards. During this reconnaissance the enemy shelled the villages very heavily, and two of the party were wounded.

Lt. Kenneth Dow Miller, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack north of the Cambrai road on 28th August, 1918, when all other officers of the company had become casualties. He led the remnants of the company, fifteen strong, through intense machine-gun fire and shelling and cleared Remy Wood and the valley beyond, beating off counter-attacks on his flank, and consolidating. His captures included forty prisoners and ten machine guns.

Lt. James Milne, 2nd Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ontario R.

On 31st August, 1918, he was in command of the company, as all the other officers had become casualties. When the enemy pressed in our posts near Hendecourt he at once grasped the situation and led his men with great gallantry and determination against the advancing enemy, whom he completely routed after a sharp fight. His coolness and ability inspired his men with great confidence in a critical situation.

Lt. William Hobart Molson, 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For gallantry during operations near Monchy on 26th August 1918. He commanded the leading platoon of an attacking company during six and a half hours' hand-to-hand fighting through a maze of strongly-held enemy trenches. His courage and determination in leading his platoon over exposed

places under intense direct machine-gun fire in spite of heavy casualties, was largely responsible for the manner in which his company got forward.

Lt. James Baird Thornewcroft Montgomerie, M.M., 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

During operations near Monchy on 26th August, 1918, he commanded the leading platoon of the right attacking company with conspicuous gallantry during six and a half hours' hand-to-hand fighting through over a mile of enemy trenches. He exposed himself fearlessly under intense direct machine-gun fire at close range, and when his company commander was wounded, he took charge and organised the defence of an exposed flank with outstanding skill and initiative.

Lt. Herman Gladstone Morrow, 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

On 30th August, 1918, during the counter-attack on Upton Wood, he led his company forward with great gallantry and skill in spite of intense fire, and attacked and captured the enemy trenches with four machine guns. The success of the operation was largely due to his promptitude and energy, and the tactical ability with which he handled his men.

Lt. James Wilson Neill, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 26th August, 1918, at Monchy-le-Preux. With the assistance of a non-commissioned officer he worked to the rear of a machine-gun crew and bombed them before they could come into action against a battalion which had passed over them. His prompt action and initiative averted many casualties.

Lt. Randall Sinclair Nickerson, 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. Though wounded at the start, he led his men forward and rendered great assistance in clearing the enemy's strong point, which seriously threatened the initial advance. Although again wounded, he continued not only to his company's objective, but went on with the following wave, which had suffered heavily, and greatly assisted in the successful attack, and remained at duty until consolidation was complete. He behaved splendidly.

Lt. Frederick James North, 78th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 1st/2nd September, 1918. Although wounded in the arm early in the morning of the 1st, he carried on his duties as signalling officer, whose duties were increased owing to heavy casualties in his section. His lines had been broken by heavy shelling, but he personally went over them and established signal stations, thus maintaining communication with all units, and throughout he showed absolute disregard for personal safety.

Lt. Richard Roe Oliver, 38th Bn., 10th Bde.,  
Can. Fld. Arty.

During the attack on and capture of the Drocourt-Queant system on 2nd September, 1918, he was forward observation officer in charge of brigade signallers and communications. He went forward with the infantry, and keeping touch with the most forward elements under very heavy fire, sent back information of great importance. His gallantry and coolness under circumstances of stress were worthy of high praise.

Lt. William Earl O'Neil, 47th Bn., Can.  
Infy., W. Ont. R.

In front of Dury from 1/3rd September, 1918, he showed the utmost skill and gallantry in command of his platoon. After he had led his platoon over in the first attack, and reached his objective, he quickly and coolly reorganised them for a counter-attack in the midst of a very heavy high-explosive and gas barrage with very gallant disregard for his personal safety. His gallantry and endurance throughout the action were outstanding.

Capt. Hugh Walter Oxenham, 52nd Bn.,  
Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bois de Vert on 27th August, 1918. He took command of the company after his company officer was killed, reorganised it, and with only one officer to help him, led it forward with success until he was badly wounded.

Capt. Laurel Cole Palmer, 13th Fld. Amb.,  
Can. A.M.C.

During operations from 2nd/4th September, 1918, near Arras, while in charge of squads evacuating wounded, he kept close up to the advancing infantry, directing the collecting and dressing of casualties. The enemy shelling and machine-gun fire was intense, but time after time he went through the barrage with a total disregard of personal safety. On the night of 2nd September the relay post was heavily shelled with gas, but he kept at his work protected his wounded, and got them to a place of safety. He showed great courage and devotion to duty.

Capt. (A./Maj.) (now Maj.) James Dunlop  
Paterson, 1st Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. He commanded a company working on roads in an attack. Several trees had been blown across the road by shell fire, which was intense, but he kept his men at work and soon cleared the way for motor machine-gun traffic. His example under shell and machine-gun fire inspired the men in their task.

Capt. John Rowland Paton, 16th Bn., Can.  
Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the second battle of Arras on 2nd September, 1918. He was indefatigable in organising the attack, and advanced with the battalion to the assault, reorganised the men at the first objective, and pushed forward to the final objective under intense machine-gun and shell fire. He never faltered in his

duty, and set a great example of energy to the men.

Capt. John Patterson, D.C.M., 14th Can.  
Infy., Québec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack near Cagnicourt on 1st/2nd September, 1918. Although wounded the day previously he remained at duty, assembled his men under extreme difficulty, and successfully led them forward to their objective. Although again wounded and unable to stand, he refused to be evacuated, directed the consolidation, held his position all day and night, and made all arrangements for the attack the next day. His gallantry and self-sacrifice had a most inspiring effect on his men.

Lt. Orville Clifton Pease, 75th Bn., Can.  
Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack east of the Queant-Drocourt line on 2nd September, 1918. His company commander having become a casualty he took command and led them forward under very heavy fire over some 600 yards of open country, rushing the strong enemy position. Though severely wounded he remained at duty until the position was organised. Through the attack his courage and able leadership were most marked.

Capt. Seth Bernard Pepler, Eastern Ontario  
R. (G.S.O. III., 5th Can. Div.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations near Benquette from 26/28th August, 1918, as brigade-major. When orders were given for an attack on Benquette he carried out a reconnaissance of our own and the enemy positions under very heavy fire, contributing much to the success of the operation. Later, he made another daring reconnaissance and was wounded. Throughout the operations he did fine work.

Lt. Percy John Philpott, D.C.M., 46th Bn.,  
Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty before Dury and Ecourt-St. Quentin, 2nd/4th September, 1918. In the assault he led his platoon brilliantly and mopped up the area in Dury Wood allotted to it, capturing over 100 prisoners and inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. After the objective had been made he rescued a fellow-officer who was wounded under very heavy enemy machine-gun and rifle fire and carried him across the open to a place of safety. On the 3rd September he, with another officer and two scouts, made a daring and difficult reconnaissance of the enemy's positions on the Canal du Nord, advancing to within 100 yards of the enemy's outposts and coming under their machine-gun fire. The information he obtained and brought back was of the utmost value.

Lt. George Robert Poley, 5th Bn., Can. Rif.,  
Québec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty between Remy and Long Woods on 28th August, 1918. Although gassed previous to jumping off and very sick, he led his platoon through heavy machine-gun fire to its final objective. He then led a patrol

forward, keeping touch with the enemy, and sending back useful information. He set a fine example to those with him.

Lt. Victor Pratt, 6th Bty., 2nd Bde., Can. Fld. Artly.

On 2nd September, 1918, near Hendecourt, he acted as forward observation officer with the advancing infantry. He displayed great gallantry in moving about the front under artillery and machine-gun fire, gathering information which he succeeded in sending back promptly to his battery. By this means the guns were able on several occasions to deal quickly with machine-gun nests that were delaying the advance.

Lt. Harold Brant Preston, 54th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

On 2nd September, 1918, in the battle of the Arras front, for great courage and good leadership. All the officers in his company having become casualties he took command, reorganised it, and successfully led it in the attack, capturing the sunken road at the point of the bayonet. This was not one of his company's tasks, but seeing that the company in front was held up and unable to get forward, causing a check to the whole line, he immediately grasped the situation and made his dispositions accordingly.

Lt. Robert Walter Francis Price, 54th Bn. Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For gallant conduct during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line, 3rd/4th September, 1918. He carried out two daring daylight reconnaissances on the bridges spanning the Canal du Nord. These reconnaissances were made in the face of heavy hostile fire, but by his courage and skill he was enabled to secure information of vital importance as to the situation. He remained at this dangerous task till it was fully accomplished.

Lt. Frederick Pye, 2nd Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Orange Hill on 26th August, 1918. He led his platoon round the flank of a machine gun in action and compelled the crew to surrender. On two other occasions he volunteered to go on patrol and brought back valuable information. His work throughout was an inspiring example to his men.

Capt. Victor Quelch, 14th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack near Cagnicourt on 1st/2nd September, 1918. His company commander becoming a casualty he at once assumed command and led the company forward with the greatest gallantry, and although suffering intense pain from a shattered arm, continued by his fearless leadership to set an example to all ranks. His courage in both days' fighting was admirable.

Lt. James Maxwell Reid, 16th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the second battle of Arras on 2nd September, 1918. He assembled his company for the attack and made sound dispositions under harassing fire, then led the

assault in the face of intense machine-gun fire and captured a strong point. Although wounded in the right thigh he carried on for some time until overcome by weakness. His example won the admiration of all his men.

Lt. Gordon Thomas Roach, 4th Bn., Can. M.G. Co.

During the night 1st/2nd September, 1918, while in the assembly area for the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line, his battery was subjected to severe bombing, causing severe casualties to personnel and transport. He immediately in complete darkness reorganised the remnants into a half battery and had the wounded evacuated and was ready to start by zero. Throughout the operations following he displayed great gallantry in handling his guns at all times, setting a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. Montie Joseph Robb, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able handling of his platoon on 26/28th August, 1918, in vicinity of Jigsaw Wood. He led a bombing party 1,200 yards into enemy territory, killing many enemy and successfully repelling an attack by superior numbers. He told the gunner to mount his Lewis gun on his shoulder and supported it in this way until the gunner was killed. He showed the greatest coolness under very trying circumstances.

Capt. Wesley McConnell Robb, Can. A.M.C., attd. 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the Scarpe front from 26/29th August, 1918. Shortly after zero his advance dressing station was blown in by shell fire. Though dazed and partly buried, he immediately dug his orderly out. He then followed the battalion in the attack, organising stretcher squads from prisoners, and evacuating serious cases with the least possible delay. He several times attended serious cases in the firing line.

Lt. Albert Ernest Warden Roberts, 49th Can. Inf., Alberta R., attd. 7th Can. T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations south of the River Scarpe, near Pelves, on the 28th August, 1918. When heavy machine-gun fire was hindering the advance he turned fire on the machine gunners with an enemy minenwerfer; he did this under heavy fire and direct observation of the enemy until the machine guns were respectively silenced. By his courage and initiative he rendered very valuable services.

Capt. Robert Archibald Rogers, 10th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For courage and determination under enemy fire on the night of the 3rd September, 1918, in front of Sauchy-Cauchy. He was in command of a company detailed to repair the road from the Arras-Cambrai Road to Sauchy-Cauchy, the route by which material for bridging the Canal du Nord would go forward. He made a daring reconnaissance



and brought back information which enabled him to dispose his company so as to complete all necessary repairs within the time allotted. Throughout the reconnaissance the enemy was shelling the whole length of the area through which the road passed.

Lt. William Burns Ross, 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on 2nd September, 1918. After his company commander had become a casualty he assumed command and led the company forward to their final objective. He organised a section of grenadiers under very heavy fire, thus silencing machine-gun nests and saving casualties in the final rush. His work during consolidation was excellent, and throughout the operations he showed great coolness and ability to command.

Lt. Alwyn Cormie Scott, 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty before Dury and Ecourt-St. Quentin during the period 2nd/4th September, 1918. As intelligence officer of the battalion during the assault he established connection with the units on flanks and with companies in forward areas under heavy fire. He later made valuable reconnaissances of the situation, enabling quick and necessary action to be taken. Though stunned by a bursting shell and feeling unfit he remained at duty until two days' active operations were completed, displaying the greatest ability and rendering very valuable services.

Capt. Joseph Gregor Shaw, 12th Fld. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

During the operations near Dury, 2nd/6th September, 1918, he was in charge of stretcher-bearers. During the whole period he was constantly on duty. On several occasions he reconnoitred areas which were under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, dressing wounded and arranging for their evacuation in the open. In the vicinity of the windmill he came under heavy fire while attending to his duties. His work throughout was admirable, and his coolness in danger was an excellent example to his stretcher squads.

Capt. Joseph Tweed Shaw, 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership of his company before Dury and Ecourt-St. Quentin, 2nd/4th September, 1918. On reaching the objective he supervised consolidation and the establishing of posts under intense fire in direct view of enemy posts 200 yards distant. Later, when the enemy pressed in his posts he launched a sudden attack, which routed them and re-established the line. In this attack two machine guns and nine prisoners were captured and many casualties inflicted on the enemy.

Lt. Ralph Frederick Sheppard, 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

During the advance on the Drocourt-Queant system on 2nd/3rd September, 1918, he personally supervised the laying of lines to

maintain telephonic communication between the brigade and companies, performing his duties as intelligence officer under fire of the heaviest description with a gallantry and devotion to duty worthy of the highest praise.

Lt. Albert George Smellie, 8th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on Olive and Ostrich Trenches on 31st August, 1918. He established outpost lines in "No Man's Land" under most severe fire, and then helped in reorganising a company in the front line which had lost nearly all its officers. Two days later he worked his company forward with great skill and few casualties to the canal bank in the face of artillery firing over open sights. His coolness under fire and sound judgment were most inspiring.

Lt. Harold Archibald Smith, 5th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Monchy on 26th August, 1918. In command of his platoon he cleared Vine Avenue, which was held by numerous pockets of the enemy, killing or capturing the garrisons, together with four machine guns.

Lt. Stanley George Smith, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th/28th August, 1918, in the attacks on Vis-en-Artois and Remy. He led his platoon to each successive objective. On the following day, when all other officers of his company were "hors de combat," he led the remains of the company—thirteen strong—into Remy. By his dashing leadership he accounted for sixty prisoners and over twenty machine guns.

Lt. Thomas Allen Smith, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th August, 1918, when, although wounded, he led his platoon into the village of Boiry, encountering strong opposition amongst the ruins, and over and over again rushed forward single-handed against enemy snipers. He remained with his platoon, energetic and cheerful, until again wounded in the afternoon.

Lt. Henry Gordon Spohn, 66th Bty., 14th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

During an attack on a wood on 26th August, 1918, he went forward with a bombing party as liaison officer, and observing a concentration of the enemy in preparation for a counter-attack, he grasped the situation with great promptitude and presence of mind, and giving the necessary directions to the artillery, enabled them to pour in a concentrated fire that effectually dispersed the enemy. His untiring efforts and gallantry in action have always enabled the artillery to render immediate support to the infantry when required.

Lt. Francis Paul Steers, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during attack on the Queant-Drocourt line

east of Arras. More especially on night of 1st September, 1918, when in charge of 100 sappers called out for work in consolidating the front line. Though warned that a counter-attack was imminent he delivered shovels to the infantry in the front line under trying conditions. The following day he led his men through with the infantry and worked all day under heavy shell fire on the roads, enabling ambulances and guns to go forward.

Lt. John Stevenson, 11th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and initiative on 3rd September, 1918, in making a reconnaissance of the road east of the Queant-Drocourt line through the villages of Dury and Saudemont and up to our outpost line at Ecourt-St.-Quinten. He went over the entire length of the road, organised the working party, and in spite of heavy and constant shelling was able to get the road into condition for traffic, enabling rations and ammunition to be brought by lorry to within 500 yards of the outpost line. There were several casualties in his party, and it was only through his example that the work was successfully completed.

Lt. Valentine Maurice Stevenson, 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in the attack on Bois du Sart on 27th August, 1918. He controlled his platoon with great determination, putting out of action nest after nest of enemy machine guns, and materially assisting in the capture of a field gun. Even when seriously wounded in the legs he kept on directing and cheering his men.

Lt. Frederick Stuart Stowell, 13th Can. Infy., Quebec R.

On 2nd September, 1918, when the battalion attacked the Drocourt-Queant system, this officer's company commander was severely wounded early in the engagement. He immediately took command, and though the only officer remaining, led the company through the village of Cagnicourt in spite of very heavy machine-gun fire from both flanks and point blank shell fire. On coming on to the ridge in front of the Buissy switch the company came under a murderous machine-gun fire, but by exposing himself recklessly he worked forward his men and established a line. He behaved splendidly.

Lt. Dalton Strype, 75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in the attack on 2nd September, 1918, east of the Queant-Drocourt line. He led his platoon with great dash, and when, after his company had captured the sunken road South of Dury, all other officers were casualties, he assumed command and led his company forward, establishing posts in advance, and by his Lewis gun fire helped the battalion on the right to come up. He did fine work.

Capt. Henry Dermot Thomas, 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry at Dury, September 3rd, 1918. He was sent into the line to take command of a company four hours pre-

vious to the attack when his former officer commanding had become a casualty. He reorganised and assembled his company most ably. At Recourt on the 3rd September he led a reconnaissance of the river crossings, and, in spite of heavy casualties to his party, succeeded in obtaining most valuable information.

Lt. Frank Clifford Thomson, 4th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th August, 1918, near Boisy. He led his platoon to its objective in the teeth of fire of all descriptions. Though wounded in the face and gassed he assisted in breaking up a counter-attack, and reorganised his own men as well as the elements of two other battalions. Later, when all the officers of two companies had become casualties, he took command of the entire front line, and held on until relieved the following morning.

Lt. John Turnbull Thomson, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

On 28th August, 1918, he was the only officer left in the company. He led his men with great courage to the objective, and held the position. Throughout the day and night he patrolled, often alone, over ground unoccupied by our troops, to watch the flank and bridgehead at Vis-en-Artois under continual sniping and machine-gun fire from Haucourt Ridge.

Lt. Henry Thorpe, M.M., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ontario R.

For conspicuous courage and leadership during the operations near Bois du Sart, 27th/28th September, 1918. In face of intense machine-gun fire he led his men to the objective, killing and capturing many of the enemy. Single-handed he captured an enemy machine-gun and crew.

Lt. Thomas George Tilly, 75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership during the attack on 2nd September, 1918, east of the Queant-Drocourt line. When his company came under extremely heavy fire from both flanks and from the sunken road south of Dury, he led his platoon forward over some 600 yards of open ground to a position from which the enemy in the sunken road could be rushed. He then dashed forward at the head of his greatly weakened platoon, and in doing so was seriously wounded.

Lt. John Ellsworth Tudhope, 1st Motor Bde., Can. M G C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 2nd September, 1918, near Dury. He pushed ahead of his battery with some machine guns and engaged at close range some limbers concealed amongst trees, stampeding the horses and causing heavy casualties. He was later very badly stunned by a bursting shell, but, after being treated, returned to his guns and continued to direct with coolness and grit.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Joseph Vandersluys, 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario R.

During an attack near Fendecourt on 30th August, 1918, when the advance was held up,

he organised a bombing party, and working up a communication trench, he cleared it of the enemy. Throughout the action his gallantry and fine powers of leadership inspired his men and carried them forward in spite of all difficulties.

Lt. Norman Vincent Waddell, 4th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and presence of mind as signalling officer near Monchy on 26th August, 1918. While engaged in establishing a relay of signal stations, close up with the attack, he noticed that the men were beginning to give under the fierce machine-gun fire. He took charge, and leading them by sectional rushes, he dislodged the enemy, killing several and capturing a machine gun which was causing the trouble. His prompt action restored a critical situation.

Lt. William Earling Walker, 75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the attack on 2nd September, 1918, east of the Queant-Drocourt line. When the two front companies came under very heavy fire from both flanks and from the sunken road south of Dury, he went forward with another officer and made a valuable reconnaissance. He proceeded some 600 yards over the open under heavy machine-gun fire at close range, located the enemy positions which were holding up the advance, and returned and made his report to battalion headquarters. Later, he made another daring reconnaissance, located an enemy trench mortar and returned and silenced it with a Lewis gun. He rendered very valuable service.

Lt. Royland Allin Walter, 49th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Arras from 26th to 29th August, 1918. When the company commander and second in command had become casualties he took command of the company and handled his men with skill and judgment. When the company was held up by heavy machine-gun and shell fire, he personally reconnoitred the ground, being continually in the open in doing so, and by his energetic courage and initiative placed his company in a position from which they were able to continue the advance.

Capt. Henry Gold Ware, 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry at Dury on the 2nd September, 1918. He commanded a company which had to advance through enemy barrage. He retained excellent control of the men throughout. Later, he held trench system under heavy fire, and inspired all ranks by his personal example and continued presence. At Recourt, on the 3rd September, by rapid advance he drove out enemy rearguard and captured a number of prisoners. He showed fine leadership and enterprise.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Weir, 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario Regt.

He was battalion intelligence officer in the attack on the Drocourt-Queant system on 2nd and 3rd September, 1918, and worked with

untiring energy in directing companies to their jumping-off places. The commanding officer was wounded, and he rendered invaluable assistance to his successor in establishing the positions and in reorganising the battalion. His gallantry and composure under fire were an example to all.

Lt. Ernest Christie Whitehead, 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bois de Vert on 27th August, 1918. When his company commander was killed and another company was left without an officer, he organised a composite company and led it forward, capturing the wood. Except for his prompt initiative the attack would have failed, as there was no one else available to take command.

Lt. Frank Clayton Whitehead, 21st Bn., 4th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 2nd September, 1918, near Mount Dury, when detailed to go forward with the infantry in charge of a party to man and bring captured guns into action. He found three guns, and commenced firing over open sights at an enemy battery, silencing two guns. Shortly afterwards an enemy battery obtained a direct hit on one of his guns. His dash and initiative were a great help to the infantry.

Lt. Charles Wilcox, M.M., 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario Regt.

On the 30th August, 1918, in the counter-attack on Upton Wood, he led his platoon with great gallantry and skill in the face of heavy fire, and covered the advance of another company with such good effect that they reached their objective without casualties. He routed 150 of the enemy from their trenches with heavy losses, and subsequently beat off a determined counter-attack. His energy and devotion to duty inspired all his men with great confidence.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Marvin Wallace Williams, 38th Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line near Dury on 2nd September, 1918. When his company were within 700 yards of the final objective he assumed command, owing to casualties, and, as his company was in advance of other units, he extended them on a wide front, and, under very heavy fire, held the ground and consolidated. Later, finding his force very greatly diminished, he made his way back to the Drocourt line and brought up sufficient men to make his position secure, and held on until relieved. He showed marked courage and ability to command.

Lt. James Duncan Wilson, Can. Corps, Cyclist Bn., Can. Cyclist Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 2nd September, 1918, during the attack on cross roads near Villers-les-Gazincourt. Though partially gassed, after two other officers had become casualties, he led two platoons forward under intense shell and machine-gun fire. He sent back good

information and maintained his position until relieved.

Lt. Joseph Ross Wilson, 102nd Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company on 3rd and 4th September, 1918, during the advance from Dury to the Canal du Nord. He disposed his men with such skill, under heavy fire, that his company came through with a minimum of casualties, and he was enabled to establish an outpost line some 400 yards west of the canal. At dusk he accompanied a reconnoitring patrol, which came into contact with the enemy outside Lock Wood, and returned with valuable information. He showed great initiative, and set a fine example to his men.

Lt. John Ruthven Wilson, 55th By., 13th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

On 26th August, 1918, he was forward observation officer and, following closely the first wave of the infantry, he directed the fire of his section on to the enemy machine guns; he also captured a 77 mm. gun, which he turned on the enemy. When the position which he occupied near Dury was heavily shelled, and he was seriously wounded, he steadied the men by his example of coolness and courage, and cleared the position with the utmost order and regularity.

Lt. John Samuel Wilson, 51st By., 13th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

At Dury, from 1st to 3rd September, 1918, he was conspicuous for his gallantry and devotion to duty, establishing observation post under heavy fire and sending back information of great value. On one occasion he had to shift his observation post seven times owing to the intense shelling. His determination and disregard of danger were a very fine example to all.

Lt. Selwyn Hamilton Wilson, 13th By., 4th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

Before Arras this officer, as F.O.O. for the composite battery on 4th September, 1918, went forward ahead of the infantry and established and maintained an observation post under intense shell and machine-gun fire. He not only ranged the battery on opportunity targets but also two other batteries. He directed the fire of three batteries, and was responsible for inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. He showed conspicuous gallantry and did splendid work.

Capt. Claude Llewellyn Wood, Royal Can. Regt., Nova Scotia Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company during an attack on Bois de Sart, 26th August, 1918. He led his company through very heavy fire to his objective, where he found both his flanks in the air. Though almost surrounded by an enemy counter-attack, he held on to his position, and broke up the counter-attack. Throughout he showed marked courage, and set a very fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederic Frank Worthington, M.M., 1st Motor Bde., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Villers-les-Gagnicourt on 2nd September, 1918. He led his battery beyond the infantry, his one aim being to press on, and with great cunning brought them into action against some gun limbers, causing the horses to stampede. He moved amongst his men when the shelling was at its height, inspiring all under his command with his coolness and determination.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert George Wright, 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations against the Drocourt-Queant Line between 1st-3rd September, 1918. When his commander had been wounded on the day preceding the attack he took charge of the company and completed the arrangements for the attack. By means of his coolness and splendid example he successfully gained all objectives, and was instrumental in saving his company many casualties.

Capt. Harvey Gordon Young, D.S.O., Can. Army Med. Corps, attd. 49th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Arras from 26th to 29th August, 1918. He was M.O. to the battalion, and throughout the whole operation followed up the attacking troops. Under heavy machine-gun and shell fire he attended to wounded, and organised stretcher squads of prisoners. He worked unceasingly, and it was entirely due to his personal energy and disregard of personal danger that all the wounded were evacuated before relief.

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Leslie Glen Addison, 23rd Bn., Aust. I.F.

In the capture of Mont St. Quentin, on the 1st September, 1918, he commanded a company with the greatest gallantry and courage, leading it forward for 600 yards in the face of a withering machine-gun fire, until held up. He then made a daring reconnaissance alone, and the information gained enabled him to lead his men forward a second time, thus materially helping in the capture of the southern half of Mont St. Quentin. He was wounded, but gallantly remained on duty.

Lt. (T./Capt.) James Albert Anderson, 5th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at St. Martin's Wood on 23rd August, 1918. He led twelve men forward in the face of heavy machine-gun and shell fire 300 yards in front of our line, and succeeded in establishing a post. It was owing to his determined leading that this was accomplished.

Lt. Thomas Anderson, D.C.M., 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the attack north of Rosieres on 9th August, 1918. He was in command of a platoon on the extreme right of the battalion, and when the troops on the right flank failed to advance, he formed a defensive flank. He led his platoon with great dash, and mopped up several enemy pockets.

When his company commander became a casualty, he led the company to its objective, and supervised consolidation. On 11th August, during the attack on Lihons, he again led a company brilliantly to its objective, and then skilfully formed a defensive flank, beating off a strong counter-attack. He rendered valuable service.

Capt. Frederick Angel, 5th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership of the front line company in the attack on St. Martin's Wood on 23rd August, 1918. His company secured all its objectives, and he personally reconnoitred the left flank under heavy fire, besides moving about amongst his men cheering and steadying them.

Lt. Edward Napier Armit, 19th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill before and during the attack on Mont St. Quentin on the 31st Aug. 1918, when he guided the battalion to the jumping-off position under circumstances of the greatest difficulty, entailing the crossing of a single plank bridge, which was most heavily shelled. His splendid work in placing the companies in position in the short time available was an important factor in the success of the attack.

Lt. Henry Evans Banfield, 20th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During operations at Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on the 31st August, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and remarkable resource in obtaining information, repeatedly crossing the river under the concentrated fire of many guns. The information collected was most valuable and enabled suitable dispositions to be made against hostile counter-attacks. His courage and coolness were of a very high order.

Lt. Alexander Fulford Bechervaise, 5th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership. In the attack on Lihons, on 10th August, 1918, he made a daring reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire and then led his platoon to the attack. Later in the day he cleared out a nest of machine guns, which enabled the platoon on his right to get forward into a wood, which was then quickly captured. He also rendered splendid service in reorganising and again pushing forward. His dash and skill in securing the important tactical point undoubtedly was the means of saving the company many casualties.

Lt. Harold Rupert Beer, 1st Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Estrees and Villers Carbonnel on 28th and 29th August, 1918, as forward observation officer of the brigade. He pushed forward with the first wave of infantry, and his timely information gave his brigade full opportunity to deal with the retiring enemy. His wire was the only one for the infantry to use as well, and it was through his energy and disregard of danger that the brigade was able to give the infantry close support.

Lt. Leslie Roy Bell, 33rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Roadwood, near Bouchavesnes, on 31st August, 1918. He commanded a platoon on the right of the attack, and with three men rushed a machine-gun post, killing two and capturing the gun and the remainder of the crew. After clearing the wood he rushed another gun and crew, and then with bombers drove the enemy from their trenches, subsequently assisting in the capture of a battery. He showed a fine fighting spirit.

Lt. William Stanley Bennett, 10th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 23rd August, 1918, near Coppy, when he found his platoon strongly opposed from Justice Wood. He crept forward with a small party, regardless of his personal safety, and, outflanking the enemy, forced them to retire. This effort greatly facilitated the day's advance.

Lt. William Victor Bevan, 53rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the advance on Peronne on 1st September, 1918, he led his platoon forward with great gallantry in face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. On reaching his final objective he found his flanks exposed and the enemy behind him. Nevertheless he fought his way back with great skill and determination through a nest of machine guns, killing many of the enemy, and eventually rejoined his company. His splendid example of resolution and tenacity inspired all under his command.

Lt. Victor Walter Biddle, 30th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations on 26th and 27th August, 1918, which resulted in the capture of Foucaourt, he commanded a platoon with great skill and daring. Though wounded he declined to retire, and continued to lead his men across the ground heavily swept by machine-gun fire until he reached his objective. His brilliant leadership, in spite of great pain, and his resolute example had a most inspiring effect on his men.

Capt. Lyle Aubrey Blackman, 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination during the attack north of Rosieres on 9th August, 1918. He led the right forward company splendidly and secured his objective against heavy odds in face of intense machine-gun fire. Though wounded early in the advance he carried on and personally led several bayonet charges on enemy posts, setting his men a fine example which they were not slow to follow.

Lt. Wesley Mervyn Blake, 1st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 23rd August, 1918, near Chignolles, when he led his platoon in an attack on the wood in face of machine-gun fire and direct fire from an anti-tank gun and a field gun. He cleared the wood, and for 2½ hours held on to the position, moving amongst his men regardless of the enemy's fire, until all was secure.

Capt. George James Bowden, 24th Bn., Aust. I.F.

Previous to the attack on Mont St. Quentin on the 1st September, 1918, he made a daring reconnaissance over exposed ground, being constantly under machine-gun and sniping fire, and gained information of great value. He then led his company with conspicuous gallantry and skill to the objective, and although losing all his officers but one, he continued to move about, regardless of the enemy's fire, and was thus able to improve his positions.

Lieut. Frederick James Brown, 18th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an advance through dense fog east of Amiens on 8th August, 1918. Ten minutes after zero he moved forward alone, picking up and guiding three large bodies of troops which were lost, and on reaching the objective 2,500 yards from the start, he went along the front locating the units and sending back accurate information. The following day he performed work of a similar nature, moving forward another 2,500 yards, and keeping in touch with the various phases and changes, which he accurately reported. He was exposed to constant fire, about 50 per cent. of the officers in the line becoming casualties. His reliable reconnaissance was invaluable throughout.

2nd Lt. George Laurence Bullen, 15th Fld. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

During operations lasting from 29th August to 5th September, 1918, he was conspicuous for his gallantry and devotion to duty, carrying out daring reconnaissances under heavy fire and repairing bridges. He forced a track through the Somme swamp, after he had reconnoitred in a collapsible boat under the direct fire of the enemy. He gained valuable information, and his energy and initiative were worthy of high praise.

Lt. Claude Ewen Cameron, 20th Bn., Aust. Infy.

On the morning of 8th August, 1918, in the attack east of Villers Bretonneux, near Amiens, he, with an N.C.O., captured a post held by twelve enemy and two machine guns, which was holding up the advance and causing casualties. Again, on 11th August, when the company advanced at Rainecourt, he being on his objective with only twelve men consolidating under heavy fire from machine guns and a 77mm. at point-blank range, he did excellent work in supervising his company and organising the defence of his position. Throughout the whole operations he showed great courage and initiative.

Capt. Alfred George Carne, 6th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 23rd August, 1918, at Herleville. While leading his company in the attack, noticing that another company had suffered heavy casualties, he brought his men up to fill the gap. On reaching his objective he set out under a hail of fire to locate the flank of the division on the right, at the same time securing his own flank with Lewis guns. He worked with coolness and resource, setting his men a fine example.

Lt. Gordon Colvin Lindesay Clark, 2nd Fd. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

Near Rosières, on the night of 22nd/23rd August, 1918, he showed great skill and courage in pushing up R.E. material through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and it was mainly through his untiring efforts that the work of consolidation was able to be commenced immediately the attacking troops reached their objective.

Lt. Stuart Melrose Clark, 18th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During operations near Peronne on the 31st August, 1918, he led twenty men over 200 yards of exposed ground and cleared the enemy, who were threatening the flank of another battalion, from an entrenched position, disposing of the whole garrison, about forty in number. Later, although exposed to snipers and machine-gun fire, he advanced alone, cut a passage through a belt of wire, and led his men through to the attack. His leadership, dash, and courage were beyond praise.

2nd Lt. Leonard Walter Collett, 10th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations near Lihons. He led his platoon with great dash through very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and by skilful use of ground penetrated the enemy positions, capturing three machine guns, seven prisoners, and inflicting severe casualties.

Lt. James Murray Connor, 2nd Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Proyart on 23rd August, 1918. When the enemy were still in possession and sniping from Robert Wood, he organised a party and mopped up the wood successfully, capturing eighteen prisoners and two minenwerfers. Throughout operations as battalion intelligence officer he rendered most useful service.

Lt. Arthur Wilson Cooper, 53rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Peronne on 1st September, 1918, though wounded at the beginning of the operations, he continued to lead his men with great gallantry. When the advance was held up by a strong point, held by the enemy in force, and protected by unbroken wire, he overcame all opposition and enabled the attack to progress. When the final objective was reached he was the only officer left in the company, and he carried out the consolidation with great initiative and resource. His devotion to duty, endurance, and personal courage were a splendid example to his men.

Capt. Vivian Stewart Cooper, D.S.O., 26th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the attack east of Mont St. Quentin, on the 2nd September, 1918, the ground over which this officer's company advanced was defended by a large number of machine guns. On two occasions, with a small complement of men, he rushed the machine-gun post and killed the crews. He enveloped many other positions, and reduced them. His splendid example so inspired his men that their advance continued against tremendous odds, and on his sector alone thirty

enemy machine guns were counted, and a large number of dead.

Lt. William Osborn Cooper, 10th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In clearing Luck Wood on 23rd August, 1918, he led his platoon against three enemy machine-gun nests in succession, and by his dash succeeded in overwhelming the enemy resistance before the remainder of his company got up. His fine example assisted the main advance considerably.

2nd Lt. Arthur Bruce Cork, 9th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Lehous, at Bois de Crepey, during the advance on 10th August, 1918, when the advance was temporarily held up by terrific machine-gun fire, he with another officer went forward, and at the head of his platoon successfully captured the enemy strong point. He showed fine courage and ability to command.

Lt. Aubrey Sidney Cotton, 56th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Peronne on 1st September, 1918, he pushed forward through an intense barrage and established a report centre, and quickly got in touch with all companies. In spite of having twice to move his headquarters owing to heavy shelling, he carried on his duties with great steadfastness, and was finally wounded and badly gassed when his headquarters dugout was blown in by a shell; but he remained until the others were safely out. His coolness and courage under very trying circumstances set a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. Thurston George Cranswick, D.C.M., 40th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th August, 1918, during an attack on Bray, when his company was held up by machine-gun nests. The O.C. being wounded, he took command, and reorganising the company, captured the machine guns and many prisoners, gaining his objective. A few days later he attacked Clery Copse, but it proved an impossible task, and he was severely wounded and had to be evacuated, after showing great pluck and enterprise.

Lt. Frederick William Croft, 17th Bn., Aust. I.F.

He led his platoon in the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on the 31st August, 1918, with conspicuous gallantry. On reaching the final objective, he went round the flank of the village, and held a position in front until a strong enemy counter-attack drove him back to a position on the left flank, which was in the air, and which he held all day against many attacks. He set a fine example of cool daring.

Capt. Edward Lumsden Dalkeith, 56th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During heavy fighting on 1st September, 1918, in the attack on Peronne, he took possession of an enemy field gun and fired it with great effect. Being the only officer who was not either killed or wounded in the company, he led his men with coolness and de-

cision and rendered very valuable service in protecting the flank of the brigade, which was at one time menaced by an attack. His example of gallantry and composure under heavy fire was a great incentive to his men.

Lt. Norman Bede d'Arcy, 35th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bray on 22nd August, 1918. He led his platoon skilfully in the attack, keeping touch with the flank, and capturing about fifty prisoners and one machine gun. He set a fine example of cheerfulness and courage.

Lt. James Woodville Darling, 5th Bn., Aust. Infy.; attd. 2nd Aust. L.T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 23rd August, 1918, at Herleville. He led two guns through the whole of the advance, bringing them into action on five different occasions under direct machine-gun fire. He also personally directed a Tank full of shells to its destination, and later fired a number of rounds from three captured "minenwerfers" with good results. His leadership and dash inspired all with him.

Lt. John Dexter, 53rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Peronne on 1st September, 1918, he led his men with great gallantry and determination, forcing his way in spite of heavy casualties through a thick belt of wire, in face of heavy machine-gun fire. He captured a field gun in Quinconce Wood. He set a splendid example, which greatly encouraged his men throughout the operations.

Lt. Edwin Maxwell Dollery, 12th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Proyart on the 23rd to 26th August, 1918. He took six men through a wood still occupied by the enemy and advanced some 600 yards beyond over open country and through heavy machine-gun fire. He put one gun out of action and rushed another gun, shooting the gunner. He then established a post which commanded the approach to the wood, and held it with his remaining four men for five hours.

Lt. Robert William Dowling, 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during the attack north of Rosieres on 9th August, 1918. He led his platoon splendidly, and when the officers of another company had all become casualties he took command and led it skilfully to its objective. During consolidation he led small parties to mop up enemy machine guns and pockets which were hindering consolidation. During the attack on Lihons on August 11th he again showed marked courage, on one occasion penetrating our barrage to bomb an enemy machine gun which was causing his company casualties.

Lt. John Faulkner Eason, 38th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Curlin on 28th August, 1918, when his platoon came under machine-gun fire from

the right flank. He pushed forward with a few men in the face of fire from several guns, and, outflanking them, compelled the crews to withdraw in haste, leaving two guns behind. His platoon took all their objectives with slight casualties, thanks to his coolness and resource.

**Lt. Walter Harold Elkington, 20th Bn., Aust. Infy.**

On the morning of the attack on 8th August, 1918, east of Villers Bretonneux, near Amiens, in the Warfusee line, he personally captured two posts which were holding up the advance, killing several of the occupants and taking the rest prisoners. He then went on until held up by another post. After dealing with it he went on and led an attack on M.W. position. He was put out of action by a bomb, which wounded him severely. Throughout the attack he set a magnificent example to his men by his utter disregard of personal danger and by his coolness.

**Lt. Russell Stanley Elliott, 20th Bn., Aust. I.F.**

In the attack near Rainecourt, on the 11th August, 1918, his company commander was killed. On reaching the objective, the enemy delivered a strong local counter-attack, and some of his men having lost direction in the mist, he had few at his disposal. Under heavy fire he collected others from another unit, beat off the attack with heavy casualties, and thus gallantly counter-attacked at the head of his men, capturing a machine gun and taking prisoners.

**Lt. Rupert Ellsmore, 55th Bn., Aust. Infy.**

During very severe fighting on 1st and 2nd September, 1918, in the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, he led his men with great gallantry and skill to fill an important gap that occurred in our line. Having demoralised the enemy by accurate and heavy sniping fire, he assaulted and captured a strong point with five machine guns and several prisoners, and was thus able to establish connection with the unit on the flank. His courage and initiative at a critical time were of great service in the attack, and he inspired his men by his example.

**Lt. Howard Lindon Evans, 11th Bn., Aust. Infy.**

Near Lihons, on 11th August, 1918, when a considerable gap existed between our left and centre companies, he was sent forward with his platoon to take up a position in the centre of the gap. Under a heavy fog the enemy attacked at this point. With rifle, Lewis-gun and grenade fire he drove off two determined counter-attacks. The enemy then came on a third time, but owing to the gallant resistance shown, he broke and fled in disorder, suffering severe casualties. Throughout the whole operation he showed conspicuous gallantry and admirable leadership, which saved our line at a very critical time.

**Lt. John Granville Evans, 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.**

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Herleville Wood on 23rd August, 1918, as intelligence and Lewis-

gun officer. He maintained direction, and kept in touch with the situation, pressing forward to the hottest part of the fighting to locate enemy guns. When many of our guns were put out of action he moved across the whole front under heavy fire, collecting and organising guns and crews. When the battalion sector was subjected to gas shelling he reconnoitred for positions for the battalion where the concentration of fire was not so intense. He showed fine energy and resource.

**Lt. John Richard Schomburgh Evans, 5th Bde., Aust. F.A.**

When the infantry advanced at Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on the 2nd September, 1918, he took his section to a forward position, where he could keep touch with the company commanders as they advanced, and engaged many targets, some by direct laying. He displayed great courage and initiative in moving his guns about, which resulted in his section sustaining few casualties, although many times under heavy fire, both high explosive and gas.

**Lt. John Carr Ewen, D.C.M., M.M., Aust. Fld. Arty.**

At Herleville, on 23rd August, 1918, this officer was in charge of the communications of the forward observation party. The forward observing officer was killed, and he at once took his place. Throughout the day, under very heavy hostile fire, he moved about the newly-captured positions, sending back important information as to our infantry positions and bearings of hostile batteries which were shelling our new position, and which were at once engaged. He displayed an utter disregard for personal safety, and much information of tactical importance was received from him.

**Lt. Leslie George Faint, 33rd Bn., Aust. Infy.**

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bray on 22nd and 23rd August, 1918. In command of a platoon he kept touch with the battalion on his left, twice filling gaps that occurred, and strengthening that flank. He showed initiative and judgment, and led his men unflinchingly through intense fire until he was wounded.

**Lt. Reginald Howard Farndon, 21st Bn., Aust. I.F.**

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during the attack on Mont St. Quentin, north of Peronne, on the 1st September, 1918, when he acted not only as intelligence officer, but took charge of the dispatch of rations and ammunition and supervised the carrying parties under heavy fire, and also, on several occasions, he undertook the reparation and maintenance of telephone lines. He carried out his various tasks with the greatest courage, energy and skill, and, though the whole area was continually swept by high explosive and gas shells, he never allowed himself to be deterred.

**Lt. William Randolph Finlayson, 21st Bn., Aust. I.F.**

During the attack at Mereaucourt Wood, near Peronne, on the 28th August, 1918, it



became necessary to push on without waiting for supporting Stokes mortar fire. He led the advance with such courage and dash that he inspired his men to great efforts, and, sweeping over open ground, which was heavily subjected to machine-gun and rifle fire, he carried all before him, capturing five machine guns and many prisoners. He was severely wounded, but consolidated the ground gained. He gave a splendid example of determination and fine leadership.

Lt. David Richard Fleming, 19th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack east of Villers-Bretonneux, on 8th August, 1918, he on three occasions dealt with strong enemy posts. In all he captured ninety prisoners, fourteen machine guns and four trench mortars. His splendid example greatly encouraged his men. On 11th August, near Franneville, he again displayed marked courage and initiative, rushing, with a non-commissioned officer and four men, an enemy position and capturing the garrison of nine and a machine gun.

Lt. Keith Waverly Flockart, 5th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Vauvillers on 22nd August, 1918. While his battery was being heavily shelled, and the detachments had been withdrawn, his gun pit caught fire. He collected a few men, and stripped off the burning camouflage, saving a quantity of ammunition and the gun from destruction. Later he was foremost in removing wounded when his shelters were being shelled.

Lt. William Leonard Flood, 17th Bn., Aust. I.F.

On the 31st August, 1918, he led his platoon in the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, in a very gallant manner. Finding himself confronted with a strongly manned machine-gun position, regardless of personal safety he raced ahead of his men, jumped into the trench, and killed two of the enemy. His daring action resulted in the capture of two machine guns and twenty-two prisoners.

2nd Lt. George Frederick Foote, 18th Bn., Aust. I.F.

In the operations near Peronne on the 28th August, 1918, a hidden machine gun was holding up his company. He moved forward with a runner, located the gun, and sending back the runner with a full report, rushed the gun alone, capturing it and killing the crew. Later, he took command of his company when all the other officers had become casualties, and led it successfully to its objective, displaying great gallantry throughout the day.

Lt. John Joseph Witton Flynn, 30th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations 26th-28th August, 1918, during which Foucaourt was captured, he led his platoon with conspicuous gallantry and skill over ground heavily swept by machine-gun fire. On reaching his objective he sent reports explaining the situation to his company commander, but three of his runners were killed, and he eventu-

ally went himself, returning immediately to his platoon. He was severely wounded in the head and much shaken, but insisted on remaining with his platoon until he was assured the situation was completely under control. He set a very fine example of endurance and devotion to duty to his men.

Lt. John Fowler, 7th Bn., Aust. Infy.

On 9th August, 1918, between the villages of Vauvillers and Lihons, he was in command of a company supporting the front line company on the right during the attack on enemy positions. Just forward of Vauvillers the battalion came under very heavy machine-gun fire, making advance impossible. The company commander of the right line company became a casualty with many officers and men. He at once appreciated the situation, pressed forward, and reorganised the front company, took command of both companies, and with great courage and vigour continued the advance, driving the enemy from strong positions and capturing the objective. Whilst consolidating on the objective he was wounded.

Lt. George Thomas Gandy, 12th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Lihons on 11th August, 1918, he led his platoon with great dash and initiative through to the objective. While the company was consolidating he, with two other ranks, went forward to reconnoitre. Seeing some enemy watering horses, he returned for a Lewis gun section, and then discovered the enemy to be an ammunition column with limbers in the act of moving off. Opening fire he killed all the horses and a number of men, the enemy retaliating by fire from a field battery and machine guns. The whole of his party were safely brought back to our lines. Throughout the whole operation he set a splendid example of determination and devotion to duty.

Lt. Eric Stanley Gordon, 19th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During operations east of Villers Bretonneux on 8th August, 1918, he, with eleven men, rushed a strong enemy machine-gun post, capturing twenty-seven prisoners and four machine guns, besides killing twelve of the enemy. His fine courage and initiative greatly inspired his men. On 11th August, near Namerville, he again showed fearless leadership, mopping up an enemy position and capturing thirty-three prisoners, one machine gun, one trench mortar and valuable signalling apparatus.

Lt. Charles Arthur Pearson Gostelow, 11th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Lihons on the 10th August, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry while in command of the support company. In the advance, owing to heavy casualties, a gap occurred between our right flank and the right battalion. Realising the danger of the situation, he rushed the enemy post in the face of enemy machine-gun fire and captured the position at the point of the bayonet, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy and capturing five prisoners, while four field guns and eight machine guns were taken. Later in the day he took over command of the right

company and handled a very dangerous and difficult position with great dash and skill.

Lt. William Burns Gow, 24th Bn., Aust. I.F.

In the attack on Mont St. Quentin on the 1st September, 1918, he displayed great gallantry, initiative and tactical skill in a marked degree. He repeatedly went forward alone in face of heavy machine-gun fire and reconnoitred the position, and was thus able to push his company forward against what appeared to be insuperable opposition. After Mont St. Quentin was captured he was wounded while making a reconnaissance preparatory to a further advance.

Lt. Hereward Roderick Gower, 9th Bn., A.I.F.

Near Lihons on the 10th August, 1918, he led his men with great courage and ability in repeated attacks under intense machine-gun fire. At the Bois de Crepey he engaged the hostile machine guns and inflicted heavy casualties on the crews. It was mainly owing to his dash that a number of the enemy were cut off and forty prisoners captured. During consolidation he was severely wounded.

Capt. Donald McCall Graham, 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack north of Rosieres on 9th August, 1918. He led his company with great dash, and when held up by an enemy group of posts he led a platoon round the flank and rushed the position, enabling his company to advance. He carried and consolidated his objective, showing fine judgment in the placing of his posts. During the attack on Lihons on 11th August he again led his men splendidly, taking his objective against heavy machine-gun opposition, and despite a strong enemy counter-attack maintaining his position.

Lt. Robert James Gralam, 7th Bn., Aust. Infy.

On 9th August, 1918, during the attack on enemy positions between Vauvillers and Lihons, he showed leadership, courage and skill. Advancing under heavy fire from the enemy, he handled his platoon with such judgment that at several critical periods he was able to hold the enemy attacks on the battalion left flank sufficiently to allow the leading companies to advance. His skill in doing this undoubtedly materially assisted the leading companies to successfully reach the objective. Although wounded he remained with his platoon and carried on leading and encouraging his men.

Lt. Warwick Edward Charles Gregory, 13th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

From 28th August to 4th September, 1918, during the operations which resulted in the capture of Peronne, he was performing the duties of liaison officer to the infantry. In spite of all difficulties and danger he succeeded in keeping the guns informed of the situation and personally ranged them on selected targets with very effective results. During the whole operations he displayed conspicuous gallantry under fire and initiative and enterprise of a high order.

Lt. Francis Charles Grimsley, 34th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 30th August, 1918, near Marsieres Wood, after his company commander had become a casualty. He took command of the company and gained a footing in the left part of the wood, but was driven out in a counter-attack; after reorganising his company he again attacked and re-established the line. He set a fine example of coolness and judgment.

Lt. Albert Clement Hall, M.M., 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during the attack north of Rosieres on 9th August, 1918. In charge of a platoon, he led his men forward under heavy fire and carried his objective. During the attack on Lihons on 11th August he again took his objective in face of strong opposition; and when the enemy counter-attacked he led his platoon over the top with the bayonet and threw them into confusion. He did fine work.

Lt. Edwin Lewis Hall, 19th Bn., Aust. I.F.

His company commander having been wounded in the early stages of the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on the 31st August, 1918, he took command, and with remarkable courage and skill led the company to the objective. Extremely heavy enemy opposition was encountered, and in the face of terrific machine-gun fire he calmly moved along his company front, frequently entirely exposed, organising the defence. On two occasions he led bombing parties to repel strong hostile counter-attacks.

2nd Lt. James Thomas Hampson, 19th Bn., Aust. I.F.

In the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on the 31st August, 1918, his company commander and other officers having become casualties, he took command of the company, which was suffering severe casualties from hostile machine-gun fire, and with utter disregard of danger he led his men against three machine-gun positions, capturing them and killing the occupants. He set a splendid example of courage and determination to all ranks.

Capt. John Claude Moseley Harper, 7th Fd. Amb., Aust. A.M.C., attd. 28th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the operations on the Somme River and east of Mont St. Quentin on the 29th August and 2nd September, 1918, he displayed the greatest gallantry and coolness in attending the wounded, although he was under heavy shell and machine-gun fire the whole time. His untiring energy and splendid example, and his personal supervision of the evacuation of the wounded yielded excellent results, in spite of most trying conditions.

2nd Lt. Cornelius Charles Harris, 12th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

Near Hermes, on 15th/16th September, 1918, he was in charge of teams and ammunition waggons returning to our lines, when his column came suddenly under heavy shell fire, two men and five horses being killed

and several wounded. With the utmost coolness and disregard of danger he at once set to work to stragaten out the confusion and get he remainder of the teams safely away, while he himself remained on the spot bandaging and attending to the wounded. He set an admirable example of gallantry and devotion to duty to all his men.

Lt. Charles William Harvey, 54th Bn., Aust. Inty.

During the operations at Peronne on 1st and 2nd September, 1918, when his company was held up at the bridgehead, he at once grasped the necessity of the situation and organised his men for an assault, which he carried out with complete success, in spite of heavy machine-gun fire. In the town itself he rendered admirable service in accounting for the last elements of the enemy's resistance, inflicting heavy casualties and capturing many prisoners. His gallantry and energy were conspicuous examples, which greatly inspired all ranks.

Lt. John McFarlane Harvey, 56th Bn., Aust. Infy.

He was acting as intelligence officer during the attack on Peronne on 1st and 2nd September, 1918. He was indefatigable in his efforts to obtain information, and on one occasion went forward with one "runner." The enemy shelling became so severe that he ordered his "runner" to take cover, and he went forward alone. He returned with most valuable information, but in a great state of exhaustion, and suffering severely from gas poisoning. Subsequently he went out and directed stretcher-bearers to where he had seen, during his reconnaissance, men lying wounded. His gallantry and devotion to duty were a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. Ernest Hawkshaw, 3rd Bn., A.I.F.

Near Proyart, on the 23rd August, 1918, he led his platoon through heavy rifle and machine-gun fire against a strong enemy position. His coolness and daring inspired his men, and had a marked effect on the success of the operation. Though wounded during the fight, he remained at duty until the position was consolidated.

Lt. Arthur George Heppingstone, 2nd Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Proyart on 23rd August, 1918. When his battery took up a forward position at zero hour under a heavy barrage, he and another officer and several men were wounded. Notwithstanding his wound he carried on his work, passing from gun-pit to gun-pit under continual shelling, encouraging his men to keep up the rate of fire, and setting a fine example of confidence and endurance until his strength failed.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Frederick George Hinds, 19th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on the 31st August, 1918, the right flank of the battalion was seriously threatened at a time when the front line was thinly held, owing to heavy casualties from intense machine-gun and trench-mortar fire. Noticing this, without hesitation he led his company over the open ground from the

support line in the face of heavy concentrated fire, and reinforced the front line, thus securing the position. His gallantry and coolness were most marked.

Lt. Jonathan Allen Holdsworth, 18th Bn., Aust. Inty.

In the operations on the 8th August, 1918, in front of Villers-Bretonneux, near Amiens, he showed conspicuous gallantry and great initiative. A thick fog covered the attack, and the advancing troops became very mixed. He several times, with any men he could collect, attacked enemy strong posts and positions. He personally accounted for five of the enemy and sent back thirty prisoners. On the 9th August, 1918, in the advance towards Rainecourt, he showed great gallantry in organising the attacking line under very heavy machine-gun fire.

Lt. Herbert Cyril Holland, 23rd Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the capture of Mont St. Quentin on the 1st September, 1918, he led his men forward with great skill and gallantry, in face of extremely heavy machine-gun fire, until he had secured important tactical ground, which enabled a second and successful attack to be quickly launched. Reorganising under most adverse conditions, he moved his men skilfully for the second attack, a daring feat carried out with a minimum of casualties. Although severely wounded, he remained on duty until the position was secure.

Lt. Cyril George Holloway, 26th Bn., Aust. I.F., attd. 7th Aust. Inf. Bde.

On the 2nd September, 1918, this officer was in charge of the brigade forward signal party during the attack east of Mont St. Quentin. He made a daring reconnaissance under heavy shell fire to select his station position, and while it was being established he courageously repaired lines in shelled areas where he would not order his men to go. It was due to his untiring efforts in the face of machine-gun fire of the heaviest nature, his coolness, gallantry and control, that communications were maintained throughout the operations.

Lt. John Raymond Horan, 1st Bn., Aust. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance on Chuignes on 22nd August, 1918. The battalion to which his section was attached met with strong opposition on their right, losing many officers. After a forward reconnaissance he collected and brought up men to safeguard the right and prevent the battalion from being enfiladed and broke up a minor counter-attack with heavy loss. Throughout the afternoon he held on although under fire from three directions, and only withdrew when the line was secure.

Lt. Midford Stanley Hourn, 55th Bn., Aust. Inty.

During the attack on Peronne on 1st September, 1918. When his company commander became a casualty early in the operations he assumed command, and though himself wounded he led the men with gallant determination and skill. He was wounded a

second time, but remained at duty, showing a fine example of endurance and devotion to duty that greatly inspired his men.

Lt. Frederick Howell, 22nd Bn., Aust. I.F.

At Blackwood, east of Villers Bretonneux, on the 28th August, 1918, this officer displayed conspicuous courage and skill in establishing a patrol under heavy machine-gun fire close to the enemy's position, and so placing a Lewis gun that its covering fire enabled the remainder of his company to advance without casualties. Later, he led his men over the open under heavy fire and reinforced a line which was seriously threatened. His dashing leadership proved an inspiration to all ranks with him.

Lt. Henry Armstrong Stokes Hughes, 19th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the enemy on the 11th August, 1918, on Rainecourt, east of Amiens, he displayed great courage and initiative in handling his platoon. Whilst advancing he accounted for about forty prisoners. On reaching the objective he proceeded to clean up a post about forty yards in advance which was giving trouble to his platoon during their work of consolidation. He rushed the post and single-handed forced three enemy snipers to surrender.

Lt. Robert Hunter, 1st Div. Sig. Coy., Aust. Engrs., attd. 1st Aust. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Chuignes and Chuignolles on 23rd August, 1918. He organised and maintained the brigade communications during the advance of three miles over fire-swept ground, and in spite of gas and machine-gun fire kept his report centre close behind the attacking line and sent back information with a minimum of delay. Owing to the early information the brigade obtained through his efforts, the first success was extended for more than a mile with corresponding increase of prisoners and captured material.

Lt. Arthur Eugene Hynes, 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

On 30th August, 1918, near Villers-Carbonnel, he displayed great gallantry and skill in the way he led a fighting patrol across the Somme in face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire and attacked the enemy, inflicting heavy casualties. On receiving orders to retire, as the bridges behind him were broken down, he withdrew his men in perfect order, being himself the last to cross. His courage under heavy fire and good leadership were worthy of high praise.

Lt. Victor Gordon Ibbott, 26th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during the attack east of Mont St. Quentin on the 2nd September, 1918. When the right flank of an attacking company was held up by machine-gun fire he worked round with a small party and rushed the enemy guns, which were causing heavy casualties, killing the crews and capturing their guns. His courageous action enabled the advance to go on.

Capt. Darrell Wallace Isaacs, 4th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and confident leadership near Chuignes on 23rd August, 1918. He handled his platoon skilfully in the attack, and by his grasp of the situation was able to give useful assistance to the battalion on his left. His courage and resource were reflected in the work of his men.

Capt. Frederic Hobart James, Aust. A.M.C., attd. 56th Bn. Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Peronne on 1st-3rd September, 1918, this officer was conspicuous for his gallantry and devotion to duty, working unceasingly under heavy fire and practically without sleep during the whole period, attending to a large number of wounded. His energy and untiring self-sacrifice were worthy of the highest praise.

Lt. Thomas Watt Johnstone, 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative, as battalion intelligence officer, during the attack north of Rosieres on 9th August, 1918. He reconnoitred under heavy fire, maintaining direction and establishing liaison with flanking units. When the line was held up he went forward and located machine guns that were checking our advance, and then returned and assisted in mopping them up. During the attack on Lihons on 11th August, he led several storming parties on to the enemy pockets, and later, by the information he gained, was of great assistance to his C.O. in the successful repulse of a counter-attack.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Maurice Barber Bevan Keatinge, 3rd Pnr. Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 6th September, 1918, near Tincourt. The sector he had to attack was strongly held by machine guns and snipers, besides being wooded and water-logged. He made a personal reconnaissance, and finding a frontal attack impossible, disposed his company so as to advance on both flanks. He handled his men with complete success in accomplishing this difficult task, and set an example of coolness and disregard of danger at a critical time.

Lt. Stanley Vernon Kirwood, M.M., 5th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Lihons on 10th August, 1918, when his company encountered strong opposition, he showed great skill and gallantry in dealing with same. After disposing of a nest of three light guns, he made a reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire, with the result that by securing the co-operation of his flanks he was enabled to push the line forward some 500 yards. Later in the day he led a patrol through a wood south-west of Lihons, and gained much valuable information. His dash and initiative contributed largely to the success of the operation, and he set a fine example to all under him.

Capt. William Shephard Laidley, 1st F.A.B., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Villers Bretonneux and Rosieres on 9th August, 1918, in the handling of his battery during the advance. He set a splen-

did example to all ranks under him, and by his own unflinching energy kept his battery together in full support of the advancing infantry, and most ably directed his fire on to fleeting targets under difficult and trying circumstances.

Lt. Gordon Laing, 58th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the eastern end of Peronne on 2nd September, 1918, he was in command of his company when the enemy were observed massing on his front preparatory to a counter-attack. He collected a number of captured machine guns, and skilfully disposing them in favourable positions, enabled the line to cope with the attack and also to advance. His personal gallantry under fire and coolness were an inspiration to all.

Lt. Osker James Lawson, 26th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack east of Mont St. Quentin on the 2nd September, 1918, he was in charge of a party of twelve men, who advanced for 1,000 yards against heavy opposition until held up by a hostile machine gun. He rushed the post single-handed, killing several of the crew and putting the remainder to flight. A few minutes later he repeated the performance on another machine-gun post, but was severely wounded. His gallantry and initiative were splendid.

Capt. William Frederic Lindsay, 53rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Peronne on 1st September, 1918, when the advance of the flank of the battalion was delayed by very intense machine-gun fire, he got his company into position in the open, and bringing well-aimed fire to bear, dispersed the enemy with peculiarly important losses, and the advance proceeded. His gallantry and judgment were conspicuous, and his opportune and skilful action greatly contributed to the success of the battalion.

Lt. Frank Spry Lodge, M.M., 2nd Aust. Pnr. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations incidental to the advance to east of Mont St. Quentin, notably in clearing and repairing roads. He made several valuable reconnaissances under heavy shell fire, and his splendid work in rapid bridging was of the greatest assistance to the advance.

Lt. Ian Fyfe Macpherson, 5th Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource on the night of the 1st-2nd September, 1918, when he manœuvred his battery under heavy shell fire into a most difficult position through shell holes and barbed wire, and laid out the lines of fire. On the following night an ammunition wagon was hit by a shell, all the drivers wounded, and the team bolted. Despite the heavy shelling and darkness, he went in search of the team, and although one mule was dead and the rest wounded, he succeeded in bringing the ammunition back to the battery.

Capt. Ernest Thomas Manefield, 17th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on 31st August, 1918, he led his company with the greatest gallantry through to the objective. At times, far away in front of his men, he charged the enemy whenever met, and in whatever strength, thus inspiring his men with his own enthusiasm. It was entirely due to his personal courage that repeated hostile attempts to bomb our line, extending over eighteen hours, failed.

Capt. Gother Herbert Mann, 56th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the attack on Peronne, 1st September, 1918, when he led his company through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire almost to Peronne ramparts, where he established a defensive position. At great personal risk he then went out to locate the flanks of two other battalions, and successfully linked up with them. On the 2nd September he was wounded early in the attack, but in the evening again took charge of his company.

T./Capt. William Alexander Martin, 23rd Bn., Aust. I.F.

On the 22nd July, 1918, near Villers Bretonneux, an enemy trench close to our lines was causing heavy casualties and endangering the position. This officer, dashing out at the head of his men in the face of heavy fire, quickly entered the trench, killing a large number of the enemy and capturing five machine guns and several prisoners. His gallantry, coolness and powers of leadership were most marked.

Capt. Christopher Norman Matheson, 7th Fd. Amb., Aust. A.M.C., attd. 27th Bn., Aust. I.F.

In the attack east of Mont St. Quentin on the 2nd September, 1918, he pushed forward behind the first waves, attending the wounded under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Later he established a forward post, and through his gallantry and his untiring exertion he saved many lives by getting their wounds expeditiously dressed and evacuating them quickly.

Capt. Malcolm Dines McDougall, 2nd Aust. L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th July, 1918, in command of Mussalabeh Post, with a garrison of only 79 men. The post was shelled by six batteries for half an hour before being heavily attacked. Though the enemy penetrated part of the trench, he was promptly ejected. When day broke Captain McDougall employed part of his command to bring fire on Abu Tellul, thus supporting the counter-attack by another cavalry regiment. He handled his command with coolness and sound judgment.

Lt. Leslie Clarence McGinn, 8th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the attack on Herleville Wood on 23rd August, 1918. When held up, he went forward to reconnoitre and brought up his platoon so as to outflank the enemy posts,

which he rushed at the point of the bayonet, capturing forty prisoners and some machine guns. Later he assisted a battalion on the flank, which was being held up, by working his platoon between two enemy posts and rushing them from the rear, again taking many prisoners and machine guns.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Gilbert Langdon McIntyre, 40th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Clery on 29th/30th August, 1918. His company met with stiff opposition, several strong points were rushed, garrisons and machine guns being captured. Out of the main post the assaulting troops captured the commandant of Clery with 59 prisoners and two machine guns. He was always in the thick of the fighting.

Lt. Harold Charles McKee, 28th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack east of Mont St. Quentin on 2nd September, 1918. While in charge of the Reserve Battalion, observing a dangerous gap in the line, he rushed a platoon through a heavy barrage and filled it. Later he led a platoon to the capture of an important point under heavy fire of all descriptions, securing the flank of the line.

Capt. Archibald Lang McLean, Aust. Army Med. Corps, attd. 17th Bn., A. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on 8th August, 1918, east of Villers Bretonneux, near Amiens, he followed the attacking troops with his section, tending and dressing wounded under fire on the way. Almost immediately after the objective had been taken he established his R.A.P. in the village of Warfusee, where he worked continuously under great difficulties. Later, during the advance on the following day, he established his R.A.P. almost on the jumping-off line, where he tended and cared for wounded under heavy artillery fire. His energy and zeal saved many lives.

Lt. William Alexander McLean, 33rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Road Wood, 31st August, 1918. He led his platoon through the wood, rushing a machine gun, killing one man and capturing the gun and five men. On clearing the wood he came under fire from a battery over open sights, but, under cover of Lewis-gun fire, rushed the guns and captured two or them. With his platoon, he captured altogether twelve machine guns and a large number of prisoners, which shows the high standard of his leading.

Capt. Henry Parker McMeekin, 19th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the attack on the 11th August, 1918, near Framerville, east of Amiens, he led his men to their objective with great gallantry and skill in the face of heavy fire from numerous machine guns, and it was due to his splendid example that the line rushed forward without the slightest hesitation at any moment. He personally cap-

tured a heavy machine gun and several prisoners.

Lt. Samuel Sparks Shepard McMillan, 40th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Clery on 29th August, 1918. When ordered to take up an advanced position with his platoon under heavy machine-gun fire he went forward with a N.C.O. and locating the machine-gun post rushed and captured it, killing some and taking eight prisoners and two machine guns. He then went on and found two more posts, dealing with one and causing the garrison of the other to retire. He then moved his platoon up without further casualties.

Lt. Michael John Meara, 57th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Throughout the operation of forcing the passage of the Somme, from 30th August to 5th September, 1918, he commanded his company with great gallantry under fire and fine tactical ability. He was untiring in his reconnaissances and patrols, working night and day, and setting an example of devotion to duty to his men that had a great effect. His skilful handling of more than one difficult situation materially helped the success of the operation.

Lt. Thomas Brunel Midelton, 15th Fld. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

Near Peronne, during operations from 30th August to 5th September, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in getting an infantry footbridge across the Somme valley in face of the enemy under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. He conducted reconnaissances 500 yards ahead of our lines by night and by day and was indefatigable in his efforts to bring his task to a successful conclusion.

Lt. Arthur Eugene Mining, 10th Bn., A.I.F.

He displayed great gallantry in the fighting before Lihons on 10th-12th August, 1918, and in the defence of Crepey Wood. When the company on his flank withdrew and most of his men had become casualties, he very skilfully extricated the remainder and reinforced a neighbouring post, which was in serious difficulties. It was largely due to his action that the position was saved.

Capt. John Alexander Stevenson Mitchell, 54th Bn., Aust. Infy.

On the 1st and 2nd September, 1918, during the operations at Peronne, he led his company with great skill and gallantry against machine-gun nests which were hampering our operations. In the town itself he cleared the narrow side streets of the last elements of the enemy, causing heavy casualties and capturing many prisoners. His coolness and daring greatly encouraged the men under his command.

Lt. George Barn Morrison, M.M., 14th Fld. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

Near Peronne on the 1st and 2nd September, 1918, with his section he constructed footbridges over the Somme swamp under direct observation of the enemy and heavy

machine-gun fire. In spite of casualties he carried on the work and assisted in the completion of a valuable track across the swamp. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty to all ranks.

Capt. (T./Maj.) John Eldred Mott, 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 8th August, 1918, during the advance on Proyart. He was in charge of Tank garrisons, and went forward under fire of all descriptions to select the routes for the Tanks. In the attack he was in front directing the Tanks to commanding positions from which to drop their garrisons and assist the infantry advance. The success achieved was due to his judgment and disregard of danger.

Capt. Alexander Paterson Murphy, 1st Fld. Amb., Aust. A.M.C., attd. 12th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Peronne from August 23rd to 26th, 1918, as R.M.O. of a battalion. He placed his aid post in a railway cutting, where he dressed the wounded of his own and other units under machine-gun and shell fire. When all our wounded had been cleared he went out and attended to the enemy in the open; while doing so a shell burst in their midst, killing his orderly, a stretcher-bearer and several wounded, and wounding him. He continued at work for another twenty-four hours before reporting for relief.

Lt. Sydney James Murray, 18th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance on the 9th August, 1918, towards Rainecourt, when, although wounded and the only officer left in the company, he continued to lead it towards the objective, and, in spite of great pain, personally superintended the consolidation of the position, moving under heavy machine-gun fire from post to post. He refused to retire until ordered to do so.

Lt. John Michael Nelson, 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Villers-Carbonnel on 28th-29th August, 1918, he led his platoon with great dash and gallantry across open country in the face of intense artillery and machine-gun fire. His coolness and daring and cheerful demeanour inspired his men with great confidence, and they followed him with unwavering determination.

Lt. Leslie Morriss Newton, 12th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and energy near Proyart from 23rd to 26th August, 1918. His efforts at the jumping-off line, where the battalion was under close machine-gun fire, resulted in the successful launching of the attack and a well-ordered advance. Throughout he did excellent work, moving to the front when the situation was obscure, and co-ordinating the movements of the various companies, with complete disregard for his own safety.

2nd Lt. Charles Rudolf Nicholson, 17th Bn., Aust. Infy.

In the attack on the village of Framerville, east of Amiens, on 9th August, 1918, he effected wonderful work in clearing up the village and inspiring the men under him with the greatest confidence. The objective being reached, he exploited our success by leading a patrol through the village of Rainecourt and cleared the place of the enemy, but owing to the village being too far in advance of the line he had, later, to withdraw. Later, after the advance of another unit, he again mopped up the village, killed eight and capturing one of the enemy and a machine gun. His fearlessness and coolness inspired his men with the utmost confidence.

Lt. Hugh Kingsley Nield, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations covering the advance on the Somme on 27th-29th August, 1918, near Fontaine-les-Cappy, he was indefatigable in patrolling his sector and reconnoitring under heavy fire with successful results. During one of his reconnaissances he was shot through the shoulder, but made a most accurate report, which was of great service to headquarters, before handing over his company. His gallantry under heavy fire and his good leadership were conspicuous, and worthy of high praise.

Lt. Athol Norrie, 11th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Chuignolles on 23rd August, 1918, in charge of a company attacking Froissy Beacon. During the attack, when the battalion on the right was checked, he extended his company so as to outflank and capture the enemy's post, and allowed the advance to continue. Later, he attacked a post which was causing trouble, and approaching under cover of Lewis-gun fire, rushed forward with a small party, capturing thirty-five prisoners and a machine gun, killing and wounding many.

Lt. Joseph Henry Nott, XXIInd Corps Mtd. Troops (4th Aust. L.H. Regt.).

For gallantry, initiative, and devotion to duty. On 28th August, 1918, in the vicinity of Maricourt, when, owing to heavy fire, runners from the front line were unable to get back, this officer was sent out with a patrol to gain information. He found a gap in our infantry line, which he succeeded in closing up. He then worked along the whole line and obtained the location of our troops, their company and battalion headquarters, and gave each of them valuable information as to locations of our own and enemy troops. This information he successfully carried to divisional headquarters. He was on duty continuously for fourteen days, and obtained most valuable and accurate information.

Capt. Reginald Edward Nowland, Aust. A.M.C., attd. 157th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th September, 1918, near Ypres, with the leading battery, which came under heavy shell fire and suffered many casualties. Ignoring all danger, he established an aid post on the roadside and attended to the wounded. Later in the day, when the bat-

teries moved further forward, he visited all the gun positions and attended to the wounded.

Lt. Arthur Adrian Olley, D.C.M., 1st Pioneer Bn., A. Infy.

For gallantry and devotion to duty between Proyart and Foucaucourt, east of Amiens, on 23rd August, 1918, in command of a company of pioneers, who were to follow the infantry closely and put in a support line when a certain objective had been reached. He accompanied the first wave of infantry so as to choose a site. During the advance an infantry officer became a casualty, and he assumed command of this officer's platoon and led them through a wood strongly held by the enemy to the objective. On reaching the objective he laid the positions for the support line, and when his company arrived conducted the digging of it under heavy machine-gun and shell fire.

Lt. James Harold O'Loughlin, 1st Bn., Aust. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Chuignes on 23rd August, 1918, in an attack on St. Martin's Wood. While consolidating the wood he led two machine guns forward to the left front, and bringing fire to bear on the next ridge, enabled the infantry to advance across the valley and capture it. During the assault he pushed his guns forward and engaged enemy machine guns, showing promptness and initiative throughout the fighting.

Lt. John James Owen, 18th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the advance to Rainecourt, east of Amiens, on the 9th of August, 1918, this officer led his men with the greatest courage and skill to their objective, personally superintending the consolidation of the position, moving from post to post under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. In the advance he encountered a hostile post. He unhesitatingly rushed it, with one man, and killed or wounded the garrison of five.

Capt. Bertie Peacock, 57th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the period 30th August to 5th September, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and determination in the difficult operation of crossing the Somme. He led two patrols under heavy fire in unsuccessful attempts to find a passage through the marsh, and again, a third time, he was driven back by intense machine-gun fire. He was in temporary command of a battalion which had suffered heavy casualties in officers, and making a fourth attempt, he at last succeeded in working to the eastern edge of the swamp and driving the enemy from his posts, thus securing the passage of the river. His gallantry under fire and persevering energy were worthy of the highest praise.

Lt. Arthur Douglas Pearce, 19th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the attack east of Villers Bretonneux on the 8th August, 1918. On reaching the objective, heavy machine-gun fire was experienced from a building on the outskirts of Warfusee Abancourt. Taking one man only, he rushed the building, capturing and

bringing back sixteen prisoners and four machine guns. He showed great daring in face of extremely heavy opposition.

Lt. Richard Penman, 9th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Lihons at Bois de Crepey, on 10th August, 1918, when a company of another battalion was instructed to mop up and capture the Bois De Crepey, this officer maintained close liaison with the battalion and rendered every assistance, proceeding with the company through the wood and ensuring that it was completely mopped up. He then made a reconnaissance of the whole front. On 11th August, encountering the enemy in force with his depleted platoon, he sent back this information and also succeeded in taking eight prisoners. Throughout he showed marked gallantry and leadership.

Lt. Rodney William Pettit, 17th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During an advance in a thick fog at Warfusee, east of Amiens, on the 8th August, 1918, he took charge of numerous parties of several units, which had become detached, led them forward and cleared the village. Later, when held up by two machine guns, which could not be located in the fog, he went forward alone, found them, and personally charged the position at the head of his men and captured both guns and crews. He showed splendid courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Thomas John Perkins, 4th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Chuignes on 23rd August, 1918, when the company was held up and both flanks were in the air. He patrolled across under heavy fire and got in touch with the battalion on the left; then, after repelling an attack, he outflanked the enemy and took fifteen prisoners and two machine guns. Later, he led a patrol into the village, bringing back useful information. His energy and courage were a fine example to his men.

Capt. Eric George de Trembley Permezel, 5th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on St. Martin's Wood on 23rd August, 1918. When his company was held up before the enemy posts he worked round the flank and rear of their positions, capturing three machine guns and twelve prisoners. This enabled his company to advance, and he went up and down the line under machine-gun fire correcting and maintaining directions.

Lt. Frederick Theodore Petersen, 1st Fld. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

Near Chuignes on 23rd August, 1918, he led a section of Engineers with the advancing infantry. He pushed forward ahead of the attacking infantry under heavy fire and located the objectives. He then organised his party on consolidation work, and owing to his personal courage and excellent leadership the construction of several posts was commenced directly on the arrival of the attacking troops. He rendered valuable service.



Capt. (now Major) William James Ellery Phillips, 11th Fd. Amb., Aust. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 6th and 7th September, 1918, during an advance on Roisel. He worked continuously for forty-eight hours in charge of the evacuation of the wounded from the forward aid posts. Although the area was heavily shelled he got his ambulance cars right up and cleared the wounded with great rapidity. His energy and perseverance set a splendid example to those working with him.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Roy Lyndon Piercey, 7th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at St. Martin's Wood on 23rd August, 1918, in command of a support company. He went forward under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to reconnoitre, so that he was able to dispose his company to the best advantage when he brought it up. He subsequently organised and distributed parties for the thorough mopping up of the wood, taking many prisoners and machine guns.

Capt. Sidney Albert Pinkstone, 55th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on 1st and 2nd September, 1918, the advance was at first held up by the superiority of the enemy's numbers and many machine guns, and a gap occurred between this officer's brigade and troops on the flank. He immediately moved up his troops which were in support, and, manœuvring with perfect order, in spite of intense artillery and machine-gun fire, he formed a defensive flank which secured the attacking units of the brigade. His ready realisation of the situation and initiative enabled further progress to be made in the attack, and his gallant leading was of valuable service at a critical moment.

Lt. John Plummer, 19th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on 8th August, 1918, east of Villers-Bretonneux, he, with four men, was held up by a strong machine-gun post. With the assistance of a Tank he captured the post, taking twenty-five prisoners and two machine guns. He then pushed on, gathering more men as he went, and finally entered the objective trench, capturing thirty more prisoners, three machine guns and two trench mortars. On 11th August, at Rainecourt, he again displayed fine courage, personally rushing and capturing a machine-gun post. He did splendid work.

Lt. James Stuart Rattray, 40th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the attack of Clery on 31st August, 1918. He rushed a strong post which was checking his company, killing some of the garrison and capturing sixty men and two machine guns. Later in the day, when again held up, he pushed forward and attacked a party of the enemy with bombs, completely demoralising them and capturing twenty-three prisoners. He maintained his position under heavy fire, although his flank was in the air.

Lt. William Harold Richardson, 34th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bray on 22nd August, 1918. While the battalion was forming a defensive flank, after having gained its objective, he saw some troops on the left retiring, and at once rushed up and collected some men, placing them in position under intense machine-gun fire and shelling. His prompt action and disregard of danger restored the line.

Lt. Leslie Gordon Riches, 11th Bn., Aust. Infy.

On 11th August, 1918, near Lihons, when the left flank was held up by a strong enemy post and machine-gun nest, he was then sent forward with a party of men from headquarters details to dislodge the enemy. He repeatedly led the men against the enemy position, bombing them down the trench, putting an enemy machine-gun post out of action and capturing the machine gun. Later, with the assistance of trench mortar fire, he rushed and captured the enemy position, thus enabling the flank to advance and allowing the battalion on our left flank to come forward and link up. Throughout the operation he showed conspicuous gallantry and ability to command.

Capt. Arthur Thomas Rogers, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations near Fontaine-les-Cappy, on 27th-29th August, 1918, he led his company with great gallantry and skill, and protected the flank of the battalion, advancing well ahead of the line, through an intricate system of trenches and wire, and capturing the ruined village of Fay. When held up by machine-gun fire he made a skilful reconnaissance to the front, and obtained information which enabled him after dark to advance and force back the enemy. His fine leadership inspired his men with great confidence.

Lt. Cecil James Rollins, 27th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 2nd September, 1918, during the operations near Mont St. Quentin. He went back from our advanced outpost to organise the elements of a unit collected in a sunken road, bringing them forward to reinforce the right flank. He then visited all the advanced posts, and sent in accurate reports. He was under intense fire the whole time, and hampered by an injured ankle.

Lt. Alfred Robert Eric Russell, 3rd Pnr. Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 6th September, 1918, near Tincourt, in charge of a platoon. When held up by a nest of machine-gun posts, he placed his Lewis guns so as to harass the enemy, and got round the flank of the position and led his men in a rush on the posts. The impetus of the attack caused the enemy to beat a hasty retreat, and the position was captured. Throughout the whole day his able leading kept his men on the move against strong opposition and heavy fire.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Cyril Housden Ryan, 9th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership at Cappy on 23rd August, 1918, when the enemy placed a heavy gas shell barrage in Luck Wood. By quickly grasping the situation, he guided his platoon through without a casualty. When he took charge of the company he reorganised his part of the line, exposing himself to machine-gun fire and snipers. His conduct and dash were an inspiration to all under his command.

Lt. Norman William West Sandiford, 38th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Curlu on 29th August, 1918, in taking command of the company when his C.O. became a casualty. He led the company with credit the three following days, and when wounded by machine-gun fire, continued for fifteen hours directing and urging his men forward, until compelled to give up from weakness.

Lt. Harold Montague Sandy, 12th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Lihons, on 11th August, 1918, he led his company with splendid dash and determination throughout the whole operation. Noticing a gap existed between our left flank and the right of the unit on the left he led his company, which was in support, into it. The enemy had also perceived this gap, and was endeavouring to rush through. With fine judgment he at once attacked and placed his company across the gap, encountering determined opposition in doing so. This action undoubtedly prevented a serious situation arising. Throughout the operation he displayed great judgment and skill.

Lt. Wilfred Charles Cudele Satchell, 19th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During operations east of Amiens on 8th August, 1918, he rendered invaluable service in establishing and maintaining communication between battalion headquarters and attacking troops. With two signallers he followed closely in rear of the fourth wave, laying wires as he went forward, resulting in the establishing of telephonic communication immediately the objective was taken. On 9th August, during the attack on Framerville, and again on 11th August, he carried out his duties under heavy fire with the greatest zeal and efficiency, and rendered most valuable service.

Lt. Thomas Hallett Schofield, M.M., 21st Bn., Aust. Infy., attd. 6th Aust. L.T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Mont St. Quentin on 1st September, 1918, in charge of a Stokes mortar detachment. On arriving at his position his gun was destroyed by shell fire. Putting his men under cover, he sent back for another gun, and in the meantime, after searching the trenches under heavy shell fire, found a minenwerfer, which he brought into action, keeping up fire until all the ammunition was exhausted. He carried on for forty-eight hours without rest.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Eric George Scott-Olsen, 56th Bn., Aust. Infy. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sain Kaleh, Persia, on 6th August, 1918, while assisting in covering the retreat of a party of refugees when the rearguard was heavily attacked. He held on to position after position, checking the enemy's advance. Heavy fighting lasted for six hours, during which he withdrew his party 15 miles while inflicting severe losses on the enemy. It was largely due to his courage and determination that the defenceless party were brought through safely.

Lt. Leslie Watson Saunderson Seaborn, 19th Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the attack on Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on the 31st August, 1918, this officer, after reaching the objective, suddenly found his position surrounded by the enemy. In a few minutes nearly all his men became casualties, but with only six men and a Lewis gun left he gallantly attacked, and by sheer gallantry and determination he drove the enemy off, inflicting severe casualties on them and clearing the situation.

Lt. Albert Victor Sedgwick, 24th Bn., Aust. I.F.

At Mont St. Quentin, during the attack on the 1st September, 1918, all the officers of his company became casualties, and assuming the command, he led it towards the objective in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. Although the company was reduced by severe opposition to seventeen men, he led them to the final objective, capturing five machine-gun crews. Throughout his splendid courage and coolness were powerful incentives to all ranks with him.

Lt. Albert Henry Sharp, 20th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations on 8th August, 1918, east of Villers Bretonneux, near Amiens, the right flank was held up by machine-gun fire from an enemy post. He rushed the post single-handed, killed two of the crew and took the remainder prisoners. Later, when his platoon lost direction in thick fog, he showed remarkable ingenuity and resource in getting them on to the objective. His courage and coolness inspired all under his command.

Lt. Lionel Gordon Short, 23rd Bn., Aust. I.F.

During the attack on Mont St. Quentin on the 1st September, 1918, he led his platoon forward in the face of intense machine-gun fire with conspicuous gallantry and determination, capturing fifty prisoners. On the advance being held up he made a most daring reconnaissance alone and in daylight, and as a result was able to lead his men forward to an important position with a minimum of casualties.

Lt. Clive Stuart Slade, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations near Fontaine-les-Cappy on 27th-29th August, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and initiative as a leader when his company commander was wounded. He took command, and handled his men with conspicuous success during the operations, manoeuvring under heavy fire

with coolness and judgment. He was successful in filling an important gap between the brigade and the division. His good leadership inspired his men with great confidence.

2nd Lt. Horace Bernard Smith, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations near Fontaine-les-Cappy on 27th-29th August, 1918, when the flank of the company was held up by a well-concealed machine gun and about thirty men, he advanced with two men and a non-commissioned officer and captured the gun and eight prisoners, putting the remainder to flight with heavy loss. His gallantry and good leadership were conspicuous, and his complete disregard for his own safety was a splendid example to his men.

Lt. William Henry Gordon Smith, 7th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the attack on Lihons on 11th August, 1918. Throughout the advance he led his company with great skill and courage, always being in the thickest of the fighting. When the nature of the ground and the opposition caused two leading companies to diverge, he threw his support company into the gap, enabling the advance to continue without pause for reorganisation. He carried his objective in brilliant style, and when heavily counter-attacked by a numerically superior force, fought desperately at the head of his men until he staved off the enemy.

2nd Lt. Percy Ellesmere Smythe, 24th Bn., Aust. I.F.

This officer displayed conspicuous courage and skill during operations at Mont St. Quentin on the 1st September, 1918. When the advance was held up by a hostile machine gun he pushed forward, and working to a flank in face of heavy shell and machine-gun fire, rushed the post, killing four of the enemy and capturing the gun with three prisoners, thus enabling the advance to continue.

2nd Lt. Arthur Frederick Snelling, 42nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 31st August, 1918, near Peronne. Chiefly by bombing he rushed two machine guns, killing three of the enemy and taking the remainder prisoners. Afterwards, on reaching the enemy's main line, he killed many and captured twenty prisoners with his bombing party. When counter-attacked on the flank, he crept forward with a few men and a Lewis gun and enfiladed them. His determination under heavy fire enabled his men to consolidate and hold on.

Lt. John Sayers Percival Stafford, 6th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Lihons, on 9th/10th August, 1918, he led his platoon boldly throughout, and at a critical stage, when the attacking company was suffering severe casualties, he dashed forward with his men, reinforced the leading wave and greatly assisted them to carry on the advance. He displayed marked coolness and gallantry whilst leading his men and inspired them by his courage in the face of

heavy fire. Later, when all officers of another company had become casualties, he took charge, reorganised it and superintended the consolidation of the line taken up.

Lt. Joseph Lawrence Stapleton, 2nd Bn., Aust. M.G. Corps.

During the attack on 9th August, 1918, at Framerville, near Amiens, he was in charge of two Vickers machine guns. Noticing a large hostile party threatening the flank of the battalion with which he was operating, he at once brought fire to bear on the enemy, inflicting heavy losses, and finally dispersed them. He then moved across the open in the face of fierce enemy sniping and machine-gun fire and obtained an infantry escort for his gun, which he placed in position to guard the exposed flank. He again took part in an attack on the 11th August, 1918. He carried out several daring reconnaissances, kept close personal liaison with battalion headquarters, always at extreme risk from enemy snipers at close range, and by his indomitable cheerfulness throughout was an inspiration to his men.

Capt. Clive Selwyn Steele, 5th Fd. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry, initiative, and devotion on the 31st August, 1918, at Peronne, when he made the most daring and valuable reconnaissance, regardless of heavy shelling, to ascertain the condition of the bridge across the Somme River and Canal and arrange for the repairs. He organised parties and carried out these repairs, which enabled communication across the river and canal to be successfully established. Throughout the operations he did splendid work under most trying conditions.

Lt. Graeme Stobie, 6th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership while commanding his company in the attack near Lihons, 9th/10th August, 1918. When the line was held up he personally went out under heavy machine-gun fire and arranged for a platoon to come to his assistance. Again, when the left flank was exposed, he crossed in direct view of enemy machine gunners to bring the unit on his left up into line.

Lt. Alexander Stuart, 24th Bn., Aust. I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill during the attack at Mont St. Quentin on the 1st September, 1918, when he led his company, in face of heavy opposition and cleared the enemy out of their positions. His determination and courage in moving forward freely and amongst his command was a splendid example to all and of great value in the operation.

Lt. Clifford Lister Sturt, 3rd Bn., Aust. I.F.

At Chiugnes, on the 23rd August, 1918, he took command of his company after the commander was killed and led on with great skill and determination against a strong enemy post. His coolness and fine leadership was a big factor in the success of the operation.

Lt. John Patrick Thomas, 20th Bn., Aust. Infy.

In the attack on the 8th August, 1918, east of Villers Bretonneux, coming under heavy fire from a nest of machine guns, he rushed in and drew the fire of the post while another of his men rushed in from the other side. He knocked one of the enemy down with his fist and then rushed into the post, shortly afterwards followed by his men. This post yielded fifty men and six machine guns, which, without his splendid example of courage and spirit, would have held up a phase of the attack at a very critical moment.

Lt. Charles William Benjamin Tims, 21st Bn., Aust. I.F., attd. 6th L.T.M. Bv.

At the capture of Mont St. Quentin, on the 1st September, 1918, in charge of a Stokes gun and crew, he advanced with the attacking waves, and despite heavy machine-gun fire he brought his guns to bear on enemy nests with much success. On reaching the objective he reconnoitred the position alone, and although constantly under heavy fire, he served his gun for several hours with good effect. The success of the advance and consolidation was largely due to his fine courage and resource.

Lt. Louis Judah Toffler, 53rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Peronne, on 1st September, 1918, when his platoon was held up in front of a strong point under intense machine-gun fire by a thick belt of uncut wire, he crawled forward with two men and was severely wounded in his attempt to cut the wire. He encouraged his companions to finish the task, and when a way was made he led the remnants of the platoon forward and shot the entire crew of one machine gun with his left hand. He was incapable of going forward owing to exhaustion from his severe injuries, but rallied his men and sent them on, inspiring them all by his very gallant example and indomitable fighting spirit.

Lt. John West Torrens, 2nd Bn., Aust. M.G. Corps.

When the advance on the 3rd September, 1918, in front of Mont St. Quentin was held up by strong machine-gun nests, supported by a large body of the enemy, he quickly rushed two of his guns into action, and although in a very exposed position, dispersed the enemy and enabled the infantry to capture the nests. He received several machine-gun bullet wounds, but reconnoitring forward alone, he gallantly placed all his guns in position before his wounds forced him to retire.

Lt. Herbert John Harris Tozer, M.M., 28th Bn., Aust. I.F.

When the advance south of Peronne on the 29th August, 1918, was held up at the Somme Canal, he went forward, and at great personal risk made a daring reconnaissance of the bridges over the canal. Despite the fact that he was continually fired on by snipers, he completed his task, gaining valuable information.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Clarence Samuel Trudgian, 42nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and indifference to danger on 31st August, 1918, near

Peronne, when his company was held up by a strong enemy post. He walked along the front encouraging his men under heavy fire from machine guns and a field battery at close range, then led them forward and captured the position with many machine guns. Reorganising his depleted platoons, he beat off a counter-attack, and dealt coolly with a critical situation.

Capt. Eric William Tulloch, 11th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Chuignolles on 23rd August, 1918. He was in charge of two companies detailed to outflank and capture Froissy Wood. He led his men with great dash under heavy machine-gun fire, outflanking and overcoming all resistance until he gained his objective. The success of the operation was largely due to his tenacity and coolness.

Lt. Ambrose Stanley Varley, 35th Bn., Aust. Infy., attd. 9th Bn., Aust. L.T.M. B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bray on 22nd August, 1918. When the infantry were suffering heavily after reaching their first objective from fire of all descriptions, he dashed forward with his mortar and gun team to within 100 yards of the village, and effectively engaged the enemy machine guns and trench mortars. When his men had to fetch more ammunition, he ran forward 50 yards and brought a deserted minenwerfer into action, silencing a sniper and machine gun. His energy and courage set a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. William Charles Douglas Veale, D.C.M., 7th Fd. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

During operations on the Somme on the night of the 28th/29th September, 1918, bridges were required to cross the canal between Eterpigny and Peronne. In spite of the darkness and persistent desultory shell fire, he reconnoitred the banks for suitable sites, and then proceeded with the dangerous work of transporting materials. Constantly harassed by shell fire, darkness and shortness of time, by his fine example of courage and energy, he constructed two excellent bridges in time for use by the infantry next morning.

Lt. William Alfred Ward, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations near Fontaine-les-Cappy on 27th to 29th August, 1918, as intelligence officer to the battalion he was indefatigable in carrying out reconnaissances. He was never out of touch with the retreating enemy, though often under very severe artillery and machine-gun fire. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example to all ranks of courage and devotion to duty, and his untiring energy and skill were of the utmost value, both to the battalion and to the division.

Lt. Walter Esmond Warne-Smith, 6th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 23rd August, 1918, at Herleville Wood, when he led his platoon along the edges of the road under intense machine-gun fire and shelling. Again at Plateau Wood he personally directed the attack, and just as

it was maturing he was badly wounded, but the wood was captured with over 100 prisoners and many machine guns.

Lt. William Thornton Watson, D.C.M., 2nd Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Foucoucourt on 27th August, 1918, when he accompanied the attacking infantry as forward observation officer. The enemy offered strong resistance, frequently holding up the advance with machine-gun fire. In one case he worked his way forward several hundred yards in front of our outposts, directing the fire of three batteries, which gave great assistance to the infantry by barraging machine-gun nests and strong posts. He showed fine courage and initiative throughout.

Lt. Herbert James Wells, 30th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations, 26th to 28th August, 1918, resulting in the capture of Foucoucourt, he led his company with great gallantry and skill, which enabled him to reach his objective with comparatively few casualties in spite of heavy machine-gun fire and a 77 m.m. gun firing at point-blank range. All his company runners were killed, but he personally kept in close touch with his platoon commander under heavy fire. His example to his men was very fine.

Lt. Lewis Edmund Whitford, 11th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Lihons, on 11th August, 1918, he led his platoon forward and reached the enemy position under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire from front and left flank. Finding 14 of the enemy in the trench preparing to resist, he rushed forward, shot one with his revolver, and bombed the remainder, capturing their machine gun. Owing to casualties he took over command of the company, and, during a trying and arduous period under galling machine-gun fire, set a splendid example of coolness and devotion to duty to all about him, and assisted in repelling three determined enemy counter-attacks.

Lt. James Andrew Gratton Wilson, 1st Bn., Aust. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Chuignes on 23rd August, 1918. He took two machine guns into an advanced position under heavy fire, and, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, enabled our troops to advance. When the infantry were forced to withdraw under the intense fire, he held on and kept the enemy from pressing their advantage. He also carried two wounded men to safety under heavy fire, inspiring his detachments by his disregard of danger.

Lt. Hugh Pass Williamson, M.M., 5th Fd. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during operations near Peronne on the 30th August, 1918, when he carried out a daring reconnaissance to within 200 yards of the enemy machine-gun nests under direct observation. On the 31st August, in charge of bridge construction across the Somme, although driven off the bridge by very heavy shelling, he persisted again and again in his

work, and opened it for horse transport in five hours.

Lt. Albert Edward Wisewould, 7th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Lahons on 11th August, 1918. He led his platoon forward through very heavy fire and gained his objective. On reaching the brigade sector he consolidated and assisted in bombing along the trench to gain touch with the company on the left. Later, when attacked by some 80 of the enemy with bombs, supported by heavy machine-gun fire, he successfully held his position with his small force. He did fine work.

Lt. Edward John Worland, 35th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Curlu on 28th August, 1918, when in command of an assault platoon. He led his men with great dash, overcoming all opposition, and when his Lewis gunners became casualties he handled the gun himself. He was the first to establish his position on the objective, in the face of heavy machine-gun fire.

Capt. Cuthbert Cyril Childs Wren, 5th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

At Herleville, during operations on 22nd August, 1918, for gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as liaison officer and forward observation officer to infantry. Before zero, although slightly wounded, he laid his telephone wire into "No Man's Land," after which he followed the attack, extending his wire; and also assisted the infantry in gaining their final objective. During the whole of the operations he kept his brigade headquarters informed as to the position of our infantry, and by his fine example inspired his men, so enabling them to keep the telephone wire going. He was during the greater part of the operations under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire.

Capt. Kenneth Robert Wyllie, 55th Bn., Aust. Infy.

His conspicuous gallantry and fine leading were of the greatest value to his men in the very severe fighting which took place during the operations for the capture of Mont St. Quentin, near Peronne, on 1st and 2nd September, 1918. The enemy's resistance was stubborn and desperate. The commanding officer was wounded, and he took charge of the operations, displaying a quick initiative and skill to which in a large measure was due the success with which the operation was conducted.

Lt. George Alexander Young, 53rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Peronne, on 1st September, 1918, his platoon was held up by a thick belt of uncut wire. In spite of casualties he forced a way through and reached his objective, where his skill in consolidation saved the lives of many of his men. His gallantry and initiative inspired his men with great confidence throughout the operations.

## NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

2nd Lt. John Edward Allen, M.M., 1st Bn., Canterbury Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations east of Bapaume on 2nd September, 1918. During the attack on Mill Cross the platoon commander of the leading platoon being badly wounded, this officer went forward under heavy machine-gun and shell fire gathering the platoon together and reorganising them, and led the attack successfully, having to fight for every inch of the ground. His prompt and courageous action undoubtedly enabled the objective to be taken.

2nd Lt. Arthur Emmett Byrne, 1st Bn., Otago Regt.

On the 25th August, 1918, in front of Biefvillers, when all the officers of one of the attacking companies became casualties, he went up to take command. Under great difficulties he reorganised the company and speedily had them ready to carry on with the advance. He continued in command of his company for two weeks. On the morning of the 7th September, in front of Neuville, suspecting that the enemy were holding a position very close to his line, he organised and led fighting patrols round the flanks and secured 60 prisoners and several machine guns, without a single casualty to his own men. His courage, initiative and coolness under fire were most marked.

Capt. John Robert Cade, 1st Bn., Wellington R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field from 28th September to 3rd October, 1918, near Masnieres. He led his company with untiring energy throughout the operations, on one occasion reinforcing a front line battalion which had suffered some casualties; two days later, after being relieved, he had to push forward again in the darkness to stem a counter-attack. His keenness and determination were an inspiration to his men.

2nd Lt. William Bertram Cooke, M.M., 2nd Bn., Wellington R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st October, 1918, near Crevecour, in command of the flank platoon in an attack. When the company became isolated by an enemy counter-attack, he hung on with his platoon in a most exposed position. He went about among his men encouraging them through this most critical period, and his personal example was responsible for the fine stand they made.

2nd Lt. David Doake, 2nd Field Coy., N.Z. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Turdoir Loch, Canal de St. Quentin, on the evening of 7th October, 1918. With a small party of sappers he constructed a bridge over the River Escaut, under intense shelling, including gas. Sticking to his work, he completed the bridge in time for the field artillery to cross in the morning.

Lt. Robert Dean Douglass, 2nd Bn., Otago R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Vaucelles on

the night of 29th-30th September, 1918. He took his platoon forward to reconnoitre the canal and bridgehead. Though twice driven back by direct rifle and machine-gun fire, he worked his way round and occupied the bridgehead, a distance of 1,000 yards, in the dark, which could never have been done by daylight.

2nd Lt. Horace Ellen, M.M., 1st Bn., N.Z. Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Fremicourt on 30th-31st August, 1918. When all the officers of his company had become casualties he assumed command and supervised the consolidation of the objective. On the 31st the enemy counter-attacked in force, assisted by Tanks, and it was mainly due to this officer's initiative skill and gallantry that the attack was driven off and the line re-established. Again on the 12th September, near Havrincourt Wood, he organised bombing attacks, and, pushing forward, established posts on his final objective. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. John Weaver Ellis, 2nd Bn., Otago R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations about Hablin-court on the 2nd September, 1918. When the attack was held up, he, with the greatest coolness and initiative, reorganised his platoon, and under intense machine-gun fire, which caused 75 per cent. casualties, led them forward and captured the objective, taking a large number of prisoners and six machine guns. Although wounded early in the day, he remained on duty for twenty-four hours before going out. By his splendid courage and determination he set an example to all ranks.

Capt. Alexander McRae Forbes, 1st Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918, in the attack east of Ribecourt. He commanded the left front company of the battalion, and when a gap occurred between him and the troops on his left, he filled it with his reserve platoon. Largely owing to his initiative five 77c.m. guns, one 4" howitzer, one 6" howitzer, and two naval guns were captured. After reaching his objective, he pushed forward to reconnoitre the company front as far as the Canal, his work throughout being most praiseworthy.

2nd Lt. Arthur Morice Goulding, N.Z. Rifle Bde., attd. H.Q., 3rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry near Fremicourt on 30th August, 1918. He acted during the operations as brigade intelligence officer and followed the attacking troops on to the objective. At great personal risk he reconnoitred the position and was able to supply information which was of great value. Again, on the 12th September, near Gouzeaucourt, he remained in a very forward position to keep in touch with the continually changing situation, and later made a reconnaissance of the line under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. During the whole of the operations he continually showed contempt of danger and sent back clear and accurate reports.

2nd Lt. George Hartshorn, 2nd Bn., Canterbury R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Ruyaulcourt. He was in command of a company which was temporarily held up by machine-gun fire and 4.77 m.m. guns, which were firing over open sights. After reconnoitring the position he directed fire on the enemy's guns, and then went forward to reconnoitre again. Running against an enemy machine-gun post, he rushed it single-handed, capturing eleven prisoners and a light machine gun. During the whole day he set a very fine example of determined courage, and, although seriously wounded, carried on until his company was reorganised.

2nd Lt. Albert George Holden, 18th Bn., N.Z. Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 12th Sept., 1918. Heavy casualties having occurred this officer was sent forward to take charge of the company. He showed great initiative and skill in getting his company reorganised and the line established. In spite of heavy fire, he organised bombing parties to work down the saps and push our line forward. He made a particularly fine reconnaissance of his position under heavy fire, and sent a very clear report to battalion headquarters. It was largely due to his personal efforts and initiative that the enemy was prevented from working into our line and cutting off some detached posts.

Capt. Humphrey Holderness, 3rd N.Z. Rifle Bde., attd. H.Q., N.Z. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Crevecoeur from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918. He personally supervised the ammunition and ration supplies to battalions under intense hostile fire. He invariably saw the whole issue carried out, and no battalion went short.

2nd Lt Alfred William Johnson, XXIIInd Corps, Mtd. Troops (Otago Mtd. Rif.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th Aug., 1918, in the vicinity of La Boiselle, in charge of his troops detached to reconnoitre in front of the infantry line. He found a gap of some 1,500 yards between two brigades, and after sending back this information pushed on, and shortly afterwards, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, captured a strongly held enemy trench, taking seventy-two prisoners and killing many of the enemy. He maintained his position there under very heavy fire until the infantry advanced to close up the gap. He showed fine courage and leadership.

2nd Lt. James Adam Jones, 1st Bn., Auckland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th Sept., 1918, prior to an attack on the enemy position east of Ribecourt. He took the place of an officer who was wounded while on a forward reconnaissance, and collected useful information, which ensured the easy and correct deployment of the battalion during the darkness. For a week he furnished good information of roads and approaches for transport, etc.,

having to obtain it almost always under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. Ferdinand Wilson Lang, 2nd Bn., Auckland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Crevecoeur on 30th Sept., 1918. He was on the left flank of the attack, and after several attempts crossed the canal, making excellent dispositions to protect the flank. The next day he took command of patrols, assisting in clearing the town, and gaining touch with the unit on the left.

Capt. John Davis Marks, N.Z. Medical Corps, attd. 2nd Bn., Canterbury R.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations near Ruyaulcourt on the 4th-5th September, 1918. While his R.A.P. was twice heavily shelled and several casualties occurred he continued at duty, binding men up and shifing them to shelter in spite of the heavy bombardment. Again on the 7th September, when the R.A.P. had been established on the edge of Havrincourt Wood, near Quotient Avenue, the enemy bombarded the place heavily. Under this fire, which had inflicted a number of casualties, he continued with his work. On both occasions his devotion to duty was admirable.

Lt. John Mayer, 2nd Bty., New Zealand Field Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 6th September, 1918, near Neuville in command of a forward section of guns. He kept them close up to the infantry in face of intense machine-gun fire, and kept them in action all day in close co-operation with the infantry, dealing with field guns and machine guns near Havrincourt Wood. One of his guns was put out of action, and he had heavy casualties to men and horses. This is not the first time he has distinguished himself.

2nd Lt. Walter Edwin McMinn, 2nd Bn., Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on African Trench, near Gouzeaucourt, on 12th September, 1918. He led his platoon forward and captured the objective in spite of strong enemy resistance. He organised his position for defence, but was forced to retire on his left flank owing to his supply of bombs running out. He formed a defensive flank, and securing another supply of bombs, led his party forward again, driving the enemy from the recaptured position. He established a block on the left flank and held out, despite two subsequent attacks by the enemy. Throughout he set a splendid example to his platoon.

Lt. James Alexander Miller, 1st Bn., Otago R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bapaume during the period 25th August-5th September, 1918. On the 25th August, in the attack on Favreuil, he was commanding a platoon. His company commander and the other officers were casualties, and this officer on his own initiative assumed command and pushed through the village. Then he advanced about 300 yards beyond his objective. This company

captured over 100 prisoners, and their success was mainly due to the fine example set by this officer. Later, on the 5th September, he was wounded leading an attack on Neuville.

2nd Lt. David Gordon Horace Bruce Morison, 2nd Bn., Wellington R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 29th September, 1918, near La Vacquerie. When his company was held up by machine guns from very close range he went along a sap and threw bombs into the post, which enabled his platoon to advance above ground and capture gun, crew, and objective. He was wounded while throwing bombs.

2nd Lt. Royden Lydiard Okey, 1st Bn., Wellington Reg.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in Snap Trench, near Beauchamp, on the 13th/14th September, 1918. He was in command of a platoon which for forty-eight hours was in constant conflict with the enemy, who occupied a part of the same system of trenches. He and his platoon were repeatedly bombed and continuously under fire from enemy machine guns and snipers. By skilful handling of his men he was able to extend his front quite 200 yards, and, although, while consolidating his position, he was driven out, he immediately counter-attacked and reoccupied his posts, and then for thirty hours successfully resisted all attacks. He set a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. Harry Pettitt, 2nd Bn., Wellington R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on morning of 1st October, 1918, near Crevecoeur, in handling his platoon under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. Just before reaching his final objective he pursued a large party of the enemy along a sunken road, and, overtaking them, captured thirty-five with an empty revolver. Later, when his company was left in an exposed position, he went round his posts encouraging his men to hold on.

2nd Lt. Gideon Frederick Pott, 2nd Bn., Wellington R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st October, 1918, near Crevecoeur. His platoon maintained its position under his direction when it was quite isolated by a counter-attack. Later, when his company commander became a casualty, he took command at a critical period.

2nd Lt. Claude Oswald Pratt, Canterbury Reg., attd. 2nd N.Z. Light T.M. Bty.

During the attack on Bapaume on 24th August, 1918, he was in command of two sections of a light trench mortar battery supporting the infantry, and, when the infantry had reached the outskirts of the town, he went forward to the most advanced posts to reconnoitre the position; and found the enemy threatening to cut off the forward line. He immediately returned, and rushed up two guns on each flank and brought fire to bear on the most threatened part of the line. Later, when withdrawal was necessary, he attached himself to the infantry and ren-

dered most valuable assistance during the consolidation of the new line. His gallant conduct throughout inspired confidence in all under him.

2nd Lt. Leonard Rhodes Pulham, 6th (How.) Bty., 2nd Bde., N.Z. Fld Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry near Gourjeancourt Wood on 12th September, 1918, as battalion liaison officer. The battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, and he went forward to the front line, laying a wire as he went, which, despite heavy shelling, he succeeded in keeping up during the day, his reports enabling fire to be brought on machine-gun positions, and thus clearing the way for the advance. By his courage and resource he was of the greatest assistance during a period of heavy fighting.

Lt. Cecil George Haselden Robinson, 2nd Bn., Well. R., attd. Hdqrs., 1st N. Zeal. Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Crevecoeur from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918. As intelligence officer, he daily went round the front line visiting all the posts and locating enemy points of resistance. All the time he and his observers were under the most intense machine-gun fire, but his reports were sent in with accuracy and rapidity.

Lt. Acland Withiel Thomas, 1st Fd. Coy., N.Z. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during a morning attack on 1st October, 1918, on Crevecoeur. He threw a footbridge over the canal for the infantry to cross, personally carrying out work which he considered too dangerous and important to leave to the men. The task was accomplished under machine-gun fire, and, after completing it, he made a useful reconnaissance, also under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. William Bramwell Tremewan, 1st Bn., Canterbury R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations east of Bapaume on 3rd September, 1918. In command of the vanguard he pushed forward towards the Bettincourt Ridge, reconnoitring the ground over which the battalion was to advance, and establishing liaison with the flanks. On 6th September, when again in command of the covering troops, he pushed forward his posts under heavy machine-gun fire to obtain touch with the flanking troops. Throughout the operations he displayed great coolness and daring, and constantly supplied useful information.

2nd Lt. Harry Vause, 1st Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918, during the advance on Bonavist Ridge. He led a section on the left flank across the open, encountering strong opposition, two of his men being killed and one wounded. He established his party in a shell hole, and, after two hours' ding-dong fighting, captured thirty prisoners and three machine-guns, making the left flank secure.



Rev. Ronald Sinclair Watson, N.Z. Chaplains' Dep., attd. 1st Bn., Otago Reg.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bapaume, 25th/5th September, 1918. During the attack on the 25th, in front of Biefvillers, heavy casualties were suffered. Under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, this chaplain made one of a stretcher party and worked all the morning, carrying wounded from the extreme limits of the advance. Later, when the R.A.P. came under heavy shell fire, he assisted in the evacuation of the wounded, and his energy and disregard of danger inspired everyone. That evening, in the attack on Favreuil, he gathered up all the prisoners and organised them into bearer squads. On the 5th September, in an attack in front of Neuville, he again rendered great service by going out and carrying in wounded. His cheerfulness at all times and under all conditions had a great effect on everyone with whom he came into contact.

2nd Lt. William John Woodward, 1st Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918, during offensive operations east of Ribecourt and Masnieres. As bombing officer he superintended the formation of ammunition dumps and the distribution of the same to the forward companies. Although under intense fire most of the time, especially when he, another officer and two men were in the centre of an artillery "crash," the officer being wounded, he at all times kept the troops supplied with their requirements of munitions. He saved the officer's life by bandaging his wounds and conveying him to safety.

Capt. Eric Melvyn Wyllie, No. 1 Fd. Amb., N.Z. M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Cambrai from 3rd October to 8th October, 1918. During five days' operations, constantly exposed to enemy fire, he reconnoitred the country for the establishment of bearer relay posts and car posts. On October 4th, after establishing a car post at Masnieres he went forward under heavy fire and established a bearer relay post on the bank of the canal, afterwards going forward and supervising the evacuation of wounded from R.A. posts.

#### SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./2nd Lt. Tyrell Kilpin, 74th Siege Bty., South African Hvy. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 2nd September, 1918, when the battery was pulling out on the Cambrai Road. When the battery was heavily bombed, he, with a N.C.O. and four men, extinguished a blazing dump of ammunition caused by a bomb, saving a lot of ammunition and keeping the road clear for infantry and traffic.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Sylvester Murray, S. Afr. Hy. Arty., attd. 72nd (S.A.) Siege Bty., R.G.A.

Near Arras, on night 30th-31st August, 1918, when a gunner of an adjoining bat-

tery was severely wounded, and was lying unable to move, close to a dump of ammunition which had been ignited by a bomb from an enemy aeroplane, he at once went to the assistance of the wounded man and brought him to a place of safety, in spite of the burning ammunition and more bombs from aeroplanes. He then collected a party and extinguished the fire at very great risk. His gallant action saved the life of the wounded man and averted what might have been a serious explosion.

T./Lt. Percy Thomas Andrew Page, S. Afr. Hvy. Arty., attd. 72nd (S.A.) Siege Bty., R.G.A.

When the battery moved into action east of Arras on 28th-29th August, 1918, under heavy fire, he brought his guns into action without delay, and during the whole of the day he kept them firing in spite of very heavy shelling from the enemy. He undoubtedly saved many casualties by his skilful handling of the detachments, and his steady devotion to duty was a fine example to all.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Edward Gordelier Ridley, 74th Siege Bty., South African Hvy. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping his battery in action during the operations east of Arras between 26th August and 2nd September, 1918. On three occasions when the battery was moving into new positions it came under very heavy shell fire, suffering numerous casualties. He was tireless in his efforts to select good positions for guns and observation posts.

T./2nd Lt. George Whales, 75th Siege Bty., South African Hvy. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 3rd September, 1918, near Vis-en-Artois, when an ammunition dump was shelled near the battery. He partially extinguished the fire, saving many lives and much damage.

#### NEWFOUNDLAND FORCE.

Capt. Charles Sydney Frost, 1st Bn., R. Newfoundland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance east of Ypres on 29th September, 1918, in command of the left flank company of the battalion. He led his company with dash and kept battalion headquarters well informed as to the situation. When the advance was held up at Keiberg Ridge by a 6-in. gun and two machine guns, he pushed his Lewis guns out to either flank, and made a direct attack by short rushes with a platoon, capturing the gun and both machine guns. His prompt action led to the capture of the ridge.

2nd Lt. Harry Williamson, 1st Bn., R. Newfoundland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918, in the advance east of Ypres. After the capture of the Keiberg Ridge a machine gun opened fire from about 80 yards in rear. With one runner he dashed towards the spot and opened fire with his revolver, shooting both the gunners. Later in the day, when his

company commander had been killed, he took command and led the company to its final objective. He did fine work.

AMENDMENTS.

The following are the correct descriptions of Officers upon whom the Military Cross has recently been conferred:—

2nd Lt. Harold Stirling Dodds, M.C., R.F.A.  
(M.C. gazetted 26th August, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Roderick MacGregor, M.C., R.F.A.,  
Spec. Res., attd. D/157th Bde.  
(M.C. awarded 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Claude Watkins, M.C.,  
30th Bn., M.G. Corps.  
(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

The undermentioned Nurse, who was awarded the Royal Red Cross, 2nd Class, in the London Gazette, 3rd June, 1918, is now correctly described:—

Miss Alice Ross-King, Sister, Aust. A.N.S.

LONDON:  
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from  
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:  
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2, and 28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1;  
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;  
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;  
or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by WYMAN & SONS, Ltd., Fetter Lane, Fleet St., London, E.C. 4

Saturday, 1 February, 1919.

Price Four Pence, Net.